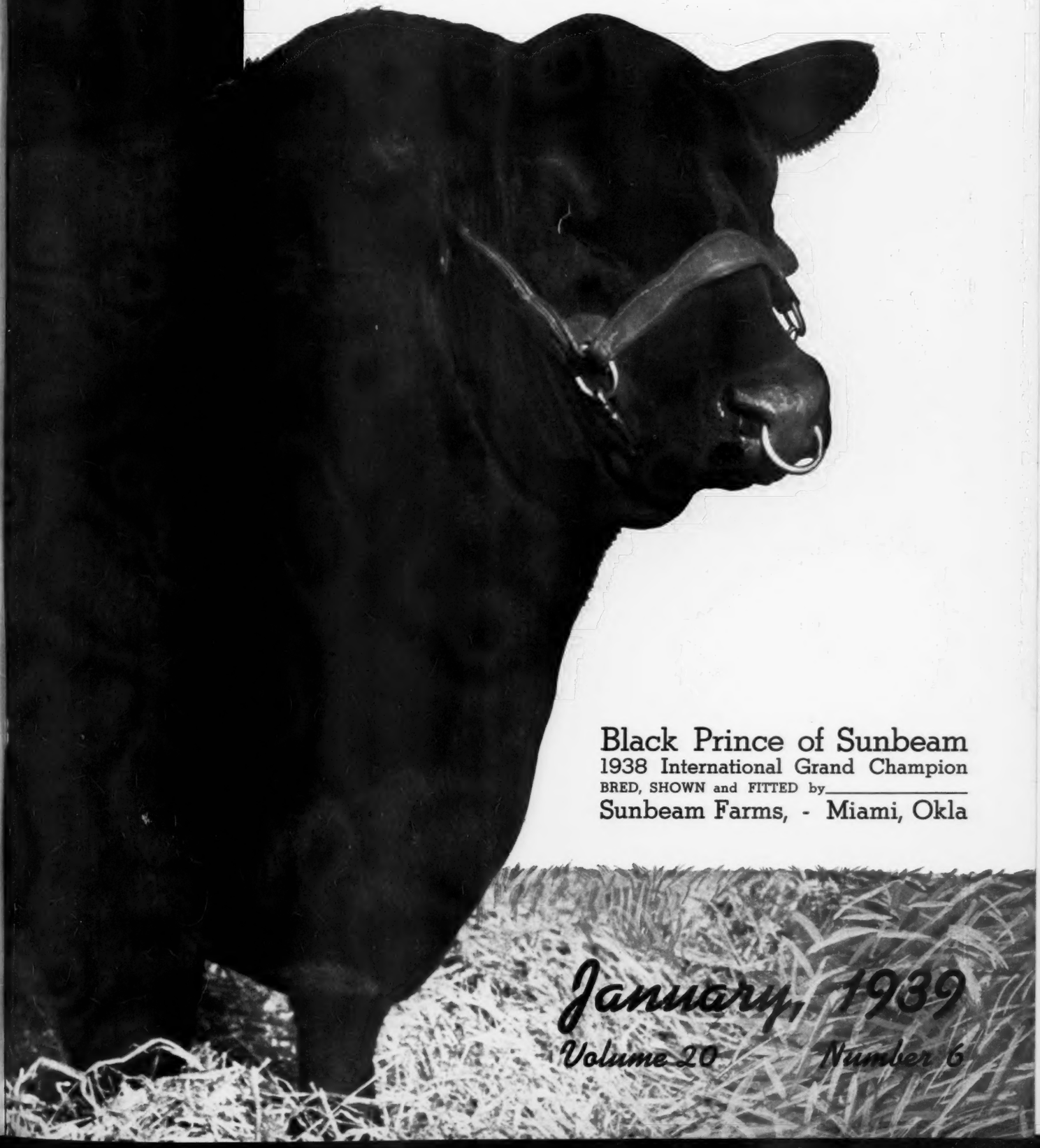
BERDEEN-ANGUS
NAL



Black Prince of Sunbeam
1938 International Grand Champion
BRED, SHOWN and FITTED by_____
Sunbeam Farms, - Miami, Okla

January, 1939
Volume 20 Number 6

HARTLEY STOCK FARM

THE BALLINDALLOCH OF AMERICA

There's a Reason
Why These Breeders

Use Hartley Stock Farm Bulls

A Few of Many Cases

Breeder	Address	Name of Bull	Name of Sire
Briarcliff Farms, Inc.,	Pine Plains, N. Y.	Barbara's Ensign	Ensign of Page
E. A. & E. W. Brown,	Luverne, Minn.	Barb of Page 464651	Eventuation of Page
Cremona Farm,	Mechanicsville, Md.	Evaxus 28th of Page	Evaxus of Ballindalloch
Cremona Farm,	Mechanicsville, Md.	Revolution of Page 51st	Revolution of Page 11th
Creswell Farm,	Forest, Virginia	General 2d of Page	Revolution of Page 11th
Fay Crump,	Morrison, Illinois	Ensign of Page 21st	Eventuation of Page
Edwards Brothers,	Watford, Ont., Canada	Blackbird Bandolier of Page	Glencarnock Revolution 6th
August Eikmeier & Sons,	Pipestone, Minn.	Juror 10th of Page	Revolution of Page 11th
Fox Hill Farms,	Fallston, Maryland	Junior Eric 3d of Page	Revolution Blackcap
Max Goldberg,	Moorhead, Minnesota	Ensign 25th of Page	Evaxus of Ballindalloch
Hanna Stock Farm,	Bordulac, N. D.	Revolution of Page 43d	Revolution of Page 11th
R. C. & Kenneth Kively,	Appleton, Minn.	Enzoro 8th of Page	Revolution of Page 11th
Lofgren-McGregor,	Ada, Minnesota	General of Ada	Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d
Lonjac,	Lees Summit, Mo.	General 6th of Page	General of Page
Lonjac,	Lees Summit, Mo.	Elbor of Page	Ensign of Page
Monocacy Farms,	Frederick, Maryland	Evaxus 30th of Page	Evaxus of Ballindalloch
Monocacy Farms,	Frederick, Maryland	Elvax of Page	Evaxus of Ballindalloch
Oklahoma A. & M.,	Stillwater, Okla.	Evascus of Page	Glencarnock Revolution 6th
Raddatz Bros.,	Utica, Minnesota	Black Lad 4th of Page	Evaxus of Ballindalloch
Rocklands,	Gordonsville, Va.	Evaxus 8th of Page	Evaxus of Ballindalloch
Earl Walkins,	Garretson, South Dakota	Barb 2d of Page	Evaxus of Ballindalloch
Whitehall,	Warrenton, Va.	Prince Parade	General of Page
Wickwire,	Earleville, Md.	Evilesco of Page	Revolution Blackcap

Now Offering . . .

Young bulls and heifers, bred as have been these herd heading sires. The size of our herd enables us to supply carloads of breeding cattle, carloads of young bulls. We are pleased to show you one or more. Quality is our first concern in breeding and sale of breeding stock. All inquiries should be addressed to:

JAMES L. NOBLE, Manager

HARTLEY STOCK FARM

Page, - - - - - North Dakota

We're Proud of . .

ESTAMERE 505982

1938 INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPION FEMALE

Our 1938 International Record

Class	Placings	No. entered
Aged Bull	1	8
Senior Yearling Bull	2, 4, 6	17
Junior Yearling Bull	1, 3	14
Senior Bull Calf	4	25
Junior Bull Calf	3	22
Two Year Old Heifer	1	16
Senior Yearling Heifer	3, 6	24
Junior Yearling Heifer	6	22
Summer Yearling Heifer	3	30
Senior Heifer Calf	2, 8	34
Junior Heifer Calf	1	16
Junior Champion Bull		
Senior Champion Female		
Grand Champion Female		
Five Bull Group	1	12
Three Bull Group	1, 5	23
Two Bull Group	1, 2	24
Aged Herd	1	14
Get of Sire	1	21
Pair of Yearlings	1	23
Pair of Calves	3	25
Best Ten Head	1	9

Her 1938 Show Record

Estamere made a remarkable record as a two year old. She was the undefeated two year old, Senior and Grand Champion at the following shows:

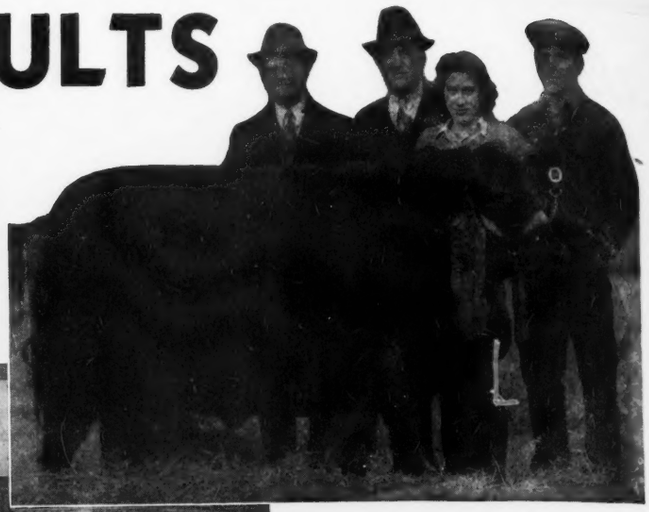
ILLINOIS STATE FAIR
MISSOURI STATE FAIR
OHIO STATE FAIR
INDIANA STATE FAIR
KENTUCKY STATE FAIR
VIRGINIA STATE FAIR
AMERICAN ROYAL
INTERNATIONAL L. S. EXP.

Our 1939 Sale

Monday,
JUNE 19th,
At the Farm

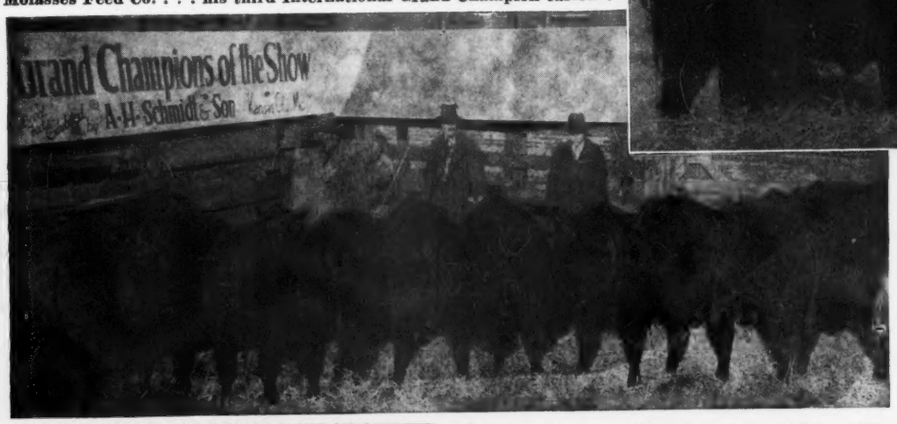
J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois

TARKIO RESULTS TALK!



GRAND CHAMPION FAT CARLOAD

Bred, fed and exhibited by A. H. Schmidt, President of the Tarkio Molasses Feed Co. . . . his third International Grand Champion carload.



GRAND CHAMPION STEER

Miss Irene Brown, Aledo, Ill., first girl ever to win this highest International award, with her Tarkio-fed steer (Mercer) . . . selected by her as a calf. Mercer was also Grand Champion of the International 4-H Show, the Illinois State Fair and the Mercer County 4-H Show. Miss Brown also won the Grand Championship at the 1937 St. Louis Live Stock Exchange Show.

★ ★ ★

FIRST PRIZE ANGUS LOAD

Fed and exhibited by Schmidt Bros., Delmar, Iowa. Last year's Grand Champion Winners.

60.4% WERE TARKIO FED!

Chicago International Fat Carlot Summary:

***1938: Of All Prizes Awarded Tarkio-Feds Won 60.4%**
***1937: Of All Prizes Awarded Tarkio-Feds Won 60.0%**

American Royal Fat Carlot Summary:

***1938: Of All Prizes Awarded Tarkio-Feds Won 55.5%**
***1937: Of All Prizes Awarded Tarkio-Feds Won 71.4%**

* NOTE: The above figures do not include "Breed" or other "Special" classes or awards.

★ ★ ★

At the 4 Big Carlot Shows: Chicago, K. C., Omaha and Denver: Tarkio-Feds Won 11 Out of 12 Grand Championships for a 3-Year Period!

Also: 65.6% of All Possible Grand Championships During the past 16 Years.

★ ★ ★

Average Margin By Which Tarkio-Feds Have Outsold Non-Tarkio-Feds During Last 15 Years:

Chicago International Carlots . . . . . 78.7c cwt.
Kansas City American Royal Carlots . . . . . 76.2c cwt.

TARKIO-Fed cattle have held and improved the World's Record Dressing Percentage on Carloads as follows (all cold dress):

Chicago, 1918	67.20%
Kansas City, 1922	67.20%
Ft. Worth, 1930	67.62%
Ft. Worth, 1931	67.64%
Chicago, 1933	67.10%
Chicago, 1933	67.74%
Ft. Worth, 1934	68.20%
Chicago, 1934	68.90%

★ ★ ★

YOUR CHOICE:

TARKIO "Regular"
TARKIO Sugar-Processed
TARKIO Cubes
TARKIO Protein Meal
TARKIO Protein Pellets

TARKIO Feeders Repeat Because TARKIO Repeats!

- In the Feedlot
- At the Market
- At the Shows
- In the Cooler
- Choice Cattle or Common
- On Short Feed or Long
- In Dry Lot or on Grass
- In Winter or Summer

"IT'S WHAT A FEED DOES THAT COUNTS!"

Tarkio MOLASSES FEED COMPANY

561-7 Live Stock Exch. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

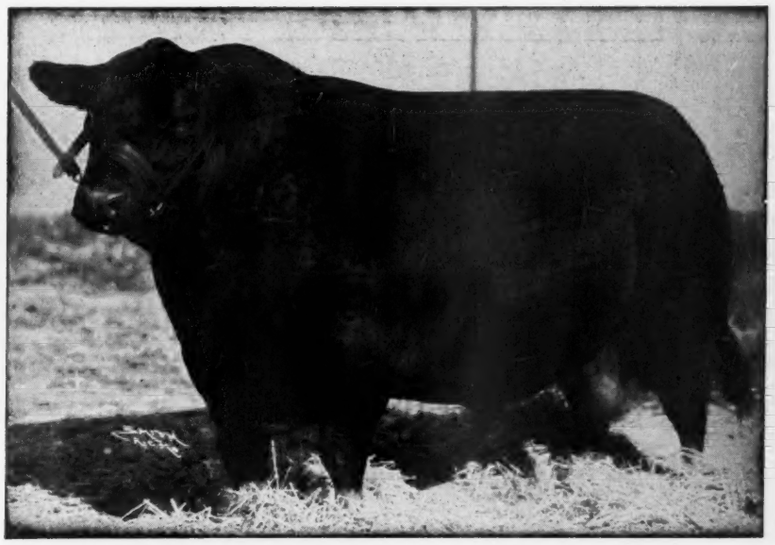
In the

Southwest

The Name

Kershaw

Stands *for* Quality Aberdeen-Angus



REVOLUTION 100th, 1931 International Grand Champion Bull

Now offering

Bulls, Cows *and* Heifers
Singles *or in* Car Loads

I now have on hand what I believe to be one of the FINEST collections of breeding cattle that it has ever been my pleasure to own and have on offer at PRIVATE treaty

THE LIBERATOR—Line bred to Blackcap Revolution

ANNUAL SPRING AUCTION
Monday, May 15, 1939
Enter your name for Catalogue now

FOR INFORMATION ADDRESS, or COME and SEE ME

L. R. KERSHAW

MUSKOGEE, OKLAHOMA

. . . TABLE of CONTENTS . . .

International Junior Contest 7
The Breeding Classes 8
Editorial 10
Grand Champion Carlot 11
International Auction 12
Men and Cattle of Note in Scotland 13
By George Edwards, Iowa State College Ames
Brandy Rock Buys Bandolier of Anoka 6th 14
Producers 15th Baby Beef Show 15
Highlands Selects Hopley Females 16
A Lost Sheep at the International 17
By Otto V. Battles, Yakima, Washington
The Business End of Our Business 18
Killbuck Farms 20
By W. A. McGregor, Andelot Stock Farms, Worton, Maryland
Cesor Farms Add Doddies 21
Another Grand Champion 21
By Delmar H. LaVoi, Michigan State College, Lansing
Marion County, Iowa 24
Juanas and Miss Burgesses 26
Senator Miller Sells Many Cattle 26
Homeland Herd 27
Dr. Juhl Dispersion 28
Wisconsin Doddies 31
Mercer County—Irene Brown and Mercer 2d 32
Another Grand Champion—St. Louis Live Stock Exchange Show 34
Newly Organized Central Illinois Breeders 35
Honor Roll 36
West Virginia 38
A Winner 38
Hoelschers to Sell 38
Hoosier News 39
The Tops are in Virginia 40
Come to Maryland for Quality 48
Eastern States 54
Kentucky News 58
Wheatland Farms Sale Offering 62
Dollars and Sense 64
Good Trade for Missouri Cattle 66
Ohio Breeders Association 68
J. B. McCorkle, Secretary
Minnesota Breeders 69
Colorado Calling 70
Season's Greetings 72
By W. H. Tomhave, Secretary, American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, Chicago
Reserve Grand Champion—1938 Ak-Sar-Ben 72
South Dakota to the Fore 74
Nebraska News 76
Lone Star State 80
By Merle Saxe, College Station, Texas
Tennessee Breeders Active 82
By Bill Barton, Fieldman, American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, Chicago
Breeders' Directory 87
1939 Auction Sales 88
North Dakota 4-H Club Champion 88
The Coming Sales 89
Index to Advertisers 86

HANNA STOCK FARM

Extends

Best Wishes for 1939

. . . and Invites . . .

Your careful inspection of our herd when in need of a young bull, or a few choice young foundation females.

Please address all inquiries to the owner, care of P. O. Box Number 48, Fargo, No. Dak.

BORDULAC, NORTH DAKOTA

R. L. HANNA, *Owner* LOY DAVIS, *Herdsman*

1939

The Aberdeen-Angus Journal

WEBSTER CITY, IOWA

FRED HAHNE ..... Editor and Publisher
RICHARD H. (DICK) HAHNE ..... Associate Editor
T. R. AMSDEN ..... Business Manager
GAY QUAMMEN ..... Field Representative
MERLE SAXE ..... Texas Field Representative

Entered as Second-class matter October 25, 1919, at the Post Office at Webster City, Iowa, under act of March 3, 1897.

Officers of the American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association

SEN. H. D. MILLER, Morley, Iowa ..... President
SEN. SIMON E. LANTZ, Congerville, Ill. ..... Vice-Pres.
W. H. TOMHAVE, Chicago, Illinois ..... Secretary
J. F. McKENNY, King City, Mo. ..... Treasurer
WILLIAM BARTON ..... Association Field Representative

COMMITTEES:

Finance Committee: Henry H. Jackson, Stormville, N. Y.; Charles T. Neale, Gordonsville, Virginia; J. F. McKenny, King City, Missouri.

Classification Committee: Otto V. Battles, Yakima, Washington; J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois; John B. Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa.

Committee on Judges: L. E. Laflin, Crab Orchard, Nebraska; Sen. Simon E. Lantz, Congerville, Illinois; J. M. Tudor, Olin, Iowa.

Committee on Appropriations: A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri; Sidney Smith, Lake Orion, Michigan; E. H. Schloeman, Mankato, Minnesota.

Breed Promotion Committee: G. C. Passmore, Prattville, Alabama; T. A. Coleman, Lafayette, Indiana; L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma.

International Sales Committee: J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois; Sidney Smith, Lake Orion, Michigan; John B. Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Terms Expiring 1939—Henry H. Jackson, Stormville, New York; John B. Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa; J. F. McKenny, King City, Missouri; T. A. Coleman, Lafayette, Indiana; Sidney Smith, Lake Orion, Michigan.

Terms Expiring 1940—Otto V. Battles, Yakima, Washington; J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois; E. H. Schloeman, Mankato, Minnesota; Charles T. Neale, Gordonsville, Virginia; Sen. Simon E. Lantz, Congerville, Illinois.

Terms Expiring 1941—L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma; J. M. Tudor, Olin, Iowa; G. C. Passmore, Prattville, Alabama; A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri.

Subscription price to all points in United States, $1.00 per year; Canada, $1.25 per year; all other foreign points $1.50 per year.

Notice—Please address all correspondence and remittances to the Aberdeen-Angus Journal, Webster City, Iowa and not to individuals as they are many times away from the office several days at a time and your letter may wait a long while for an answer.

If you wish to change your Post Office address be sure to give the old as well as the new.

Published 15th of Each Month

Advertising copy should be in this office fifteen days prior to publication date.

Messer Claims February 7th.

At the very last moment we received word of Mr. A. G. Messer's sale to be held February 7, 1939. Only two blood lines will be sold, McHenry Blackcaps and Elba Ericas. The foundation cows were the $3,000 Blackcap McHenry 153d and Elmland Elba 16th, by Elburn 4th and out of Elantha. Don't miss this opportunity to get this good blood for your own herd. See page 87. Write for your catalog.

For the PROMOTION of the BREED ALL the TIME SERVICE to the BREED is our CONSTANT AIM

The Aberdeen-Angus Journal

FRED HAHNE, Editor and Publisher, Webster City, Iowa

Volume 20, Number 6 Webster City, Iowa, January 15, 1939 Price 10 Cents

International Junior Contest

Browns Paint International Steer Show Black

By Fred Hahne

It's Saturday morning, November 26th, 1938. The eyes of the junior feeding contestants of an entire nation are fastened upon the big white gates at the Northwest corner of the arena, where history is again to be made. Gently and at an early hour they swing open to receive the first class of baby beeves—the show is on, it's a fight to the finish. Robed in white and waiting is a stranger—Mr. William J. Cumber, of Theale, Berkshire, England, who is to select the 1938 International grand champion in the Junior Feeding Contest as well as in the open steer classes—the lads and lassies at the halters, and the parents and friends in the seats and along the rail wondered—what would this stranger demand? How would he work? Would he know his business? And, perhaps thousands of other uncertainties flitted through their minds.

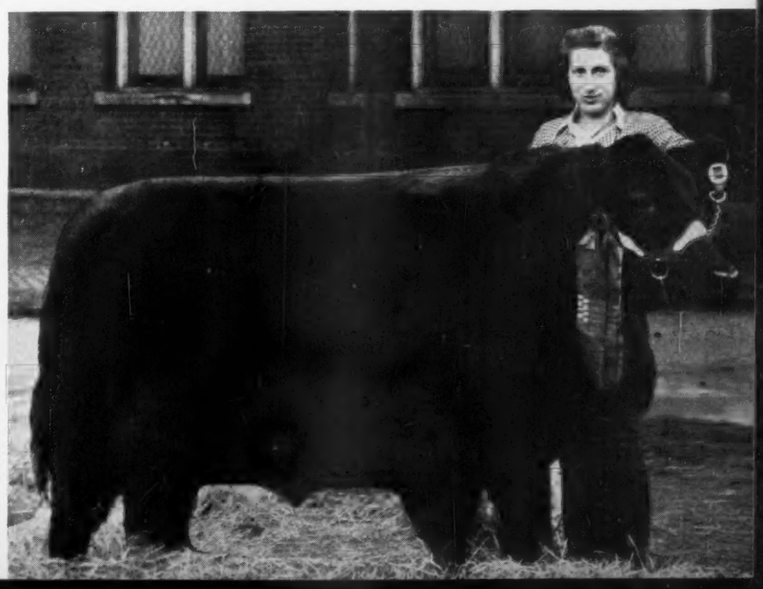
WILLIAM J. CUMBER, Theale, Berkshire, England, Steer Judge at the 1938 International Exposition.

The first string of bullocks pulled in along the rail. The gentleman in white moved slowly forward, surveyed the string leisurely, and proceeded with masterful precision with his selection. Upon making the first round everybody settled back in ease for here was a judge who evidently knew a beast when he saw one and proposed to exercise his best judgment. All in all the work of Mr. William J. Cumber was splendid. He wanted meat, the right kind of meat, and in the right place. To say that he in turn was amazed at the great numbers of calves in each of the classes as well as the superb quality throughout, is putting it mildly. Mr. Cumber was more than pleased with this voluminous exhibition and freely so stated to those in the arena.

The Shorthorns and the Herefords were there in force and their backers had spared no pains in their endeavors to bring forward something that would displace the Bonnie Blacks, but there was no chance, not a ghost of a chance. The sponsors of the Aberdeen-Angus breed had seen to it early that the boys and girls should have good calves and plenty of them, and the youngsters came through with flying colors. For the first time in the history of the International a girl showed her calf through not only to the Junior grand championship but stayed right in and pitched till the last shoe had been cast, making a ringer the last toss, when her superb bullock was awarded the most coveted prize of all—the grand championship over all breeds and all weights

Scores of Aberdeen-Angus bullocks, any one of which would have looked well at the head of his class in most any strong show, were given the gate at the end of the first walk, simply because there were more top calibre calves than positions to be filled. When the junior show had finished two young ladies remained in the arena to receive congratulations on their successes. They were Miss Irene Brown of Aledo, Illinois, holding the strap attached to the grand champion Mercer 2d, and Miss Edna Mae Brown, of Miami, Oklahoma, holding her calf which had been the runnerup in the finals, and was awarded the reserve grand championship. So when the Browns come to town they simply painted the village black. And the finest thing about it all was that this pair of young ladies made a most formidable team in the grand finals, in the open classes, where they eliminated one by one every other contestant until as the curtain went down they stood in the same unbeaten position in the open classes with all breeds competing. A pair of club girls bearing the same name, but no kin, and hailing from widely separated homes, had cleaned the 1938 International platter for the first time in the history of that greatest of all exhibitions. These two fine Aberdeen-Angus calves were the admiration of the entire coterie of exhibitors, regardless of color. It was out in the yards on the following Friday morning that Mercer brought great joy to his owner, when Mr. Horace Millhone representing the Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, of Akron, Ohio, purchased the grand champion at $3.35 per pound, an even dollar a pound over last year's grand champion. Edna Mae Brown was likewise highly pleased when Swift & Company purchased her 1305 pound calf for Pixley & Ehlers at $1.00 per pound. Col. Roy G. Johnston did the selling of the 269 head of Junior Feeding Contest calves and was able to procure for their youthful owners an average of $14.30 with the Aberdeen-Angus calves selling above their competitors.

IRENE BROWN and her International Grand Champion Steer, MERCER.



JUNIOR LIVE STOCK FEEDING CONTEST.

Judge: William J. Cumber, Theale, Berkshire, England.

Aberdeen-Angus Steer, 750 and under 875 lbs; 22 shown: 1—Howard Bradley, Calhoun, Mo.; 2—J. B. Kelly Jr., Kodak, Tenn.; 3—Harold Ver Meer, Pella, Iowa; 4—Junior Miller, Kouts, Ind.; 5—Gene Wakeland, Fort Wayne, Ind.; 6—Melvin Young, Greentown, Ind.

Aberdeen-Angus Steer, 875 and under 1000 lbs.; 47 shown: 1—Jack R. Gill, Marion, Iowa; 2—Hale Thompson, Hatfield, Mo.; 3—Doris Parish, Warrensburg, Ill.; 4—Josephine Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 5—Kenneth Harker, Mineral Point, Wis.; 6—Levin Olson, Vinton, Iowa; 7—Richard Brown, Aledo, Ill.; 8—Luella Padgett, Kellerville, Ill.; 9—Clifford Harvey, Knoxville, Iowa; 10—June Fuller, Marshalltown, Iowa; 11—Richard Brown, Aledo, Ill.

Aberdeen-Angus Steer, 1000 and under 1150 lbs.; 46 shown: 1—Irene Brown, Aledo, Ill.; 2—Margaret Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 3—Wayne Mommsen, Miles, Iowa; 4—June Fuller, Marshalltown, Iowa; 5—Budette Erdman, Geneseo, Ill.; 6—Clarence Bradley, Calhoun, Mo.; 7—Eleanor Koster, Gladbrook, Iowa; 8—Valerie Davis, Big Rock, Ill.; 9—Dale Fahsbender, Pontiac, Ill.; 10—Mary Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 11—Dean Morgan, Aledo, Ill.; 12—Doris Parish, Warrensburg, Ill.; 13—Ralph Smith, Brook,

(Please turn to page 19

The Breeding Classes

By Fred Hahne

1938 International Breed's Largest American Show to Date

What a show! Whoever dares say that Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle are not fast forging ahead in type and quality, surely was not sitting upon the seats at the 1938 International when the greatest of all Aberdeen-Angus showings of breeding cattle passed in review before Judge Blizzard of the Oklahoma A. & M. College at Stillwater, expert judge, fitter, show and cattle man. The 1938 show exceeded in numbers any collection of Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle ever assembled in America. The east side of the big cattle barn was filled to overflowing with one of the finest strings of quality cattle ever to grace those stalls. Again the showing was of International scope and the individual herds came from far and near. No longer does any particular section of this country hold a rigid claim to superiority at this, the last court of appeals. Champions at leading shows throughout the nation again met and vied for top places. Not infrequently did individual animals, crowned not only once but upon many occasions during the past two years, give ground and resume quietly a position down the line, frequently several places down stream. All this but indicates the steady forward march and reminds the breed enthusiast that at last his fondest dreams are being realized—a wide distribution of top cattle. Never in the history of the breed in America was our cattle in stronger hands. Never were more men interested in the breeding business and endeavoring to produce cattle of the highest order, and never was better sportsmanship displayed than at the 1938 Chicago International, the show of all shows, so ably managed by the genial Barney Heide.

It was the writer's privilege, and we deem it a great privilege, to remain in the judging arena throughout the show and circulate around amongst the cattle as they were led into the ring and assumed their positions along the rail before the judge would commence his work. On the ground, level with the cattle, gave us a fine opportunity to observe every minute detail, and it is our candid opinion that the display of type and quality far exceeded any previous exhibition at Chicago.

Honors went every which way in so far as geographical location of the honored herds were concerned for no herd was without its outstanding individuals. Many of the top placings were close, very close, so close that they required careful consideration of minor details frequently to determine which entry should go up. However when the show was all over and the ribbons had been hung, no one could justly say that Prof. Blizzard had not done well a very difficult job. Frequently as he returned from a class Judge Blizzard was heard to remark "that was another tough one." And, judging from the expression on his face that is exactly how he felt about it.

Sam Fullerton's Black Peer of Sunbeam, a red hot contender for the senior yearling bull class last year could not be stopped as a two year old. It was he who went to the head of a class of fourteen two year old bulls the likes of which is seldom seen when breed character, type and quality are under consideration. He held favor with Judge Blizzard as well as the ring side and was later elevated to the position of senior champion bull which position was followed by making him the grand champion bull of the show. Thus he became eligible to adorn today's frontispiece of the Journal. Look him over, he'll speak for himself. This makes the third time in recent years that Sunbeam Farms, of Miami, Oklahoma, has led a grand champion bull out of the International arena. The tops in all the classes were outstanding and no one can foretell what is in store for 1939—except that the winner will be a great bull, filled with the perfection and refinement that will be required for this exalted position. There is plenty of material on the way.

As is always the case, when the great stately matrons and the younger misses struted into the arena to assume the positions designated by Judge Blizzard, frequently and on every hand did we gather this remark: "What a bull show we have just experienced; but, oh what a beautiful string of females. They are always sweeter than the bulls." Maybe so. In fact it is so. These beautiful things are to furnish the back bone of our breed in the future, they and others of their kind that have been denied the privilege of coming to Chicago. This remark is made advisedly, for we have inspected within the past twelve month period more good, more really

BLACK PRINCE of SUNBEAM 504521 — **INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPION BULL 1938**

Sire: Black Peer of St. Albans 456385, St. Albans Farm
- Erie Revolution 404801, Escher & Ryan
  - Blackcap Revolution Again 380386, Escher & Ryan
    - Earl Marshall 183780, W. A. McHenry
      - Protine 138372
      - Erica McHenry 12th 104123
    - Blackcap McHenry 104th, W. A. McHenry 149400
      - Quality Prince 117284
      - Blackbird McHenry 79th 125458
  - Elga Elliott 29th 274052, H. W. Elliott
    - Elburn of Clear Brook, E. S. Bishop 157101
      - Ethan Eric 115868
      - El Bethel 123986
    - Elga Elliott 12th 178396, H. W. Elliott
      - Enchanter 99803
      - Elga Elliott 5th 135685
- Blackcap Glencarnock 8th 438140, James D. McGregor
  - Faultless Pass 251056, Julius Tudor & Son
    - Black Pass 177204, C. J. Martin
      - Black Peer 126290
      - Blackbird 44th 97200
    - Verity of Inverness 122571, E. T. Davis
      - Equalize 83737
      - Verity of Preston 60276
  - Blackcap Betty of Page 316411, Hartley Stock Farm
    - Blackbird Perfect of Page, Hartley Farm 260326
      - Ensign of Glencarnock 217216
      - Blackbird Perfection 4th 167623
    - Blackcap Bessie of Page, Hartley Farm 260337
      - Ensign of Glencarnock 217216
      - Blackcap Bessie 198011

Calved October 16, 1935.
Bred by S. C. Fullerton, Miami, Oklahoma.
Owned by S. C. Fullerton, Miami, Oklahoma.

Dam: Queen 24th of Sunbeam 443147, S. C. Fullerton
- Playman of Sunbeam 338509, George W. Pinney
  - Plowman 221051, A. C. Binnie
    - Kloman 135617, Marvin & Durrett
      - Heatherman 2d 112225
      - Keyoma 90088
    - Pride 12th 110775, Michael Cash
      - Black Woodlawn 42088
      - Pride 11th of Woodlawn 48820
  - Elmland Jessie 2d 194074, R. Wilkinson & Sons
    - Black Oakfield 153033, M. H. Donohoe
      - Black Woodlawn 42088
      - Blackcap of Cherokee 2d 80583
    - Elmland Blackbird 5th, Wilkinson & Sons 133787
      - Blackbird Lad M. 4th 87597
      - Elmland Blackbird 67406
- Queen of Sunbeam 353414, S. C. Fullerton
  - Eston of Elm Hill 254249, James Nicholas
    - Black Eston 3d 164365, Horan Bros.
      - Black Eston 146981
      - Brookside Blackbird 7th 116296
    - Tetrezzina of Lone Dell, J. Nicholas 188745
      - Ben Hur of Lone Dell 161156
      - Royal Eileen 95366
  - Glen Avon Queen 2d 204258, McLachlan Bros. & Johnson
    - Emphasizer 6th 172758, H. W. Elliott
      - Enchanter 99803
      - Emphasize 4th 151002
    - Queen of R. L. 95570, C. J. Martin
      - Prince Ito 2d 54471
      - Queen Martin 66263

outstanding individuals with type, quality, character, substance than ever, many of them will never be privileged to grace a show ring. So then, these lovely creatures are but a smattering, and in fact only a respectable showing of what the breed really is at home.

Tolan, of Illinois, seems to hold a magic wand of some sort over the female grand championship ticket, for again it was from the J. Garrett Tolan herd that the grand champion cow was to come—this time it was Estamere 505982, rich in the blood of champions. She was the first prize two year old cow and the senior yearling champion. Tolan also brought his junior yearling bull Eileenmere 191st to the head of a strong class, defeating champions at other shows, and he went along to the junior championship for bulls. He also captured the group of ten head.

Ames Plantation came forward with a sweet little miss in the summer yearling class that experienced little difficulty defeating all comers, and there were twenty-six in her class, not alone in her class but she rounded out the day by making the junior championship honors.

Special mention might easily, and quite properly, be made of a vast majority of the tops, for in many of the classes did the tops run down the line to very near the finish of the string. On several occasions new exhibitors were found in the lower brackets simple because they were not sufficiently experienced to know that their cattle must be in top condition in order to make a rating in this show. These same exhibitors will be back and they will not be caught in the same trap. All in all, let it be said that the 1938 International Aberdeen-Angus show did great honor to the breed and the men and women who showed them as well as the men at the halters, for after all these are the lads who live with the cattle and attend their every whim. We're on the way, gentlemen, to finer and better things. Following is a complete list of the placings as recorded in the clerk's books. Study this report carefully, there is world's of rich blackground history revealed, history that every interested individual should know.

EXHIBITORS:

Ames Plantation, Grand Junction, Tennessee; F. A. Armstrong, Tuscola, Illinois; Floyd Armstrong, Tuscola, Illinois; Bethel Farm, Inc., Pine Plains, New York; Briarcliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains, New York; Walter Brunsvold, Jackson, Minnesota; Elliott Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa; J. S. Caldwell and Son, Chillicothe, Ohio; Cold Saturday Farm, Finksburg, Maryland; John B. Combs, Washington, Iowa; F. W. Crump, Morrison, Illinois; Edwards Bros., Watford, Ontario, Canada; Mearl Eilers, Olin, Iowa; Fountain Glen Farm, Peru, Indiana; S. C. Fullerton, Miami, Oklahoma; Hanna Stock Farm, Bordulac, North Dakota; Elwood and Ralph Hanes, Maroa, Illinois; Hartley Stock Farm, Page, North Dakota; Eugene Harvey, Knoxville, Iowa; Thomas Henderson, Lacombe, Alberta, Canada; Hendren Bros., Williamston, Michigan; James B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kansas; Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc., Atlantic, Iowa; C. M. Jensen & Son, Flanagan, Illinois; Kosters Angus Farms, Gladbrook, Iowa; Otto G. Nobis, Davenport, Iowa; Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio; John D. Patterson, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada; Stanley R. Pierce, Creston, Illinois; Clarence Quintal, Jacksonville, Illinois; W. A. Rafferty, Morocco, Indiana; Wm. E. Scripps, Lake Orion, Michigan; R. S. Stephensen & Sons, Reinbeck, Iowa; J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois; University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska; University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin; Geo. Wilson, Springfield, Illinois; Milo Wolrab, Mount Vernon, Iowa; Woodcote Stock Farm, Ionia, Michigan.

Judge: Professor W. L. Blizzard, Stillwater, Oklahoma.

BULLS:

Bull, calved between May 1, 1934 and April 30, 1936; 6 shown: 1—Eileenmere 87th 470019, sire, Eileenmere 32d 428072, Tolan; 2—Irenloution of Wheatland 492876, sire, Irenmere 6th 366905, Hollinger; 3—Black Bardolier 480883, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Hendren Bros.; 4—Esquire of Bordulac 489052, sire, Revolution of Page 43d 460681, Hanna Stock Farm; 5—Buccaneer of Blackbriar 470-064, sire, Briarcliff Burgomaster 9th 443483, Nobis; 6—Black Esmere 461268, sire, Prizemere 155th 425357, Koster's Angus Farm.

Bull, calved between May 1, 1935, and April 30, 1936; 14 shown: 1—Black Prince of Sunbeam 504521, sire, Black Peer of St. Albans 456385, Fullerton; 2—Envious Blackcap B. 6th 504417, sire, Envious Marshall 3d 438496, Brown; 3—Revemere of Wheatland 17th 508305, sire, Revemere of Wheatland 11th 479879, Hollinger; 4—Ames Plantation Belman's Beau 494251, sire, Belman 2d 438321, Ames Plantation; 5—Blackcap Barry 499747, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 426299, Scripps; 6—General 2d of Ada 496590, sire, General of Ada 483257, Hartley Stock Farm; 7—Briarcliff Eimo 511221, sire, Barbara's Ensign 403861, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 8—Andelot Perpetuation 502232, sire, Andelot Eventuation 490958, Cold Saturday Farm; 9—Qualiteer of Sunbeam 507377, sire, Black Peer of St. Albans 456385, Fullerton; 10—Eileenmere Elgon 508561, sire, Eileenmere H. 2d 459057, Tolan.

Bull, calved between May 1, 1936, and December 31, 1936; 15 shown: 1—Ames Plantation Pride's Eric 522683, sire, Ames Plantation Elmour 467082, Ames Plantation; 2—Eileenmere 168th 510058, sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007, Tolan; 3—Evader of Wildwood 517825, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 426299, Scripps; 4—Eileenmere 188th 523-768, sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007, Tolan; 5—Briarcliff Edwin 2d 511-232, sire, Briarcliff Prudent 427205, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 6—Epistos Quality 2d 524440, sire, Quality Marshall 3d 389378, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 7—Fountain Glen Burgess 512663, sire, Edwin Burgess 467452, Tolan; 8—Repeater of Wheatland 5th 523859, sire, Repeater of Wheatland 466817, Hollinger; 9—Erica Bandolier of Anoka 527552, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th 525109, Nobis; 10—Bethel Black Mar 523862, sire, Briarcliff Mariner 463320, Bethel Farm, Inc.

Bull, calved between January 1, 1937, and Apr. 30, 1937; 12 shown: 1—Eileenmere 191st 523771, sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007, Tolan; 2—Revemere of Wheatland 19th 543235, sire, Revolution 41st 415473, Hollinger; 3—Eileenmere 190th 523770, sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007, Tolan; 4—Erian B. 524932, sire, Black Ruler of Bordulac 477471, Brown; 5—Briarcliff Berwin 529657, sire, Briarcliff Mariner 3d 480255, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 6—Bar Eston 536-404, sire, Eston of Quality 483388, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 7—Emperor B. 524934, sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 3d 463909, Brown; 8—Blackcap Banda 526853, sire, Bandolier of (Continued on page 78

ESTAMERE 505982 — INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPION FEMALE 1938

Sire: Repeater of Wheatland 466817, James B. Hollinger
- Revemere of Wheatland 2d 450911, James B. Hollinger
  - Revolution 41st 415473, H. O. Harrison
    - Blackcap Revolution 287269, Escher & Ryan
    - Pride of Ash Row 297073, Grover C. Moritz
  - Blackbird Columbia H. 2d 401072, James B. Hollinger
    - Irenmere 6th 366905, Congdon & Battles
    - Bambina 246400, Davis Bros.
- Chimera of Wheatland 450795, James B. Hollinger
  - Revolution 41st 415473, H. O. Harrison
    - Blackcap Revolution 287269, Escher & Ryan
    - Pride of Ash Row 297073, Grover C. Moritz
  - Chimera 399287, James B. Hollinger
    - Irenmere 6th 366905, Congdon & Battles
    - Queen Kerrera 7th 348974, W. H. Hollinger & Sons

Calved September 2, 1935.
Bred by J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois.
Owned by J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois.

Dam: Esthermere 3d 470026, J. Garrett Tolan
- Eileenmere 32d 428072, J. Garrett Tolan
  - Eileenmere 15th 398457, J. Garrett Tolan
    - Eileenmere 4th 251504, Otto V. Battles
    - Enchantress C. 321393, W. T. Burnett & Son
  - Blackbird Girl 7th 363545, J. Garrett Tolan
    - Eileenmere 4th 251504, Otto V. Battles
    - Blackbird Girl 3d 170577, J. Garrett Tolan
- Esther C. B. 3d 404128, Congdon & Battles
  - Quality Lad of Rosemere 3d 217746, Otto V. Battles.
    - Oakville Quiet Lad 109220, John Cash, Jr.
    - Brookside Quality Queen 2d P. J. Donohoe 102355
  - Esther C. B. 379929, Congdon & Battles
    - Prizemere 5th 251510, Otto V. Battles
    - Esther of Glenwood 212190, Glenwood Farm

Earl Marshall 183780	Blackcap Revolution 287269	Revolution 41st 415473	Revemere of Wheatland 2d 450911
Blackcap McHenry 104th 149400	Escher & Ryan	H. O. Harrison	James B. Hollinger
Elmland Burr 231541	Pride of Ash Row 297073	Blackbird Columbia H. 2d 401072	Repeater of Wheatland 466817
Momount Pride 21st 203479	Grover C. Moritz	James B. Hollinger	James B. Hollinger
Prizemere 9th 292566	Irenmere 6th 366905	Revolution 41st 415473	Chimera of Wheatland 450795
Irene of Rosemere 150218	Congdon & Battles	H. O. Harrison	James B. Hollinger
Even Ito 4th 199038	Bambina 246400	Chimera 399287	Eileenmere 32d 428072
Blackcap of Cherokee 3d 103376	Davis Bros.	James B. Hollinger	J. Garrett Tolan
Earl Marshall 183780	Blackcap Revolution 287269	Eileenmere 15th 398457	Esthermere 3d 470026
Blackcap McHenry 104th 149400	Escher & Ryan	J. Garrett Tolan	J. Garrett Tolan
Elmland Burr 231541	Pride of Ash Row 297073	Blackbird Girl 7th 363545	
Momount Pride 21st 203479	Grover C. Moritz	J. Garrett Tolan	
Prizemere 9th 292566	Irenmere 6th 366905	Quality Lad of Rosemere 3d 217746	Esther C. B. 3d 404128
Irene of Rosemere 150218	Congdon & Battles	Otto V. Battles.	Congdon & Battles
Coquette's Invincible 237503	Queen Kerrera 7th 348974	Esther C. B. 379929	
Queen Kerrera 3d 150874	W. H. Hollinger & Sons	Congdon & Battles	
Oakville Quiet Lad 109220	Eileenmere 4th 251504		
Black Eileen 115897	Otto V. Battles		
Everytime 181219	Enchantress C. 321393		
Eva of Whiteside 170186	W. T. Burnett & Son		
Oakville Quiet Lad 109220	Eileenmere 4th 251504		
Black Eileen 115897	Otto V. Battles		
Undulata Black Ito 116277	Blackbird Girl 3d 170577		
Maple Manse Blackbird 5th 141400	J. Garrett Tolan		
Black Woodlawn 42088	Oakville Quiet Lad 109220		
Queen McHenry 47th 61884	John Cash, Jr.		
Black Woodlawn 42088	Brookside Quality Queen 2d		
Quality of Meadow Brook 33429	P. J. Donohoe 102355		
Oakville Quiet Lad 109220	Prizemere 5th 251510		
Thick Set Pride 3d 137153	Otto V. Battles		
Blackbird of Glenwood 182314	Esther of Glenwood 212190		
Lady of Glenwood 170746	Glenwood Farm		

EDITORIAL

BIBLE THOUGHT:

They that sow in tears shall reap in joy. He that goeth forth and weepeth bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves with him. Psalm 126: 5, 6.

1939 ..

No, your Journal is not late. Please observe that the publication date has been changed to the 15th of each month rather than the first as in the past. The reason for this change is obvious. First it will enable your breed publication to bring to you at an earlier date a major portion of the important big shows so many of which are held at or near the first of the month. Secondly the change will work into the office structure more advantageously, making a continuous run of publications coming from this plant each month. The National Chiropractic Journal is published here and has been since its inception some ten years ago. Lately the Berkshire News and The Swine World have been added to the list of publications dealing with live stock interests. Each of these publications is operated under the management of its individual business force and each has been assigned a definite publication date, thus avoiding rush work on any particular publication which makes it possible for our production force to give better attention to each individual advertisement no matter whether it be large or small.

Under this new arrangement your Journal field force can and will be enabled to give the fraternity still better service from every angle. The Journal management is hopeful that the change will be kindly received by breeders one and all and that we may have still greater cooperation at your hands during the year 1939. It goes without saying that we, here in the office, are proud of this fine issue and we desire to thank one and all for the splendid assistance you have given to its production. As the year 1939 unfolds we gather a glimpse of a wonderful season for Aberdeen-Angus. Every enthusiast is without question proud of the progress made by the breed and its publication, its official mouth piece, during the past year, nevertheless all eyes must be directed to a still higher goal for 1939. This goal can only be achieved if the breeders are willing to cooperate and desirous of that accomplishment. The Journal is ready to do its part.

The members of the Journal's field force hope to be received into the inner circles of this great Aberdeen-Angus family and thus become a vital part of the general progress to be made this year. It is our duty to travel and assemble monthly, for your enlightenment, every bit of worth while information from far and near that can be obtained. The Journal columns crave news, and desire to have all items of interest promptly when they occur. Those having pictures which they think would be of interest are urged to submit them. These pictures will be received, checked carefully, and reported on promptly, as to whether or not they are usable. In this connection please remember that a picture to be usable must be clear, defined and sharp in its finish in order to be properly reproduced in the form of a printing plate. There is nothing quite so interesting as good pictures. These may be either of individual animals or of pasture groups. There is a woeful shortage of pasture group scenes, and there is no picture quite so attractive as is the one showing Aberdeen-Angus cattle at pasture.

Already, many of the calves that are to be shown next season have been visited in their new surroundings, and it is quite safe to say that those feeding Aberdeen-Angus for 1939 shows have made an excellent beginning. Here's best wishes for a most successful show season. It might be well to suggest that the youngsters who are feeding for the 1939 shows take out a sufficient amount of time to visit at least a few other young feeders, to get better acquainted with these young people and learn what they are doing, and how and why.

Fred Hahne

Mr. J. J. Cridlan

Word is at hand announcing the passing of Mr. J. J. Cridlan, of Maisemore Park, Gloucester, England, just a few days prior to Christmas. In the passing of Mr. Cridlan the Aberdeen-Angus Journal feels that it along with hosts of others has lost a very dear friend and Aberdeen-Angus enthusiast. While it was never our pleasure to meet this veteran breeder personally we have for many years been in correspondence concerning things of vital interest to the Aberdeen-Angus breed. Mr. Cridlan was that quiet depenable sort of a friend in whom we felt free to confide and from whom it was a pleasure to receive advice. It was one of his great pleasures and accomplishments to show and win at Smithfield where his cattle were extremely successful over a long period of years. We, here in America, long ago learned to admire Mr. Cridlan through and by the accomplishments of the grand tribe of Evergreen Erica cattle bred at his Maisemore Park place. Cridlan Evergreens are held in the highest esteem in this country. Personally one of the best females ever in our Strathmore herd was none other than a richly bred Cridlan Evergreen. The breeders generally will grieve the passing of this noble man, friend, and breed improver.

Annual Meeting

More than two hundred Aberdeen-Angus breeders and friends assembled for the annual banquet and business meeting, representing every cattle growing section of the United States and Canada. It was a happy get-to-gether where everyone enjoyed the companionship of his table neighbor, no matter whence he came. Fine fellowship and a keen desire to promote our grand breed was evidenced at every hand. Following the fine banquet a few after dinner talks were indulged in and then the tables were cleared and the roll call of delegates made immediately following the call to order for the business session. The annual election resulted in the elevation of Senator H. D. Miller, of Iowa, to the presidency and Senator Simon E. Lantz, of Illinois, was chosen to serve as vice-president. The outgoing directors L. R. Kershaw of Oklahoma; J. M. Tudor, of Iowa; G. C. Passmore, of Alabama; L. E. Laflin, of Nebraska, were re-elected for a three year term. Mr. John C. Mills, of Missouri, who had served his two continuous terms and for that reason was not eligible for re-election was replaced by Mr. A. H. Schmidt, of Missouri. Mr. T. A. Coleman, of Indiana, who had been appointed to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Mr. Henry Marshall, of Indiana, was elected to fill the unexpired term. Likewise Sidney Smith, of Michigan, appointed to fill the remainder of the term made vacant by the death of Mr. Alex. Minty, of Michigan, was elected to fill the unexpired term. Thus the American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association is manned with men of vision, activity, and a desire to go forward for the ensuing year. It is the Journal's sincere wish that under the careful management of these gentlemen our breed will advance at an even faster stride than at any time heretofore. At the first meeting of the new board Secretary W. H. Tomhave was retained to direct the affairs of the Association office in Chicago. Mr. J. F. McKenny, of Missouri, was re-elected to the office of treasurer.

—o—

"Bliz" Goes Up.

Just as the last forms are being put to bed for this issue there comes the good news of the promotion of Prof. W. L. Blizzard, to the position of Dean of Agriculture of the Oklahoma A. & M. College, at Stillwater. It has been a long while since more gratifying news has come to this desk. Our "Bliz" is not only a Dean but he is a Prince of a fellow. We all love and admire him and his good judgment in the show ring and it is the hope of the Journal that we may be able in the next issue to present a brief biography of the "big" little man of the Southwest. Congratulations Professor Blizzard, and congratulations to the institution which you are to serve.

—o—

Idylweiss.

Among those whom we had the pleasure of meeting at the Congdon & Battles dispersion sale at Maquoketa, Iowa, last June was Mr. and Mrs. Donald F. Isaacson, of Idylweiss Stock Farm, Elizabeth, Colorado, who had come all the way to Iowa to participate in the division of that great herd of cattle. The Journal is just in receipt of a letter from Mrs. Isaacson which will be of interest to the fraternity as it shows the enthusiasm the doddies are creating wherever they have an opportunity to make themselves at home. The letter follows: "Having recently enlarged our herd of registered Aberdeen-Angus which we started with three head purchased in the Congdon & Battles dispersion we now feel we are actively in the Aberdeen-Angus world. We look forward with keen anticipation to each issue of the Aberdeen-Angus Journal. * * will you please announce to the world that we now proudly list ourselves amongst the breeders of the finest of all breeds of cattle—the Aberdeen-Angus." The Journal is happy to welcome Mr. and Mrs. Isaacson into the ranks of active breed supporters and will watch with pleasure the development of a fine herd of Blacks where once another breed thrived.

Grand Champion Carlot

Over All Breeds Won by Tarkio Experimental Farms

By Fred Hahne

The 1938 Carlot show brought together one of the best collections of the master feeders art ever exhibited at Chicago. The Shorthorns came with twenty-one loads, Herefords had sixty-three loads and the Aberdeen-Angus had fifty-four loads. It was from these 128 loads that the judges had to select their grand champion load for 1938. The Shorthorns were unusually strong, likewise the Hereford people had done their best to take away this most coveted honor. However there were none to compare with the accomplishments of that veteran feeder, A. H. Schmidt, of Tarkio fame who had come to win and win he did with one of the sweetest loads of light weight bullocks ever to pass before the International judges. His load held the admiration of all feeders regardless of breed affiliations. Thanks Mr. Schmidt and congratulations to both yourself and Grover Moritz who did the feeding.

Look
International CARLOAD Record

1900	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1920**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1901	Hereford	**1921**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1902	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1922**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1903	Hereford	**1923**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1904	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1924**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1905	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1925**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1906	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1926**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1907	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1927**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1908	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1928**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1909	Shorthorn	**1929**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1910	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1930**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1911	**Aberdeen-Angus**	1931	Hereford
1912	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1932**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1913	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1933**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1914	No Show	**1934**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1915	No Show	1935	Hereford
1916	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1936**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1917	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**1937**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1918	Hereford	**1938**	**Aberdeen-Angus**
1919	**Aberdeen-Angus**	**31 out of 37 Shows.**	

CARLOADS FAT CATTLE.

Steers under 1050 lbs.; 12 shown: 1—A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri; 2—Schmidt Bros., Delmar, Iowa; 3—A. H. Schmidt; 4—Emil Bucks, Davenport, Iowa; 5—Phillip Postel, Rockbridge, Illinois; 6—T. Varley, Stewart, Iowa; 7—E. Brinton, Stewart, Iowa.

Steers, 1050 and under 1150 lbs.; 11 shown: 1—J. F. Mommsen, Miles, Iowa; 2—J. F. Mommsen; 3—A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri; 4—J. F. Mommsen; 5—Schmidt Bros., Delmar, Iowa; 6—Schmidt Bros.; 7—Vandeveer Farms, Morrisonville, Illinois.

Steers, 1150 lbs. and over; 5 shown: 1—Schmidt Bros., Delmar, Iowa; 2—J. F. Mommsen, Miles, Iowa; 3—J. F. Mommsen; 4—Schmidt Bros.; 5—Lippold Bros., LeClaire, Iowa.

Champion Carload Aberdeen-Angus: A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri.

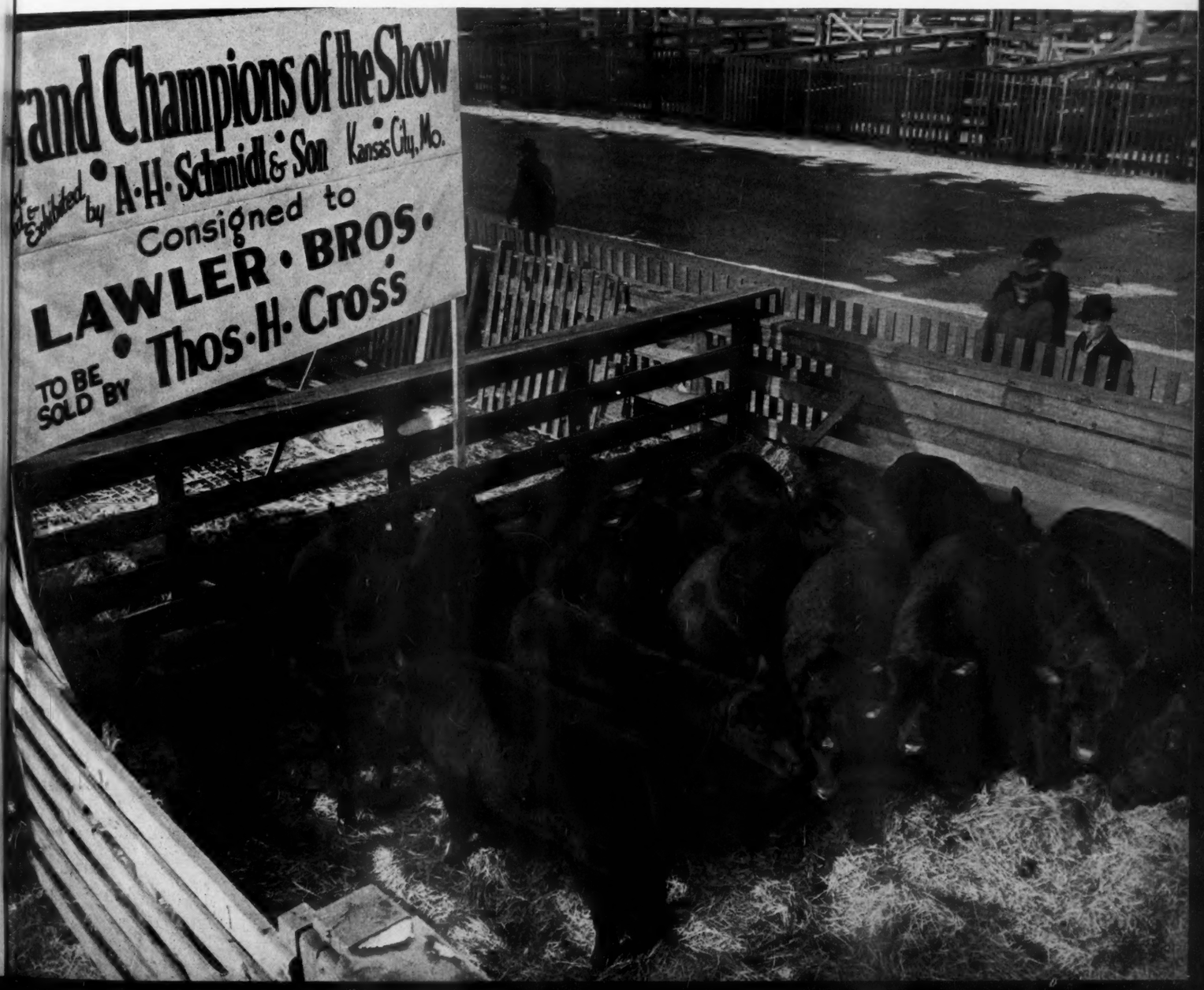
GRAND CHAMPION CARLOAD STEERS

A. H. Schmidt, Kansas City, Missouri, light weight Aberdeen-Angus.

CARLOADS FAT CATTLE.

Calves; 8 shown: 1—J. J. Hadley, North Platte, Nebraska; 2—Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc., Atlantic, Iowa; 3—O. J. Hadley, Brady, Nebraska; 4—J. J. Hadley, North Platte, Nebraska; 5—O. J. Hadley, Brady, Nebraska.

Champion Carload Aberdeen-Angus Feeders: J. J. Hadley, North Platte, Nebraska.



International Auction

Envious Blackcap B. 9th Tops Sale, Going to New York

By Fred Hahne

The 1938 International auction proved a fitting climax to a most successful year's business at both public and private treaty. The demand was broad and denoted the rapid growth in popularity for this great breed of beef cattle that so well meets the requirements of packer buyers when they ultimately reach the market places. Cols. Cooper and Thompson did splendid work in the box. Nearly every cattle growing state on this continent was represented at the ringside and the cattle ultimately went to fourteen states and one Canadian province. Oklahoma and Michigan buyers took six head each; Virginia and Illinois each purchased five head; Louisiana bought four; and Missouri, Maryland and Texas each secured three head. Indiana and Iowa scored but twice each. Mrs. Lee O. Gowdy, of Texas, flew to Chicago for the express purpose of attending and procuring outstanding seed stock. A careful perusal of the summary and a study of the sales list will clearly expose the demands of the public today. Good cattle, well presented, and well advertised bring highly satisfactory prices to the sellers. Prices obtained for this offering can stand as a basis upon which to fix valuations for private treaty transactions. Rally Farms, Senator Bontecue, Millbrook, New York, topped the bull section as well as the sale with his purchase of the ten months old bull calf Envious Blackcap B. 9th. Col. J. B. Dillard, of Winton Farm, Clifford, Virginia, topped the female section when he purchased Evergreen Lady T. 9th.

SUMMARY

44 head	$18,320.00, average	$ 416.36
22 bulls	10,370.00, average	471.36
22 females	7,950.00, average	361.36
Top 5 head	5,010.00, average	1002.00
Top 10 head	8,280.00, average	828.00
Top 15 head	10,680.00, average	712.00
Top 20 head	12,375.00, average	618.75
Top 25 head	13,880.00, average	555.20
Top 30 head	15,295.00, average	509.63
Top Bull—**ENVIOUS BLACKCAP B. 9th 542490**, sire Envious Blackcap B. 6th 504417, sold by Elliott Brown, Rose Hill, Iowa, to Rally Farms, Millbrook, New York		1475.00
Top Cow—**EVERGREEN LADY T. 9th 538781**, sire Eileenmere 122d 490910, sold by J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois, to Col. J. B. Dillard, Winton Farm, Clifford, Virginia		810.00

BULLS:

Broadus Idleman 2d 523866, calved July 8, 1936, (A. A. Armstrong & Son). sire, Marshalcap 441340, dam, Broadus Lassie 5th 471121. Frank Godchaux, Jr., Abbeville, Louisiana 240.00

Bethel Blackcap Glenn 541025, calved September 22, 1937, (Bethel Farm, Inc.), sire, Briarcliff Mariner 463320, dam, Glenmere Blackcap 11th 388435. Bruce Matthews, Red Hook, New Jersey 325.00

Emperor B. 524934, calved March 8, 1937, (Elliott Brown), sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 3d 463909, dam, Eva of Rose Hill 2d 408164. A. H. Schmidt, Tarkio Farms, Kansas City, Missouri 560.00

Envious Blackcap B. 9th 542490, calved February 11, 1938, (Elliott Brown), sire, Envious Blackcap B. 6th 504417, dam, Blackcap Lassie B. 4th 428852. Rally Farms, Millbrook, New York 1475.00

The Emulator 535725, calved May 5, 1937, (J. S. Caldwell & Sons), sire, Eileenmere 158th 503151, dam, Elaine C. 4th 390-632. Dr. H. E. Curry, Jefferson City, Missouri 310.00

Berlioz of Woodcote 500210, calved January 14, 1936, (Dwight Cutler), sire, Alexander M. of Rothmaise 450569, dam, Beautiful Maid of Woodcote 7th 456489. Edward Jenkins, Red Gate Farm, Millwood, Virginia 210.00

Blackbird Bandolier of Anoka 10th 546747, calved May 19, 1937, (Edwards Bros.), sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th 525109, dam, Blackbird Progress of Anoka 2d 546743, Sam J. Henderson, Lacombe, Alberta, Canada 500.00

Enfileen's Bandolier 3d 546750, calved January 9, 1938, (Edwards Bros.), sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page 414212, dam, Enfileen of Northlane 2d 471882, Chas. E. Sorenson, Farmington, Michigan 1250.00

Beacon of Bordulac 522451, calved January 14, 1937, (Hanna Stock Farm), sire, Revolution 100th 429423, dam, Blackcap Strathmore 459569. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 625.00

Esquire of Bordulac 489052, calved April 5, 1935, (Hanna Stock Farm), sire, Revolution of Page 43d 460681, dam, Elba 3d of Strathmore 4671214. Lonjac Farm, Lee's Summit, Missouri 650.00

Elba Ever H. 545865, calved January 25, 1938, (Eugene Harvey), sire, Evergreen Marshall 12th 479862, dam, Elba B. 7th 495488. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 225.00

Bar Henderson 7th 546115, calved January 10, 1937, (Thomas Henderson), sire, Heather Brook Prince 4th 512139, dam, Barbara McHenry 59th 415400. E. F. Walshire & Son, Mechanicsburg, Iowa 700.00

Blackcap Irenmere of Wheatland 543242, calved September 29, 1937, (James B. Hollinger), sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355, dam, Blackcap Marlene 2d 458151. Louis Hageman, Forreston, Illinois 190.00

Jock of Wheatland 543241, calved August 3, 1937, (James B. Hollinger), sire, Repeater of Wheatland 466817, dam, Ames Plantation Phairlea 477070. Cold Saturday Farm, Finksburg, Maryland 600.00

Quality Eston 536411, calved August 9, 1937, (W. A. Hopley), sire, Eston of Quality 483388, dam, Queen of Glendale 4th 412100. Henry B. Toben, Raensaeler, Indiana 175.00

College Pridemere 534115, calved September 5, 1937, (University of Nebraska), sire, Epponian of Rosemere 6th 463942, dam, College Cassie 427937. O. R. Tuttle, Urbana, Ohio 275.00

Excellent of Don Head 547762, calved January 6, 1937, (John D. Patterson), sire, Escuderon 523334, dam, Princess Eleen of Don Head 523336. Edward Jenkins, Red Gate Farm, Millwood, Virginia 210.00

Juryman of Don Head 547764, calved October 25, 1937, (John D. Patterson), sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th 525109, dam, Juvia Erica 547761. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 410.00

Royal of Don Head 547763, calved October 15, 1937, (John D. Patterson), sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th 525109, dam, Pretty Parma of Ballintomb 2d 524911. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 350.00

Blackcap Bando 526853, calved January 2, 1937, (William E. Scripps), sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, dam, Blackcap Lady Mary 453028. H. B. Wyeth, Chicago, Illinois 400.00

Bandoliermere 542263, calved December 2, 1937, (J. Garrett Tolan), sire, Bandolier of Anoka 7th 510437, dam, Erica Energy 138th 503138. Miller & Clark, Kouts, Indiana 290.00

Eileenmere 245th 541081, calved November 5, 1937, (J. Garrett Tolan), sire, Hanes' Eileenmere 486660, dam, Blackbird Folora 5th 425749. Mrs. Lee O. Gowdy, Jacksboro, Texas 400.00

COWS:

Enid Elva 96th 504275, calved December 29, 1935, (A. A. Armstrong & Son), sire, Briarcliff Perpetual 416712, dam, Enid Elva 30th 414524. Cold Saturday Farm, Finksburg, Maryland 300.00

Barbara Lassie 13th 523389, calved April 14, 1937, (Elliott Brown), sire, Black Ruler of Bordulac 477471, dam, Barbara Lassie 6th, 484429. Mrs. Lee O. Gowdy, Jacksboro, Texas 570.00

Miss Pride Lassie 534658, calved September 3, 1937, (Walter Brunsvold), sire, Elbar Revolution 501226, dam, Black Pride Lassie B. 3d 469073. Floyd Armstrong & Son, Tuscola, Illinois 190.00

Queen's Ideal Marshall 2d 542034, calved October 8, 1937, (Walter Brunsvold), sire, Elbar Revolution 501226, dam, Queen's Ideal Marshall 496401. Edward Jenkins, Red Gate Farm, Millwood, Virginia 170.00

Barbara McHenry Ensign 2d 540531, calved September 24, 1937, (F. W. Crump), sire, Ensign of Page 21st 482913, dam, Prairie Hope Barbara S. 468669. Ralph Wadley, Lansing, Michigan 290.00

Evergreen Juan 544507, calved February 19, 1938, (F. W. Crump), sire, Juana Earl 510368, dam, Evergreen Eavyr 439-552. Chas. E. Sorenson, Farmington, Michigan 210.00

Elba of Woodcote 41st 508793, calved September 25, 1936, (Dwight Cutler), sire, Alexander M. of Rothmaise 450569, dam, Elba of Woodcote 14th 405348. Cold Saturday Farm, Finksburg, Maryland 260.00

Miss Burgess of Woodcote 11th 520141, calved April 11, 1937, (Dwight Cutler), sire, Briand of Woodcote 468465, dam, Miss Burgess of Woodcote 7th 467494. L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma 300.00

Blackbird of Sherwood 546746, calved May 4, 1935, (Edwards Bros.), sire, Everald of Briarcliff 463319, dam, Blackbird of Northlane 5th 546744. Col James B. Dillard, Clifford, Virginia 700.00

Barbara Rose of Anoka 12th 546748, calved September 4, 1937, (Edwards Bros.), sire, Enfileen's Bandolier 2d 510436, dam, Barbara Rose of Anoka 6th 546745. Otto Nobis, Wilton Farms, Wilton Junction, Iowa 775.00

Escora of Wheatland 543240, calved May 20, 1937, (James B. Hollinger), sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355, dam, Erica Escora 7th 505133. Mrs. Lee O. Gowdy, Jacksboro, Texas 310.00

Wheatland Kale's Pride 10th 543246, calved November 17, 1937, (James B. Hollinger), sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355, dam, Wheatland Kale's Pride 5th 466815. Frank Godchaux, Jr., Abbeville, Louisiana 310.00

Quality Queen H. 2d 536409, calved August 4, 1937, (W. A. Hopley), sire, Eston of Quality 483388, dam, Queen Hopley 6th 453387. Max Goldberg, Moorhead, Minnesota 205.00

Blackcap of Wilton 2d 518465, calved October 31, 1936, (Otto G. Nobis), sire, Blackbird's Emulator 489088, dam, Blackcap Georgiana 468687, Carl Scheuk, Bethalto, Illinois 255.00

Erlata W. 2d 526342, calved December 31, 1936, (Otto G. Nobis), sire, Blackbird's Emulator 489088, dam, Erlata 14th 437-804. Frank Godchaux, Jr., Abbeville, Louisiana 275.00

Ericaline of Woodlawn 540958, calved May 8, 1937, (Stanley R. Pierce), sire, Proud Boy 13th 461427, dam, Ericaline 2d 498-786. Ralph Wadley, Lansing, Michigan 295.00

Erica of Woodlawn 29th 521790, calved June 3, 1936, (Stanley R. Pierce), sire, Proud Boy 13th 461427, dam, Erica of Woodlawn 15th, 363283. J. F. Piffer, Orlando, Oklahoma 285.00

Barbara Juanita 527652, calved June 18, 1937, (W. A. Rafferty), sire, Juana Exalter 476870, dam, Barbara Joan 2d 471-571. Frank Godchaux, Jr., Abbeville, Louisiana 300.00

Early Eolian 516461, calved September 4, 1936, (W. A. Rafferty), sire, Energetic Eric 465777, dam, Early Morn 462473. Ralph Wadley, Lansing, Michigan 225.00

Eldoramere 3d 542262, calved September 6, 1937, (J. Garrett Tolan), sire, Eileenmere 32d 428072, dam, Eldora Elmore 378105. Phillip Postel, Rockbridge, Illinois 695.00

Evergreen Lady T. 9th 538781, calved January 6, 1937, (J. Garrett Tolan), sire, Eileenmere 122d 490910, dam, Evergreen Lady C. 370090. Col. James B. Dillard, Winton Farm, Clifford, Virginia 810.00

Elmardo's Mae 4th 531434, calved June 16, 1937, (George L. Wilson), sire, Eileenmere Wilson 2d 477445, dam, Elmardo's Mae 460064. Ralph Wadley, Lansing, Michigan 220.00

Men and Cattle of Note in Scotland

A Wee Personal Touch by a Native Son

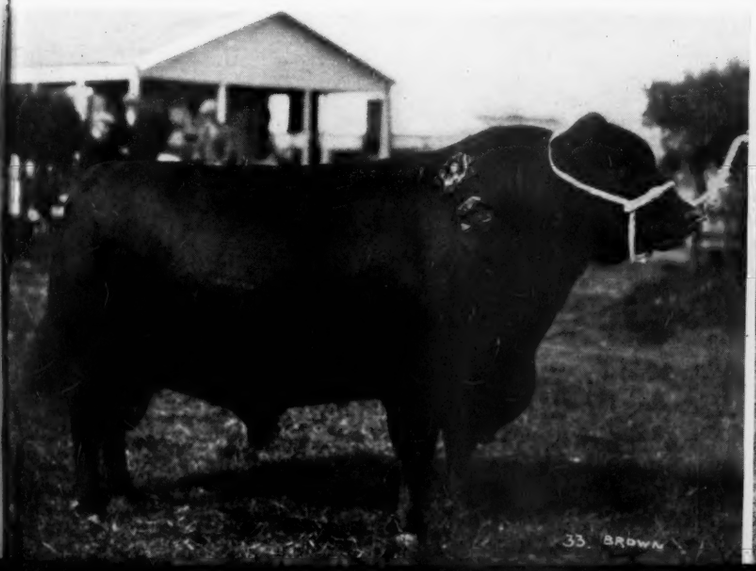
By George Edwards (below)
Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

While strolling around the Highland Society's show ground at Dumfries, Scotland, this summer, I noticed two gentlemen outside the members hd. qrs. exchanging views, they were none other than James Whyte, president and James Barclay, secretary of the Aberdeen-Angus Cattle Society of Great Britain. I had old man Brown's machine come into action and here is the picture of those two distinguished men. Mr. Whyte owns the famous Hayston herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. Hayston farm is situated on the Braes of Angus, overlooking the valley of Strathmore. My father was in the employment of Mr. Whyte for the long period of forty years. During those years Hayston-bred cattle were exported all over the world and many became champions at the more important exhibitions. Mr. Whyte always saw to it that the Edwards boys had a thorough training in the feeding and management of all kinds of live stock, as the farm was always heavily stocked with cattle, sheep and horses. Regarded as one of the best judges in Britain, Mr. Whyte has also judged abroad, he was invited to judge the Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle, at the International, Chicago, several years ago but on account of poor health, at the time, did not accept the invitation. Mr. Barclay, through his untiring efforts to bolster the breed, has earned for himself heaps of praise from all lovers of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. He is one of the best informed men on Aberdeen-Angus cattle, not only in Britain but other countries as well. As an illustration he was just as well posted on the pedigrees of the Congdon & Battles sale cattle and was just as eager and happy at the outcome of the sale as anyone in the United States.

President James Whyte and Secretary James R. Barclay, of the Aberdeen-Angus Cattle Society of Great Britain.

The Aberdeen-Angus Society of Britain is indeed fortunate in possessing such men as Mr. Whyte and Mr. Barclay. The other pictures are of the champion bull and cow at this year's Highland show. The bull Edmonton of Bleaton was bred by Marshall anl Mitchell, Bleaton, Blairgowrie, and was exhibited by Captain Reid, Tillyrie, Milnathort. Edmonton was Reserve Champion at the Perth sales as a yearling and was bought by Walter Biggar, for Briarcliff Farms, New York, at over five thousand dollars. Unfortunately there was a little trouble in connection with the T. B. test, the deal fell through, the bull passing to Captain Reid. His first crop of bull calves stood around the top at the Perth sales last February. Edmonton's sire is, the noted Harviestoun-bred, Justice Eric. The cow, Betty Black of Ballintomb, was bred by Donald Allan, Ballintomb, and shown by Lord Forteviot, Dupplin Castle, Perth. Betty Black is sired by what many regard as Scotland's leading sire, Permo of Kinermony, it is worthwhile going back a little on Permo's history. The farms of Aberlour and Kinermony are only a few miles apart. John Grant, manager at Aberlour, was down one day seeing Peter Forbes, then manager at Kinermony. Peter was lamenting at being unable to get one of his best heifers with calf and was thinking of sending her to the butcher. John said bring her up and I will breed her once to old Prince Pride of Duthil. The heifer was taken to Aberlour and settled to the service of Prince Pride. She calved twin bull calves named Pesco and Permo of Kinermony. Mr. Cumming shortly afterwards, on account of poor health, dispersed his Kinermony herd. Pesco was bought by Mr. Honeyman, Derculich, Strathtay. He sired both champion bulls at the Perth February and March shows and sales this year. Permo was bought by Mr. Donald Allan, Ballintomb. Donald judged the Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle at Chicago in 1921 and 1930. Permo's get both pure bred and cross have been winning everywhere. I saw three two-year-old steers, two cross breds and one pure bred, by Permo the best of their age I have seen in many years. I am anxious to know how they come out at the Scottish National and Smithfield fat stock shows. Now still more interesting is the fact that the breeders of the two cross breds own only one cow each, two small farmers, neighbors to Mr. Allan. Donald was kind enough to breed the family cow to Permo. The two crosses, Blue Prince and Sandy, are owned by the Douneside Trustees, Tarland, and Lord Forteviot, Dupplin Castle. The pure bred Permo was bred by Mr. Allan and is owned by Sir Edmund Findlay, Aberlour. I am sure all three will give a good account of themselves, as they are in the hands of master feeders, while in their veins flow the blood of the best Aberdeen-Angus strain ever—The Pride of Aberdeen. The champion cow, Betty Black of Ballintomb, was (Please turn to page 85

EDMONTON of BLEATON—Champion Aberdeen-Angus Bull at the 1938 Highland Society Show, Dumfries.



BETTY BLACK of BALLINTOMB—Champion Aberdeen-Angus Cow at the 1938 Highland Show, Dumfries.

Brandy Rock Buys

By Gay Quammen

Bandolier of Anoka 6th, 1937 International Grand Champion

October 18th, 1938, Brandy Rock Farm had an auction. The purpose was to sell their entire commercial herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. More than one hundred twenty head were quickly sold at satisfactory prices. The cattle were good producing cows, bred and open heifers. Many were pure bred but none were registered.

Some people may have thought at that time that Brandy Rock planned on going out of the Aberdeen-Angus business. No such thought ever entered the minds of Mr. Lewis L. Strauss, owner, or Mr. W. A. "Bill" Spillman, manager of Brandy Rock Farm. Their thought was to increase the size of the registered herd to improve it to the extent that it would become one of the leading herds of breeding cattle in the entire land. That is still the plan and indications are that Brandy Rock is headed in the right direction.

Mr. Strauss, Mr. Spillman and myself were talking of cattle, that day, show cattle and breeding herds. Brandy Rock would like to show cattle some day. They prefer to show cattle that they have bred. They have the desire to show first prize winners and champions. More, the owner and his farm manager realize that to accomplish that end, Brandy Rock must breed good cattle, in fact, better cattle than other breeders are able to breed. That purpose again demands the best in foundation stock, and the most outstanding bull that is possible to secure.

Our talk led to bulls, outstanding show and breeding bulls. Since most champions are sired by champions, or sons of champions, the right blood lines are important. If an individual is good enough to defeat all others in class for championships, and comes from a good strain of breeding he should prove a good sire. Brandy Rock wanted the best. They wanted an International grand champion bull at the head of their herd.

Later, taking stock of the living International grand champions, I found that there were just five, the 1938 winner had not, as yet, been selected. Oldest of these was Eventuation of Page, the 1930 International champion. We were certain he wasn't for sale as Lofgren-McGregor at Ada, Minnesota, had bought him a little more than a year ago to use in their herd. Next was Revolution 100th, sold two years ago to be used in the L. R. Kershaw and S. C. Fullerton herds at Muskogee and Miami, Oklahoma. Not much chance of buying him, we knew. J. Garrett Tolan won with Eileenmere 85th in 1935 and his home is at the Tolan farm. The 1936 winner, Epponian 8th of Rosemere, purchased in 1936, shortly after he had won the championship, is in Virginia and surely not on the list of cattle for sale at Broadview.

And we had but one bull left, Bandolier of Anoka 6th, who had the winnings necessary to meet the requirements. But was he for sale? We hoped so, for Bandolier of Anoka 6th was the latest winner, a very popular winner and already a remarkably good sire. With quite a little hesitancy, we wrote to Edwards Brothers, breeders and owners of the bull. Our biggest hope to get him was the fact that Edwards Brothers had a full brother that was making a nice record in the shows, and carrying the same blood, might be used to just as good advantage in the Canadian herd at Watford, Ontario. We expected that a price might be given, that it would be high enough, possibly, prohibitive. In Alec Edward's letter he stated the price that would buy the bull, and added that he hoped it was high enough to scare away the cash customers. It was high but, the bull was such an outstanding bull that after considering every angle, Brandy Rock decided to purchase Bandolier of Anoka 6th to head the herd.

Just what Bandolier of Anoka 6th did to make himself such an outstanding bull, we leave to your own judgment. But as to why he was the bull selected to head this Virginia herd, we may state a few of the more important facts. First, let's look at the breeding of the bull. his tabulated pedigree appears with this story. Quite naturally, we are interested in the sire. (Please turn to page 79

BANDOLIER OF ANOKA 6TH THE 1937 CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPION BULL

Sire: Blackbird Bandolier of Page 414212, Hartley Stock Farm	Glencarnock Revolution 6th, J. D. McGregor 384963	Blackcap Revolution 287269, Escher & Ryan	Earl Marshall 183780, W. A. McHenry	Protine 138372
			Blackcap McHenry 104th, W. A. McHenry 149400	Erica McHenry 12th 104123
		Eveline of Page 314319, Hartley Stock Farm	Ensign of Glencarnock, J. D. McGregor 217216	Quality Prince 117284
			Eline E. 2d 155531, Chas. Escher & Son	Blackbird McHenry 79th 125458
	Blackbird Harrison 6th, Henry Schmuecker 387977	Blackcap Bandolier 2d, A. D. Casey 363329	Bandolier 296692, Chas. Escher, Jr.	Imp. Evreux of Harviestoun 203000
			Blackcap Berea 259230, Escher & Ryan	Glencarnock Rubicon 217215
		Blackbird Boloress 328564, Henry Schmuecker	Blackcap Sir 183806, W. A. McHenry	Imp. Earl Eric of Ballindall 100422
			Boloress 284674, Wm. Cash	Imp. Eline of Balmoral 61747
Bred by Edwards Bros. Watford, Ontario, Canada. Calved Nov. 2, 1934.				
Dam: Barbara of Rosemere 47th 382828, Congdon & Battles	Idolmere 4th 251508, Otto V. Battles	Oakville Quiet Lad 109220, John Cash, Jr.	Black Woodlawn 42088, B. R. Pierce	Blackcap Clipper 214684
			Queen McHenry 47th 61884, W. A. McHenry	Blackcap Beta 143156
		Home View Lady Idessa 2d, A. E. Glenny 86247	Pabno 38977, W. A. McHenry	Blackcap Poe 205921
			Lady Ideal 7th 20498, Anderson & Findlay	Blackcap Lassie 2d 208643
	Metz Miss Barbara 160123, W. J. Miller	Keylex 118313, C. E. Marvin	Parisian Pride 95558, C. E. Marvin	Glenfoil Thickset 2d 88142
			Key of Lexington 53311, M. A. Judy	Blackcap McHenry 84th 138378
		Barbara Woodson 129611, Geo. Kitchen, Jr.	Louis of Meadow Brook, D. Bradfute & Son 72459	Manco 217064
			Barbara McHenry 20th, W. A. McHenry 82412	Blackcap of Cherokee 5th 113615
				Bell's Eclipser 20695
				Blackbird 13th 24464
				Heather Blackbird 20333
				Queen McHenry 5th 17490
				Baltimore of Glendale 24275
				Pride McHenry 6th 23936
				Black Aristocrat 11582
				Lady Ideal 3d 12330
				Zaire 15th 34371
				Pride of Glenturet 65437
				Zaire 15th 34371
				Kankakee 20710
				Lucy's Prince 46181
				Lilac of Meadow Brook 20279
				10th Laird of Estill 26230
				Barbara of Denison 14th 38950

Producers 15th Baby Beef Show

National Stock Yards, Ill., November 17th and 18th, 1938

By Fred Hahne

Again, the Producers Fifteenth Annual Baby Beef Show held each year at the National Stock Yards, Illinois, across the way from St. Louis, has given the Aberdeen-Angus breed a grand champion Baby Beef in competition with all breeds and all weights. This time it was Howard Bradley, of Calhoun, Missouri, whose calf, George's Type, who brought the honor into the camp of the Bonnie Blacks. The illustrations adorning this page furnish the proof of the pudding. Howard and his calf are shown in the center, and the lower picture brings to the reader the ten best calves, all breeds, as they stood in line according to the placings given in connection with this story. Read the placing and figure for yourself who the boys and girls are. Mr. I. Chris McMenamy, Department of Information, for this show is responsible for the following paragraphs:

"A 955-lb. Aberdeen-Angus calf owned and exhibited by Howard Bradley, 19 year old 4-H Club member of Calhoun, Missouri, won grand champion honors at the 15th Annual 4-H and Vocational Agriculture Baby Beef Show and Sale sponsored by the Producer's Live Stock Commission Association at National Stock Yards, Illinois, on November 17th and 18th. The calf sold at auction to the American Packing Co., of St. Louis, at 50 cents per pound.

"Reserve champion honors this year were won by Loren Dirks, 12 year old 4-H Club member of Petersburg, Illinois. His calf sold to Robertsons, Inc., of National Stock Yards, Illinois at 21 cents per pound.

"A total of 196 calves representing 39 counties from Illinois and Missouri were exhibited in this year's show which was limited as usual strictly to 4-H Club boys and girls and Vocational Agriculture students.

"S. T. Simpson, field representative of the Illinois Live Stock Marketing Association was superintendent of the show. Judges were the large packer buyers on the National Stock Yards market. Colonel Fred Reppert, nationally known auctioneer of Decatur, Indiana, sold the calves at auction on Friday November 18th. The Aberdeen-Angus breed predominated in this year's event with a total of 77 being exhibited in the show.

"The calf exhibited by Howard Bradley, the grand champion prize winner, was purchased by him from M. L. George, prominent live stock breeder of Calhoun, Missouri, who is also Howard's Club leader. "Much of the credit for my winning is due directly to Mr. George," stated Howard, while at the show. His calf was started on a ration consisting of corn, oats and a commercial feed. It was finished on a commercial feed, bran and barley.

Howard Bradley, Calhoun, Missouri, and his Grand Champion Baby Beef—GEORGE'S TYPE—at the 1938 Producers Show, National Stock Yards, Illinois.

"My principal objective from now on since I am about finished with 4-H Club work," stated Howard, "is to build up a breeding herd and eventually enter in the carlot competition."

The first ten prize winners in the Aberdeen-Angus class at this year's show were as follows (all from Illinois, except Howard): 1—Howard Bradley, Henry County; 2—Eldon Koonce, Macon County; 3—Janet Witte, Madison County; 4—Luella Padgett, Adams County; 5—Willard Frye, Peoria County; 6—Eugene Burnett, Morgan County; 7—Emery Tuttle, Douglas County; 8—Orville Davidsmeier, Cass County; 9—Max Tolan, Sangamon County; 10—Fred Frank, Sangamon County. Of interest to note was that the Aberdeen-Angus breed at this sale averaged $12.50 as compared with the market top for the week of $11.00 cwt, and outsold all other breeds in the event.

And, Howard Bradley, tells in the following lines the rest of the story: "I am writing you in regard to my Aberdeen-Angus steer, George's Type, which won the grand championship at the St. Louis Producers Show and sold for 50 cents a pound. This calf was sired by Bandolier of Lonjac 499055, by Bandolier of Anoka 462299. His dam was Mound Valley Fay 447838.

"I also had an Aberdeen-Angus steer that was grand champion at the Joplin, Missouri, 4-H Show and sold for 31 cents a pound. Another Aberdeen-Angus steer which I showed was the champion Aberdeen-Angus at the American Royal; first in the light weight class at the International and first in the light weight class at the St. Louis Exchange Show.

"My brother, Clarence, won the grand championship of the Junior Division at the American Royal with an Aberdeen-Angus steer. All four of these steers were sired by Bandolier of Lonjac and were purchased from L. H. George & Son, of Calhoun, Missouri. These steers were fed on a ration of shelled corn, oats, Purina Steer Fatena, barley, bran, and Staley's Molasses Feed."

—o—

For 1939 The Aberdeen-Angus Journal is asking every club boy or girl winning a first or championship in any show to report the winning to this office immediately. It is the desire to make the 1939 show reports complete and can with your assistance.

Best Ten Head Baby Beeves—Producers 15th Annual Baby Beef Show, National Stock Yards, Illinois. Left to right—Placed in order of winnings (See List).

Highlands Selects Hopley Females

By Gay Quammen

Manager O'Sullivan Adds to Highlands Foundation Stock

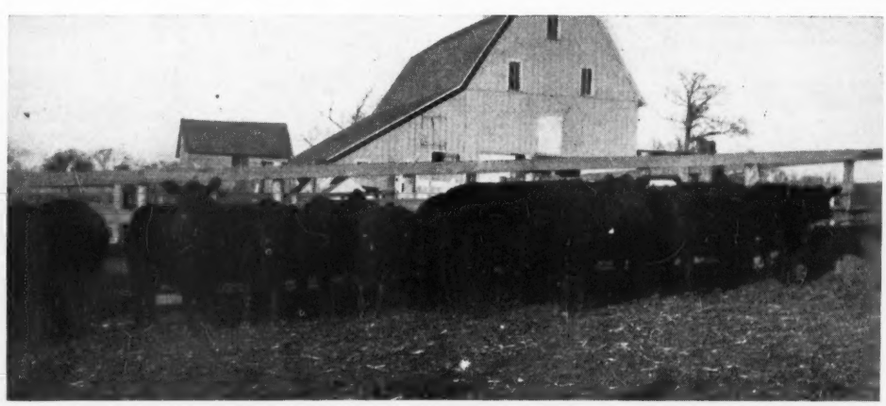
Following the International Live Stock Exposition, Sam O'Sullivan, manager for Mr. Walter S. Fox in the operation of his Highlands farm at Round Hill, Virginia, made a trip to Atlantic, Iowa. His purpose was to see the females that were for sale at Wayland Hopley Farms, and to buy them if they suited.

It wasn't Sam's first visit to the Hopley herd, nor do we think it will be the last, for there's always something to see there and plenty of good cattle business to watch. It may be the best trip he ever makes though for he secured thirty-six heifers, some yearlings ready to breed, others heifer calves that have the same kind of quality that one would expect from Quality Marshall 3d or his sons and grandsons.

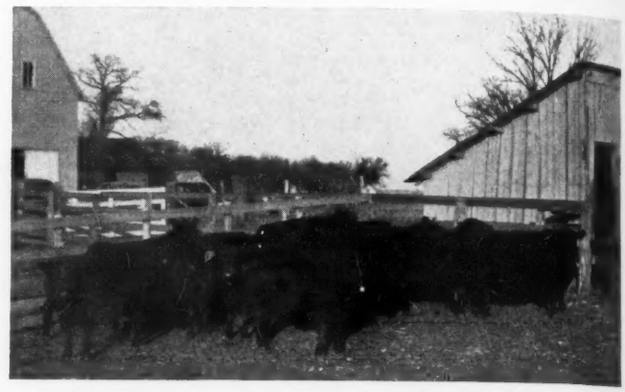
Highlands, as some of you perhaps have read, is a new farm, that is, new from the standpoint of ownership by Mr. Fox. New, too, as concerns the breeding of registered Aberdeen-Angus cattle. Last month or six weeks ago, Manager O'Sullivan selected ten females and a young bull from the Andelot herd at Worton, Maryland. With the additions made now from the Iowa firm, Highlands should have a very fine foundation, the kind that anyone knowing Sam would expect him to select. Numbers have always meant a lot less to Sam than quality of the individuals. Breeding has been important only when and if the individuality meets his approval. But, he found both quality and numbers and was quick to take advantage of the situation. In fact, after happening in at Wayland Hopley's the other day and seeing these heifers, I wonder if Wayland's friendship for Sam wasn't responsible for permitting Sam such wholesale selection of top cattle as was the case. In fact, we saw a few heifers than would stand quite a lot of feed, but after having it would make some show heifers look to their laurels.

This whole group of heifers are what Manager O'Sullivan was particularly anxious to build his foundation on for not only are they a very uniform lot, the deep bodied, thick, low set, straight lined kind, but they are rich in the blood of the immortal Earl Marshall as practically the entire group are line bred Earl Marshall and that is what Mr. O'Sullivan had made up his mind, after much deliberation, were the bloodlines from whence to start.

As a great many Aberdeen-Angus Journal readers know, from the articles which have appeared in the Journal in recent years, Wayland Hopley Farms have made numerous exportations of cattle to New Zealand and Australia. As will be remembered by Journal readers, Barmar Quality was the Junior Champion at the International in 1932 and was the first bull from this herd to be selected for export to New Zealand. This bull is now in the capable hands of "Shorty" Blake, former herd manager for the Hopley Farms, and now at Beechlea Downs with the herd owned by J. R. Self & Son at Papatoetoe, Auckland, New Zealand.



In Highlands' group of heifers is a daughter of Barbara Marshall 8th the dam of Barmar Quality. This heifer is all that one would expect, coming from this line of great McHenry breeding. Another beautiful heifer has some interesting history in that her dam is the dam of Blackcap Echo Quality shown so successfully by the Hopley Farms and exported to New Zealand where he brought a price well over 600 guineas and was this year named grand champion bull at the great Royal Show of New Zealand. A real show heifer was selected in the Queen Mother daughter of Queen Hopley 7th. This heifer is a line bred Quality Marshall 3d as well as Earl Marshall. Her grandam was the dam of Quality Bar who was purchased at auction in New Zealand for 675 guineas by Mr. A. Goodwin and he now heads his herd at Moetauhanga, Taumaruni, New Zealand.

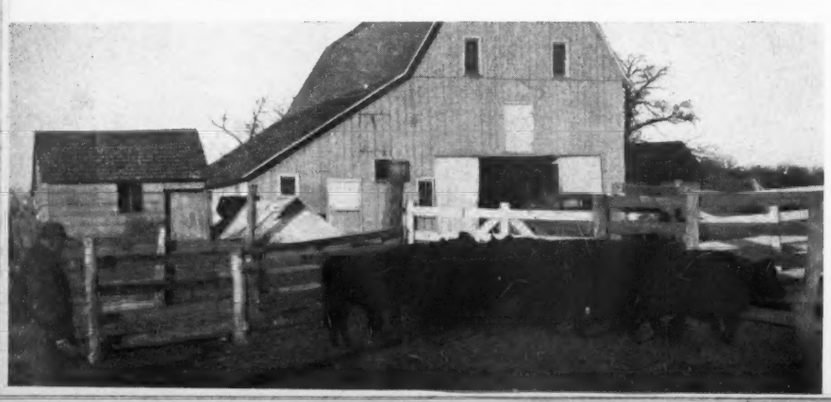


A few of the females that Manager O'Sullivan secured for the foundation at Highlands, Round Hill, Virginia.

Also in this group are a few heifers sired by Eston of Quality and by Quality Marshall 3d, the junior champion at the Sesqui-Centennial. This bull, now one of the chief stock bulls at the Hopley Farms, has enjoyed a great show record, winning his class as a junior calf and it is our prediction that more will be heard from the get of this great bull as time goes on.

There are about seven of the heifers sired by old Elite Marshall, a son of Earl Marshall and one of the very few sons of the old master living any more.

Registered cattle are important at Hopley Farms, but only so when they meet the approval of present steer type—deep bodied, thick and with a good spread of ribs—good heads and low set for there are annually a thousand to fifteen hundred bullocks fed for the eastern dressed beef trade and it is with the observation and experience gotten in these feed yards that the present type and standards of the registered herd is built. We think Sam made a very commendable selection, and we know that when they get to Virginia, they will have the same opportunity under the capable hands of Manager O'Sullivan to go ahead and produce quality cattle as if they had never left the Iowa farm where they were bred. Virginia as a State has in the past few years purchased many fine females, a number of well bred bulls, some undefeated champion bulls and this occasion will but add more to the State's already grand herds of cattle. Sam O'Sullivan has read the Virginia slogan about the tops being in Virginia and certainly had it in mind when he selected this group.



Center—There's plenty of depth and thickness in this group of females. All go to the Virginia herd at Round Hill.

Left—This group also in the Highlands purchase showing Mr. Wayland Hopley, who bred them.

A Lost Sheep at the International

or, How an Old Timer Feels on the Side Lines

By Otto V. Battles

"Will you write an article on how it felt to you to attend the International without a show herd?" was the question put to me by Mr. Gay Quammen of the Aberdeen-Angus Journal as he and Mr. Hahne sat with me at lunch in the Saddle & Sirloin Club the last day of the show. I agreed, and have selected the above title because it seems to me that it describes my feelings at that time about as well as I am capable of expressing them. Having acquired the distinction of having exhibited continuously at the International more times than any other exhibitor in any division—as I made my first show there as a young boy in 1906 and have not missed a year since until 1938—my readers can readily appreciate how out of the picture I felt there this year. Despite this, however, I did enjoy the show tremendously and got a lot out of it even though I did not have an opportunity to win any honors in the show ring as in former years.

OTTO V. BATTLES
of Rosemere Fame

Most of all I enjoyed meeting hundreds of friends from—it seemed—almost everywhere, some of whom jokingly referred to my apparently poor horsemanship having read of the accident last September from which I am still convalescing. But they all seemed glad that I was able to be around again and it certainly seemed good to me to see so many of them.

Then there were the great victories of my beloved breed—unparalleled successes, really—and these surely had a cheering influence, too. I arrived at Chicago on Monday of show week from Los Angeles so I therefore missed seeing one of the events which has always interested me most—the judging of the boys and girls steers on Saturday, the opening day. Before reaching Chicago, though, I was aware of the outcome of this contest. The first thing I noticed when I started to read a Salt Lake City paper which I purchased on the train Sunday morning was a picture of a young girl at the halter of an Aberdeen-Angus steer which was described as the grand champion of the club division of the International Show at Chicago. I can't tell just why but somehow I had the feeling then that this girl would take her steer through to the final grand championship of the entire show and, sure enough, she did! As one of thousands of admiring spectators I sat in the members box at the east end of the International Arena three days later and watched Irene Brown eliminate her competitors step by step until she had annexed the most coveted prize of the American show ring! And the honor was all the greater because it was the first time in International history that this feat had been accomplished by a girl. In the light of this, who is there to discredit Irene Brown's statement that "girls can do anything boys can".

I greatly enjoyed watching the English judge, Mr. Cumber, systematically and competently sift his unusually large classes in the open steer division until his placings suited him. He had a very difficult job and it is greatly to his credit that he accomplished it in such a pleasing and satisfactory manner. Elsewhere in this Journal the story of our breed's complete triumph in the inter-breed contests of the show will be told, but I do want to add this comment—that the entire Aberdeen-Angus fraternity owes a debt of gratitude to Irene Brown, A. H. Schmidt, Edna May Brown, the Oklahoma A. & M. College, and the many other exhibitors in the fat cattle division for carrying the banner of Aberdeen-Angus supremacy in the beef world to still greater heights. My congratulations to all of them.

Then the show of Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle—wasn't it marvelous? And how I longed to have a part in it. I felt very much out of place standing at the ringside instead of being inside at the end of a halter as I have been for so many years past. All of my old competitors seemed to be there—friendly competitors. At least I always felt that way about them. There were some new exhibitors, too, which is as it should be for the old timers must continually be reinforced by new blood if our breed is to maintain its present unapproached progress toward universal popularity. In connection with this, I sometimes wonder if the rank and file of Aberdeen-Angus breeders appreciate the all important part the showman plays in keeping our breed before the public and thus expanding its influence? How long would it be before we would be trailing instead of leading the procession of general live stock improvement if our exhibitors should all stay at home. I don't know how I can better illustrate this point than by quoting a remark made to me during the show by a west coast newspaper man who had made the trip from Los Angeles with me to see the International Show for the first time. As we were watching the judging of several of the classes of great Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle he said to me. "Now I can readily understand why you have so often told me that Aberdeen-Angus are fast becoming the most popular beef breed of America".

Because of not showing a herd I did have an opportunity to look around more than in former years and as a result saw some things which I had seldom or never seen before while attending the show. One of these was the auctioning of the grand champion steer and the grand champion carload. Quite a spectacular show was made of the former with news cameras and a national radio hook-up to give the event nation-wide publicity. It was really a worthwhile show in itself and no doubt has resulted by this time in publicity of incalculable value to the breed. There is, to my mind, another angle to the wide publicity given this event both by the press and the radio facilities of the world which is that there is a live stock consciousness in evidence throughout the land today such as has never been witnessed before. The importance of agriculture in the well being of the nation as a whole is now quite generally recognized by all classes and agriculture in its most attractive form and its most permanent aspect is based on some form of live stock. Soon the future of this great industry is going to be in the hands of the boys and girls who are exhibiting in the club divisions of shows all over America today. They are a wholesome, healthy lot of young citizens and I, for one, have absolute faith in their keeping our country going forward morally, economically, and happily. I am not surprised that Mr. Cumber, the English judge, spoke so complimentarily of the work being done by the young people of this country in live stock improvement, and that he said he was going to try, upon his return to England, to get this sort of a program under way over there.

These rosy cheeked, bright eyed youngsters from the country surely make a favorable impression when they land in large numbers in a big city like Chicago. I happened to walk into the lobby of one of Chicago's great hotels—one which is rated as the largest hotel in the world—quite early one morning when the enormous lobby was filled almost to overflowing with these club boys and girls who were evidently being entertained there. I overheard a number of people make the remark there that these young people looked so much healthier and happier than the general run of city boys and girls. Yes, I think the future of America is going to be safe in their hands.

Not so many years ago one of the most exciting but also to many of us, the most dreaded events, of International week was the annual meeting of our association. Our ranks were split into two warring factions much to the detriment of our breed. How different was our meeting this year which I attended as usual! After a delicious steak dinner and an inspiring address by Mr. Cable, President of Armour & Company, a short business meeting of a constructive nature was held and adjourned at an early hour. I can recall some of the stormy meetings of the past that lasted until five o'clock in the morning. So in the direction of harmony our breed is also definitely making progress.

It was a pleasure to have a nice visit with Mr. Heide who, although just recovering from a serious auto accident, was on hand as usual to see that everything went as it should. Mr. Heide has directed the destinies of the International shows almost from their very beginning and I don't know what greater testimonial could be given to his ability that the magnitude of the 1938 show.

And Stanley Pierce was there, watching the showing for the grand champion steer. I wondered at the time what thoughts were passing through his mind as he must have recalled how as a slender young farm boy in 1900 he exhibited "Advance" the first grand champion steer of the first International Show! It was this winning by an Aberdeen-Angus which caused the name of America's junior beef breed to sweep across the country like wildfire—a fire which has never since been subdued. Yes, Mr. Pierce, you had good reason to feel proud of that achievement as you watched another Aberdeen-Angus win the same honor this year. The show was bigger and better this year than it was in 1900 but what you did then had a lot to do with making it so.

The Business End o

After all is said and done we must come back to the block and block requirements if we are to conduct a successful beef cattle business. So then, the information available on these pages should be conclusive evidence that Aberdeen-Angus cattle are the right kind. What breed can make a better showing in the final analysis? Check the carload record. Check the single steer record. Check the Carcass contest records.

FAT ABERDEEN-ANGUS.

Judge: William J. Cumber, Theale, Berkshire, England.

Steer, 750 and under 875 lbs.; 18 shown: 1—A. Page, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 2—Ohio's Type, Ohio State University, Columbus, O.; 3—Howard Bradley, Calhoun, Mo.; 4—Master E., Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 5—J. B. Kelly, Jr., Kodak, Tenn.; 6—Maid Rite, Cleo E. Yoder, Wellman, Ia.; 7—Purdue's Revolt, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.; 8—Black Bar, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.; 9—Chalenger, Cleo Yoder, Wellman, Iowa; 10—Willie, Raus Brown, Aledo, Ill.; 11—Velma Jarrard, Washington, Ia.; 12—Don Juan, W. A. Rafferty, Morocco, Ind.; 13—Oceo, June Fuller, Marshalltown, Ia.; 14—Eric Quality, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc., Atlantic, Ia.; 15—Pat, Dan Bartelma, Runnells, Ia.

Steer, 875 and under 1000 lbs.; 34 shown: 1—Evon, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn.; 2—Campus Captain, Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.; 3—Tony of Anoka, Edwards Bros., Watford, Ont., Can.; 4—Fuzzy, Ralph Hanes, Maroa, Ill.; 5—Dean Morgan, Aledo, Ill.; 6—Luella Padgett, Kellerville, Ill.; 7—Purdue's Rebel, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.; 8—Donald Merrick, Washington, Ia.; 9—Lucky, Kosters Angus Farms, Gladbrook, Ia.; 10—Hale Thompson, Hatfield, Mo.; 11—Willard Frye, Peoria, Ill.; 12—Briarcliff Schoonhoven, Briarcliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains, N. Y.; 13—Jack R. Gill, Marion, Iowa; 14—Black Beauty, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.; 15—Buddy, Mearl Eilers, Olin, Ia.

Steers 1000 and under 1150 lbs.; 30 shown: 1—Mercer 2d, Irene Brown, Aledo, Ill.; 2—Master D., Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 3—Ohio's Thickset, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio; 4—C. Page Again, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla; 5—Margarent Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 6—Master Vascus, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 7—College Ideal, Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.; 8—Purdue's Pirate, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.; 9—College Idol, Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.; 10—Revolution 23d, Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.; 11—Irene's Buddy, University of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky.; 12—John Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 13—Woodlawn Lad, Stanley R. Pierce & Sons, Creston, Ill.; 14—Revolution Hero, Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.; 15—Elvena's Pride, Michigan State College, East Lansing, Mich.

Steers, 1150 and under 1400 lbs.; 19 shown: 1—Master of Oklahoma, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 2—Briarcliff Hopeful, Briarcliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains, N. Y.; 3—Mickey, Thomas Henderson, Lacombe, Alta., Can.; 4—Blackcap Royal, Thomas Henderson, Lacombe, Alta., Can.; 5—Edna Mae Brown, Miami, Okla.; 6—Blackbird Page, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 7—Esther Marie Brougher, Hoopeston, Ill.; 8—Heather Lad of Lacombe, Thomas Henderson, Lacombe, Alta., Can.; 9—Briarcliff Paul, Briarcliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains, N. Y.; 10—John Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 11—Pennies, Leslie Stout, Concordia, Mo.; 12—Bandleader, Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.; 13—Snookums, John Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 14—Bill Lee, June Fuller, Marshalltown, Ia.; 15—Win Page, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.

Group of Three, any Weight; 18 shown: 1—Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 2—Thomas Henderson, Lacombe, Alta., Can.; 3—Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 4 and 5—Iowa State College, Ames, Ia.; 6—Briarcliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains, N. Y.; 7—Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.; 8—Ohio State University, Columbus, O.; 9—Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.; 10—John Kinsinger, Chenoa, Ill.; 11—Michigan State College, East Lansing, Mich.; 12—June Fuller, Marshalltown, Ia.; 13—University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.; 14—W. A. Rafferty, Morocco, Ind.; 15—June Fuller, Marshalltown, Ia.

Champion Aberdeen-Angus Steer: Mercer 2d, Irene Brown, Aledo, Illinois.

Records!

Interbreed Grand Champion Carcass at 37 International Shows

1900	Grade Shorthorn
1901	Aberdeen-Angus
1902	Gr. A.-Angus
1903	Aberdeen-Angus
1904	Gr. A.-Angus
1905	Aberdeen-Angus
1906	Aberdeen-Angus
1907	Gr. A.-Angus
1908	Aberdeen-Angus
1909	Aberdeen-Angus
1910	Aberdeen-Angus
1911	Aberdeen-Angus
1912	Aberdeen-Angus
1913	Aberdeen-Angus
1916	Aberdeen-Angus
1917	Aberdeen-Angus
1918	Gr. A.-Angus
1919	Aberdeen-Angus
1920	Aberdeen-Angus
1921	Aberdeen-Angus
1922	Gr. A.-Angus
1923	Aberdeen-Angus
1924	Aberdeen-Angus
1925	Aberdeen-Angus
1926	Aberdeen-Angus
1927	Aberdeen-Angus
1928	Aberdeen-Angus
1929	Aberdeen-Angus
1930	Shorthorn-Angus
1931	Aberdeen-Angus
1932	Aberdeen-Angus
1933	Aberdeen-Angus
1934	Aberdeen-Angus
1935	Aberdeen-Angus
1936	Aberdeen-Angus
1937	Aberdeen-Angus
1938	Aberdeen-Angus

After ALL the Proof of THE Pudding is found on the MEAT HOOK!

# of OUR Business

Reserve Champion Aberdeen-Angus Steer: Master of Oklahoma, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Oklahoma.

INTERBREED STEER CHAMPIONSHIPS:

Judge: William J. Cumber, Theale, Berkshire, England.

Champion Steer, 750 and under 875 lbs.: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS) A. Page, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.

Reserve Champion Steer, 750 and under 875 lbs.: (Shorthorn) Entry, Theodore J. Griswold, Livingston, Wis.

Champion Steer, 875 and under 1000 lbs.: (Hereford) Clifford Jordan, Art, Texas.

Reserve Champion Steer, 875 and under 1000 lbs.: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS) Entry, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minn.

Champion Steer, 1000 and under 1150 lbs.: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS) Mercer 2d, Irene Brown, Aledo, Ill.

Reserve Champion, 1000 and under 1150 lbs.: (Hereford) WHR Zenith Domino 6th, Wyoming Hereford Ranch, Cheyenne, Wyo.

Champion Steer 1150 and under 1400 lbs.: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS) Master of Oklahoma, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.

Reserve Champion 1150 and under 1400 lbs.: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS) Briarcliff Hopeful, Briarcliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains, N. Y.

GRAND CHAMPION STEER OF THE SHOW: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS) Mercer 2d, Irene Brown, Aledo, Ill.

RESERVE CHAMPION STEER OF THE SHOW: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS) Master of Oklahoma, Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.

CHAMPION GROUP OF THREE STEERS: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS), Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.

RESERVE CHAMPION GROUP OF THREE STEERS: (Herefords) Oklahoma A. & M. College, Stillwater, Okla.

International Junior Feeding Contest. . .

(Concluded from page 7)

Ind.; 14—Leo Huseman, Crown Point, Ind.; 15—Merle Jordan, Knoxville, Iowa.

Aberdeen-Angus Steer, 1150 and under 1400 lbs.; 17 shown: 1—Edna Mae Brown, Miami, Okla.; 2—Esther Marie Brougher, Hoopeston, Ill.; 3—John Watson Bruce Jr., Grand Junction, Tenn.; 4—Edward Ary, Tiskilwa, Ill.; 5—Stanley Erdman, Geneseo, Ill.; 6—Melvin Eugene Fassett, Reynolds, Ill.; 7—Harold Getty, Hampshire, Ill.

Champion Aberdeen-Angus: Irene Brown, Aledo, Ill. (1000 and under 1150 lbs.)

Reserve Champion: Edna Mae Brown, Miami, Okla. (1150 and under 1400 lbs.).

CHAMPION OF CONTEST: Irene Brown, Aledo, Ill. on Aberdeen-Angus (1000 and under 1150 lbs.).

RESERVE CHAMPION OF THE CONTEST: Edna Mae Brown, Miami, Okla. on Aberdeen-Angus, (1150 and under 1400 lbs.)

County Group of Three Calves: Illinois—1, Henry County; 2—Livingston County; 3—Sangamon County. Iowa—1, Marshall County; 2, Clinton County; 3, Crawford County.

Champion County Group of Three Calves: Henry County, Ill.

Reserve Champion: Marshall County, Iowa.

State Group of 10 Calves; 2 groups shown: 1—Illinois; 2—Iowa.

Carcass on Hoof...

First Nine Placings are ...
Aberdeen-Angus

Judges: H. J. Gramlich, Chicago, Illinois; M. T. Foster, Washington, D. C.

Steer, 800 and under 1000 lbs.; 27 shown: (ALL ABERDEEN-ANGUS): 1—Mardelle Paustian, Walcott, Iowa; 2—Harold Brown, Aledo, Illinois; 3—Melvin Young, Greentown, Indiana; 4—Irene Borwn, Aledo, Illinois; 5—Wray G. Watt, Alexis, Illinois.

Steer, 1000 and under 1400 lbs.; 25 shown: (FIRST FOUR ABERDEEN, FIFTH SHORTHORN): 1—Ralph Hanes, Maroa, Illinois; 2—Dean Morgan Aledo, Illinois; 3—Roger Rowe, Dallas Center, Iowa; 4—Melvin Young, Greentown, Indiana; 5—Elsworth Norman, Dana, Iowa.

Champion Steer of Show: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS): Mardelle Paustian, Walcott, Iowa.

Reserve Champion of Show: (ABERDEEN-ANGUS): Ralph Hanes, Maroa, Illinois.

Carcass on Hook...

All Aberdeen-Angus

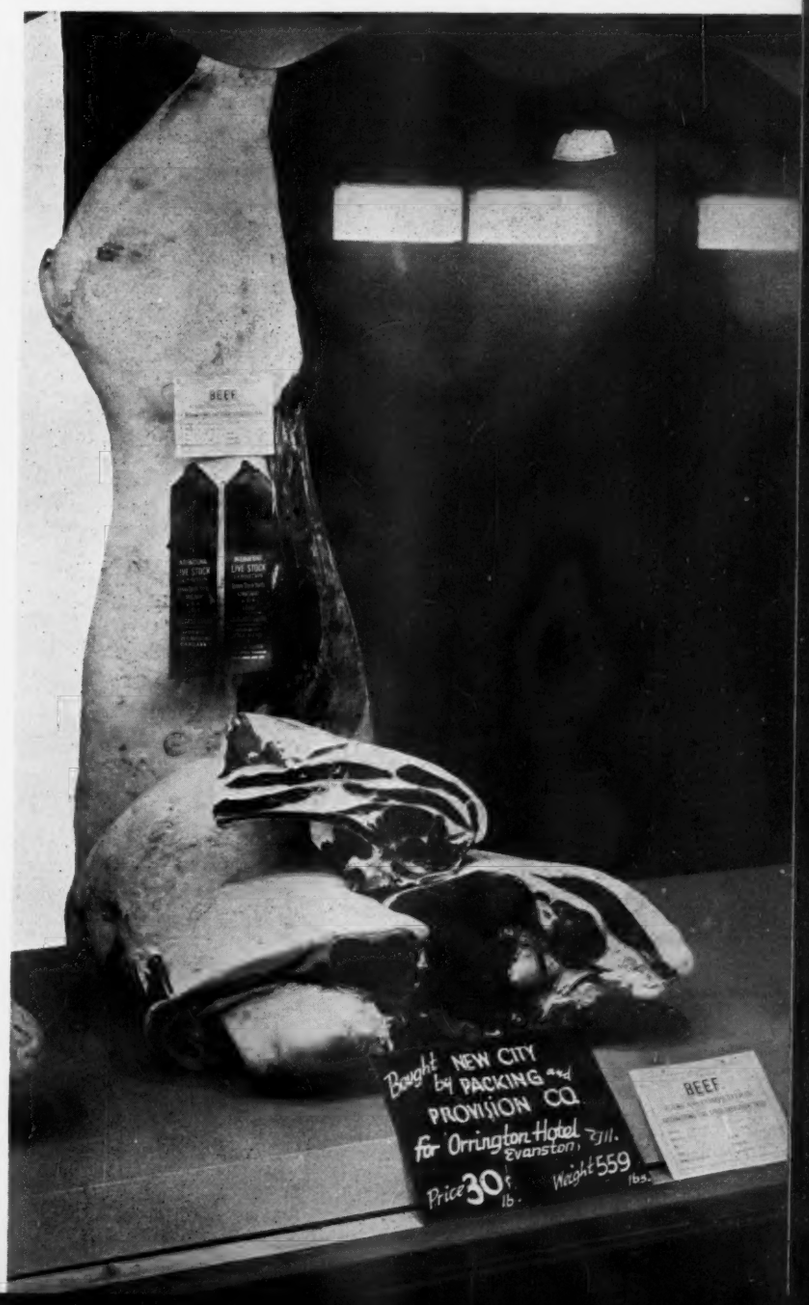
Judges: M. T. Foster, Washington, D. C.; Harvey Huntington, Chicago, Illinois; H. J. Gramlich, Chicago, Illinois.

Carcass from Steers 800 and under 1000 lbs.; 26 shown: 1—Mardelle Paustian, Walcott, Iowa; 2—Neal Streeter, New Windsor, Illinois; 3—Gene Wakeland, Ft. Wayne, Indiana; 4—Harold Delbridge, Monica, Illinois; 5—Nancy Juliet Spencer, Waveland, Indiana.

Carcass from Steers 1000 and under 1400 lbs.; 25 shown: 1—Roger Rowe, Dallas Center, Iowa; 2—Ralph Hanes, Maroa, Illinois; 3—June Fuller, Marshalltown, Iowa; 4—Dean Morgan, Aledo, Illinois; 5—Melvin Young, Greentown, Indiana.

CHAMPION CARCASS: Roger Rowe, Dallas Center, Iowa, on heavy weight Aberdeen-Angus.

RESERVE CHAMPION CARCASS: Mardelle Paustian, Walcott, Iowa, on light weight Aberdeen-Angus.



Killbuck Farms—

Mr. Thomas Grasselli Founds a New Herd in Ohio

By W. A. McGregor

One of the newest herds of quality Aberdeen-Angus to be established in the East has just been started at Killbuck Farms, West Salem, Ohio. Killbuck Farms is owned by Mr. Thomas Grasselli and managed by Mr. Milton E. Miller. The farm, comprising approximately 600 acres, lies along the Killbuck River a few miles north from Wooster, Ohio. Killbuck Farms is ideally adapted for pure bred live stock. The main road going almost through the center of the farm divides it naturally into pasture and crop lands. On the right of the road is the more rolling land, which we understand will all be used for pasture. On the left the land flattens out on the river bottom and runs right down to the river. This pasture land is particularly adapted to the growing of good grass and clovers. The bottom land along the river is very fertile and has the reputation of having produced some of the finest crops in that section of Ohio. That section of Ohio, by the way, is rated as one of the richest counties in America. The plan to be followed is "to grow what we feed and feed what we grow."

Mr. Milton E. Miller, who has lately taken over the management of this place, is well known to the eastern Aberdeen-Angus fraternity. Milton graduated from Penn State College and went immediately from there to work for a time at Briarcliff Farms in the steer feeding end. He then went to Canterbury Farms on the establishment of their Aberdeen-Angus herd, where he assumed management of that large enterprise. While at Canterbury Farms Mr. Miller managed a herd running into several hundred head. His successful management of Canterbury Farms is attested by the splendid cattle that have come from that place. Mr. Miller is well known in Aberdeen-Angus circles throughout the East and is looked on as one of the most promising young men having to do with the breeding of better live stock. Here at Killbuck we have a beautiful farm, specially adapted for live stock, a manager who has the enthusiasm, the interest and the ambition to go on and do great things. Here is a combination that can't help but succeed.

Foreword: Since we have as yet been unable to find the time to visit Killbuck Farms at West Salem, Ohio, and realized that here was a new herd that was being established with high quality breeding stock, we wrote and asked Mr. W. Alan McGregor, of Andelot Stock Farms, to write the story for us. Mr. McGregor has been at Killbuck Farms, knows the lay of the land and knows the foundation cattle. We are grateful to him for sending this story to us in time for this issue. Thanks. —Gay.

Associated with Mr. Miller is Jack Low, that well known feeder and showman who is famous throughout the East for the cattle that he has brought out. Jack will be looking after the details of feeding and management of the herd under Mr. Miller and here is a combination that is hard to beat. Jack had considerable to do with the selection of the foundation herd and we feel sure that it will not be long before we will see him out with Killbuck's young stuff at the leading shows.

The first cattle to go to Killbuck were selected at Andelot Stock Farms at Worton, Maryland. The selection was carefully made, with due regard given to both pedigree and individuality. After careful study, nineteen heifers and a bull were selected and shipped to Killbuck last week. In our opinion, this is one of the best groups of foundation breeding material that has ever left the state of Maryland.

Both Mr. Miller and Jack Low are sticklers for a real herd bull. A great deal of time and care was exercised in the selection of the first bull to head the Killbuck herd. Finally the selection was made—Prince Andelot—a summer yearling bull who was shown by Andelot with great success this summer. Prince Andelot is sired by General of Ada, the bull at the head of the Lofgren-McGregor Stock Farms herd at Ada, Minnesota. His dam is sired by Revolution Blackcap, the great old herd sire of Andelot. This combination of blood, just can't help but go ahead and do good. Prince Andelot is an excellent individual, straight, deep and thick. He has a most masculine head, plenty of style and plenty of quality. Mated with the kind of females selected for the foundation of Killbuck herd, he just can't help but prove to be a great sire.

The heifers selected were sired by such well known bulls as Glencarnock Buxton, one of the main bulls at Andelot; General of Ada; Elden Boy, a great son of Bell Boy M. K.; Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d, a son of the great Blackbird Bandolier of Page; and Ensign of Page 18th. They are a group of heifers uniform in type and uniform in blood lines. Nice heads, quality, thickness and depth of body were the main considerations in the selection of these females and it looks as if a great job was done. We saw this group just before they were shipped and think them to be one of the nicest quality groups of females we have seen in many a day.

The writer had the pleasure of spending a day at Killbuck a short time ago. I was greatly impressed with the fertile lands and good pastures and the splendid roomy buildings. It seems to me that Mr. Miller is starting with a farm capable of producing as well as any farm that I have ever seen. With this splendid land and equipment together with the beautiful lot of cattle that are being assembled as the foundation herd, I see a great future for Killbuck in the Aberdeen-Angus business. At Killbuck I found an owner who is keenly interested in his crops and live stock. An owner who is ambitious to go ahead and really do a great job. I found a manager who is young, enthusiastic and ambitious. I found splendid lands, buildings and equipment and a herd of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus second to none. Looking into the future, I can see Killbuck as taking a very prominent part in the upbuilding of this great breed.

The Journal is happy to be able to announce the founding of this new Killbuck herd of Aberdeen-Angus for the state of Ohio, and wishes the greatest possible success to its owner and its manager.

Typical Pasture Scene at Andelot Stock Farms, Where Mr. Grasselli Selected his foundation cattle.

Cesor Farms add Doddies

Buys Select Group of Females from Wildwood Farms

The latest member of the Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, another breeder to realize the outstanding merits of Aberdeen-Angus cattle, is no less a personage than Charles E. Sorensen, an executive of the Ford Motor Company of Detroit. Mr. Sorensen has been with the Ford Motor Company since its inception.

The following statement by Mr. Sorensen tells in his own words his intentions in connection with building up an Aberdeen-Angus herd second to none in America, and a man of his determination, with his enviable record of accomplishments, usually succeeds.

"The name, "CESOR," is coined from my name by using my initials "CE" and the first three letters of my surname "Sor".

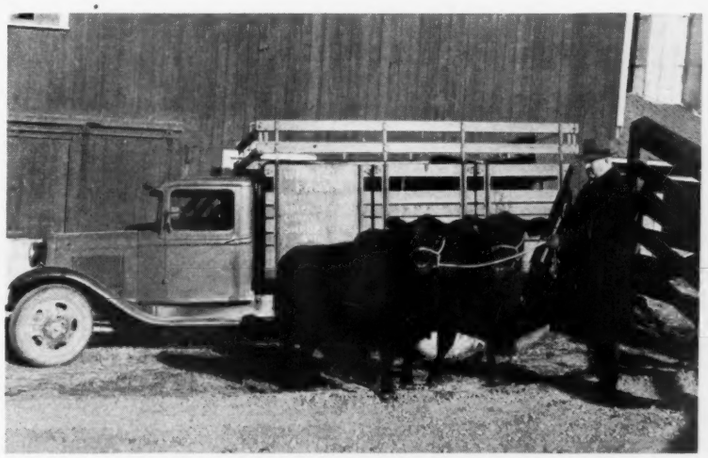
Cesor Farms are located at Farmington and New Hudson, Michigan, and comprise 1,750 acres of land, where there is maintained a pure bred Guernsey herd of 300 head, a pure bred herd of Hampshire hogs, and now it is the home of a pure bred herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. When I founded my Guernsey herd several years ago, I did so by assembling families of the same blood line. From these families has come the grand champion cow at the 1937 National Dairy Show and the grand champion cow at the Royal Winter Fair at Toronto, Canada, in 1938.

In establishing my pure bred Aberdeen-Angus herd, again I assembled families of females that are very closely related. From Mr. Wm. E. Scripps' Wildwood Farm I purchased fourteen daughters of Bandolier of Anoka, junior champion bull at the 1931 International Stock Show, Chicago, one granddaughter by a son of Bandolier of Anoka, Elect Bandolier, three daughters of Black Bardolier, and also a son of Black Bardolier, Evesback Evader, calved July 30, 1937, third prize senior bull calf at the 1938 International Live Stock Show in Chicago, junior champion at Michigan State Fair, Detroit, in 1938, and first prize junior yearling at the 1938 Royal Winter Fair at Toronto. This young bull is also out of a daughter of Bandolier of Anoka. This group of outstanding females is the result of the selection and breeding over a period of many years at Wildwood Farms.

At the International sale of Aberdeen-Angus cattle in Chicago on November 30, 1938, I purchased a half brother of Bandolier of Anoka, Enfileen's Bandolier 3d, sired by Blackbird Bandolier of Page. This young bull was bred by Edwards Brothers, Watford, Toronto, Canada, and he is a half brother of the 1937 grand champion at the International, and the 1938 grand champion at the Royal Winter Fair at Toronto.

From Tianna Farms, Walker, Minnesota, has been purchased twenty-six females that are very closely related, and are rich in the blood of Glencarnock Revolution 6th.

Another selection of eight granddaughters of Earl Marshall was purchased from the William Prowse herd. In addition to these pure bred herds of breeding stock, there are fed out three hundred and fifty head of steers for our local beef trade each year. Live stock farming is the sure way to maintain and build up soil fertility. My sincere desire is to furnish pure bred seed stock to other farmers and breeders, that they may in turn improve their own herds of live stock."



Manager Sidney Smith of Wildwood Farms Unloading at Cesor Farms part of Aberdeen-Angus females sold by William E. Scripps, to Charles E. Sorensen.

Mr. Scripps, when asked for a statement with regard to the establishment of this new herd by Mr. Sorensen, expressed his high gratification for having his Wildwood herd selected as one able to supply the high quality seed stock desired by Mr. Sorensen.

Wildwood Farms is one of the very oldest herds of Aberdeen-Angus cattle in the country, and great pride has been taken by Mr. Scripps and his manager, Mr. Sidney Smith, in producing the very finest stock possible. His several importations of new blood from Scotland have made marked improvements, not only in the Wildwood herd, but, beyond question, in the Aberdeen-Angus breed as a whole the country over.

The Journal, too, is pleased to welcome Mr. Sorensen and his manager, Mr. George Newlin, into the ranks of Aberdeen-Angus breeders. We had the pleasure of talking to Mr. Newlin a few minutes, while the Ten Head were being judged, and we rather gathered that Cesor Farms may some day be exhibiting Aberdeen - Angus. They exhibit Guernseys and do very well. Surely, the type of individuals they have selected for Cesor Farms foundation, the breeding that is behind these cattle, the bulls that have been purchased to mate with the females, are altogether just what it takes to breed show cattle, that's quality. Then, too, there was a rumor afloat, that a certain very well known fitter was being or would be approached, concerning the position of herdsman. If such is the truth, and this herdsman deluxe is induced to travel to Michigan, we know that Cesor Farms will exhibit, and in the front ranks, steers and breeding cattle. We wish you luck and may we mark in the records, a blue ribbon for a bull or a heifer, a steer, or a calf at some early Aberdeen-Angus show.

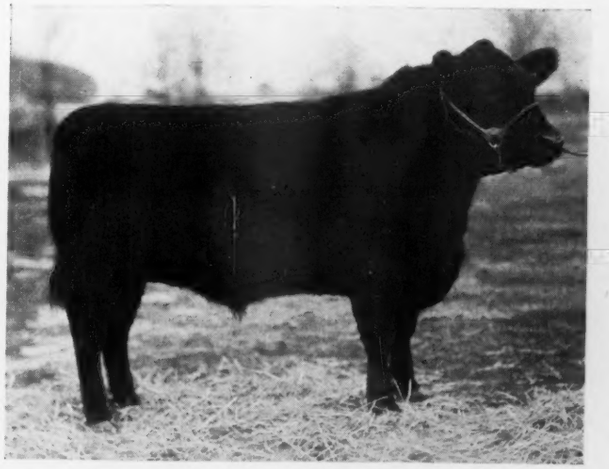
Another thing that will be interesting to watch is the plan to experiment at Cesor Farms with artificial insemination. From all indications we look for considerable progress from this new Michigan breeding establishment.

Another Grand Champion

By Delmar H. LaVoi

"Mickey" Cochrane Makes a "Homer" at Michigan

An Aberdeen-Angus steer, owned by Gordon S. ("Mickey") Cochrane, Manager of the Detroit Tigers, and shown by Graham Bodwell, Manager of Cochrane's Mardon Hills Farm, won the coveted grand championship award in the Fat Stock Show held Farmers' Week (1938) at Michigan State College. Sixty calves, representing the Aberdeen-Angus, Hereford, Shorthorn, Red Polled, and Milking Shorthorn breeds, were shown. Each calf was a winning entry in the Mich-



"Mickey" Cochrane's Michigan Farmer's Week State Grand Champion Steer over all breeds and ages sold at top price for that show—25 cents per pound.

igan Beef Calf Feeding Project, in which they were required to make an average daily gain of at least two pounds for the seven months' feeding period in order to be eligible for the show.

The Cochrane entry, a trim pure bred Aberdeen-Angus, which weighed 830 pounds on show day, was also the champion in the senior class (calves born between September 1st and December 31st, 1936). This steer dressed out into an ideal carcass at a percentage of 66.1. People who have seen the carcass have mentioned that it was nearly perfect in covering, shape, and fullness of round. The Rosevale Packing Company, DeWitt, who slaughtered the animal for the Hotel Olds, Lansing, purchaser, pronounced it the best champion steer that they have dressed. This individual sold for 25c a pound, a new record price. The judges, Professor G. A. Brown, Head of the Animal Husbandry Department, Michigan State College, Max Loewenstein of S. Lowenstein & Son, Detroit, and F. H. Lessiter, Lake Orion, who placed the steers by age classification with all breeds competing in the same classes, were well pleased with their selection.

The Aberdeen-Angus breed was well represented in the project this year, and thirteen calves were exhibited at the show. The reserve champion Aberdeen-Angus calf in the junior class was exhibited by the Woodcote Stock Farm, Ionia. Although this calf was born on March 12, 1937, it weighed 750 pounds. He was of the short, thick type, and was especially pleasing to the judge. F. W. Harding, Secretary of the American Shorthorn Breeders' Association, placed the steers according to breeds.

Two of the best-gaining Aberdeen-Angus calves in the show were entered by W. E. Scripps, Lake Orion. These steers also placed well in the show ring, and both of them gained close to two and a half pounds a day for the entire feeding period.

The placings in the Aberdeen-Angus senior class (calves dropped between September 1st, 1936 and December 31st, 1936) were as follows: First, Gordon Cochrane, Milford; second, Clair Hathaway, Ovid; third, W. E. Scripps, Lake Orion; fourth, Gordon Cochrane, Milford; fifth, Clair Hathaway, Ovid; sixth, Clarence Coupar, Marlette; seventh, Russell Perry, Croswell. Junior Class (calves dropped between January 1, 1937 and April 1, 1937): First, Woodcote Stock Farm, Ionia; second, W. E. Scripps, Lake Orion; third, George L. Perry, Croswell; fourth, Russell Perry, Croswell.

Wickwire
in
MICHIGAN

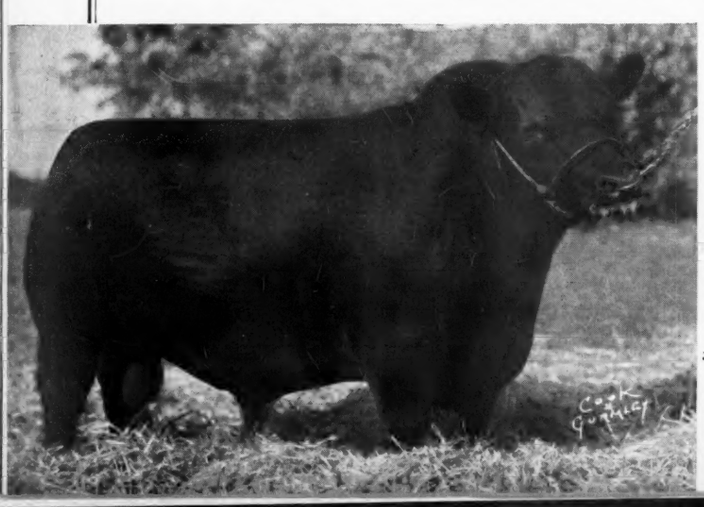
Registered
ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDING CATTLE
YOUNG STOCK AVAILABLE REASONABLE.
Address:

[Frank D. Little, Manager]
Wickwire Farms, Jackson, Mich.

Black Bardolier

The Grand River Herd Bull

It is with no small degree of pleasure that we bring to you this great breeding bull, selected first because of his splendid individuality and secondly because that individuality is well grounded, coming as he does down through generations of the breed's best performers. It is not our purpose to maintain an extensive herd, rather we have adopted as our slogan, NOT HOW MANY, BUT HOW GOOD. Our cows have been just as carefully selected as was this great bull. BLACK BARDOLIER has completed his show yard career, having won the Grand Championship at Michigan State Fair in 1935-36-37-38; Ohio State Fair in 1936-37; Canadian Royal in 1935, also Second in class in 36-37-38; his first three calves to be shown were in the Wildwood herd and won First, Third and Seventh in their respective classes at the 1938 International. His sire is line bred to Earl Marshall—on the sire's side through Blackbird Bandolier of Page, Glencarnock Revolution 6th and the International grand champion Blackcap Revolution; and on the dam's side through a granddaughter of old Earl Marshall. His dam is a granddaughter of Bardell, International Junior champion he by Faultless Pass, also an International Junior Champion; and this grandson's dam is from a granddaughter of Earl Marshall; again Black Bardolier's dam is a granddaughter of the International Grand Champion Quality Marshall. Why should he not prove a great sire?



An Invitation . . .
At Grand River Stock Farm you will always find a hearty welcome to make an inspection of our breeding herd. While we do not have many cattle to sell, we do have some real foundation material that you should see before you complete your foundation herd. With the Season's Greetings we are, most sincerely.

Route U. S. No. 16
Grand River Stock Farm
Robert Dunnett, Herdsman
Fowlerville Mich.
Hendren Brothers
Williamston Mich.

Wildwood ..

Is happy to have been the Herd selected by MR. CHARLES E. SORENSEN to supply the Aberdeen-Angus Seed Stock for His New ENTERPRISE. See the Story on Page Twenty-One This Issue

WE HEARTILY WELCOME MR. SORENSEN as an ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDER

Mr. Charles E. Sorensen

Part of a shipment being delivered to "Cesor Farms".

We at all times have choice offerings available to enable the breeder to add to, and perhaps improve, his herd. . .

We respectfully solicit your inquiry.

WILDWOOD FARMS

LAKE ORION, - - - - - - - - - - MICHIGAN

Wm. E. Scripps, Proprietor

Sidney Smith, Manager

Marion County

By Dick Hahne

Annual Association Meeting and Banquet a Big Event

Probably the best way to start this story would be with our entrance to Memorial Hall, where we, Gay and myself, found a large group of breeders and friends ready to sit down to the tables and partake of the oyster stew. It takes lots of stew to go very far in this group, where the county holds some thirty-eight farms engaged in raising pure bred Aberdeen-Angus.

The local president, C. S. Harvey, called the meeting together and the first detail was the reading of the last minutes by the secretary, Herbert Cline, and the reading of communications. Among these were letters from Senator H. D. Miller, newly elected president of the National Association, who was unable to attend. Professor P. S. Shearer and Carl Oldsen both sent their regrets as other tasks were keeping them away. Mr. Cline then told of the accomplishments of 1938, seven meetings of the association, nine meetings of the executive committee. This past year one hundred Aberdeen-Angus baby beeves and thirty-eight pure bred heifers were on feed, the winnings of these various individuals appear in the County advertisement on this page, and the details of the placings will be found in the address by Mervin L. Zeller, County Club Agent.

Next was the main address given by Secretary W. H. Tomhave, Secretary of the American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association. Mr. Tomhave gave a long and very interesting talk, telling about the breed and its accomplishments from coast to coast; summary of the winnings of the breed at the International Stock Show; the advantages from feed lot to carcass; adaptability of the breed to all territories and how it helps the breeders in the South to have polled cattle, where the screw worm is such a menace; his ideas on the future of the breed; and above all he commended Marion County for the advancement and the improvement they were making in their herds. This was due partly to the strict attention Mr. Brown, county agent and Mervin Zeller, club agent paid to the selection of good sires.

Mr. Ed. Davis, Secretary of the Iowa State Breeders Association, gave the next talk. Ed. said that he was entirely unprepared, but managed very well when he spoke of a matter close to the hearts of the Marion county breeders. He talked of the improvements to be made at the Iowa State fair grounds; the new calf club barn to be built and other work being planned for the dormitory, which was crowded and did not seat all the boys and girls for their meals. The Marion county group were congratulated for the winnings they made this year at the Iowa state fair.

A very short talk was made by myself, in which I spoke of the visit made a year ago to the herds in this county. Gay then told of the accomplishments of the breed in the East. Among other remarks he told of the follow up that should be a part of every sale, that adjustments must sometimes be made and that willingness to please the buyer and helping the buyer to choose the best would be the best asset for every breeder. This is one point that need not be brought up in Marion county where the breeders are always willing to give advice and help the buyer to select the best foundation stock.

Kenneth King, of the soil conservation service, gave the breeders the figures and facts made possible by intensive research, on the proper methods to follow to rebuild the land; gave figures on the amount of minerals and proteins taken from the soil and crop to produce each thousand pound steer and what to do to replace these minerals in our soil, which we all know has been sadly abused. Scientific research told us what we have always known that the pastures are the best source of feed, although many of us did not know just how to rebuild our pastures after the cattle had taken most of the minerals.

The balloting was made for election of officers and the same officers were relected for the ensuing term. Mr. Brown talked of the accomplishments of the club members and introduced Mervin Zeller, who awarded some Master Feeder Certificates won this year. The various plaques and trophies were displayed, these awards from the State and County fairs are all kept at the County Agent's office where they may be viewed by all. Each 4-H Club Member awarded one

Introducing . . .

The Aberdeen-Angus of Marion County

Marion County Aberdeen-Angus Means TOPS

Club Work

Sponsored by County Association

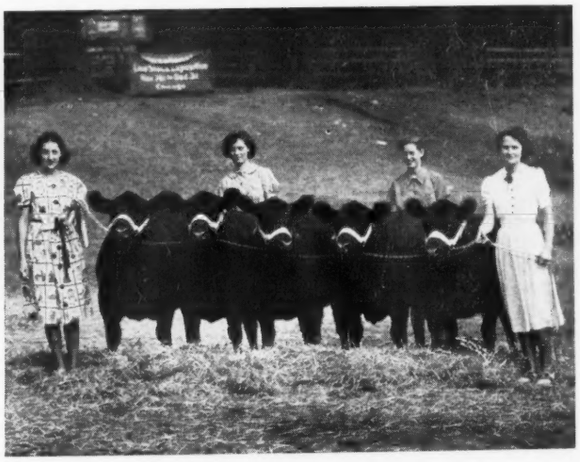
Winnings in 1938

Iowa State Fair

Nine Aberdeen-Angus Baby Beeves Shown. Every calf in the money. Senior Calves 1-2-10; Intermediate 6-13; Juniors 2-3-7-9; Champion and Reserve Grand Champion Baby Beef of the Show; Champion and Reserve Grand Champion County Group of Aberdeen-Angus Baby Beeves.

Beef Heifers

Seniors 3-12-13; Juniors 3-4-11; Second County Group of Aberdeen-Angus Heifers.



Champion Aberdeen-Angus Group, Grand Champion Group at Ak-Sar-Ben, 1938.

Dixie Shawver and the Champion and Reserve Grand Champion Steer of Iowa State Fair, 1938.

St. Joseph Inter-State Baby Beef Show

Every calf in the money. (Limit five calves per county). 1-2-3-4-5 (Two classes). Grand Champion Group of Five Baby Beeves. Reserve Breed Champion of the Show.

Ak-Sar-Ben, Omaha, Nebraska

Every calf in the money. Baby Beeves 1-2-2-6-7-10. Champion and Grand Champion Group of Five Baby Beeves of the Show. Champion Aberdeen-Angus Baby Beef and Reserve Grand Champion Baby Beef of the Show.

Marion County Aberdeen-Angus Association

CHAS. HARVEY, President, Knoxville, Iowa **HERBERT CLINE, Secretary, Knoxville, Iowa**

of the Master awards was asked to talk about their experiences during the shows. One girl, Dixie Shawver, read a poem which certainly expresses her feelings on this matter and which we have published in this issue.

Following this a number of reels of moving pictures were shown. These were pictures of Marion County herds and also pictures of the Iowa Centennial Fair, ending with colored pictures of the fireworks display.

The meeting adjourned, the hour was late, everyone was tired, full of oysters and satisfied with the results of 1938 and determined to win even more this coming year. Monday, May 29th, Knoxville, Iowa, is the date of their spring sale.

———Iowa———

THANK YOU

Two fairs have taken several days
of August and September.
They took place not so long ago,
I know you all remember.

And now some ribbons of purple and blue
are in my own possession,
About these ribbons, now, my friends,
I have a true confession.

Had it not been for certain ones
I might not have received these trophies,
So to these people, here and now,
I want to say some thank-yous.

There were times when I needed good advice
Not knowing what to do or when,
But to me there came lots of aid
and lots of helping hands were lent.

Two persons often seen around,
Who deserve some special mention,
are Mr. Zeller and Mr. Brown,
They gave strict attention.

And others frequently gathered 'round
with cleansers, pails and brushes,
and worked as hard as hard could be
during all the rushes.

Some of these are known to you
as Harvey, Boothe and Cline,
If you don't hear your name mentioned
You'll know it didn't rhyme.

And so if you are one of those who
worked so very hard.
You'll know that I thank you very much
From the bottom of my heart.

—Dixie Shawver.

———Iowa———

Wilton Farm Ships to Louisiana.

Thirty-eight head of cattle were shipped from Wilton Junction, Iowa, to Abbeville, Louisiana, on November 12, 1938. All these cattle were bred by Wilton Farm, and the shipment consisted of: twelve heifers bred to calve in the spring, twelve cows with lusty calves at foot, and two bulls. One bull was Blackbird's Emulator, four year old son of Emulous, and the other Buccaneer of Wilton 7th, a summer yearling bull by their good senior herd sire, Buccaneer of Blackbriar.

———Iowa———

On arrival at Louisiana, Messrs. Godchaux were so well pleased with the type of cattle bred by Wilton Farm that they ordered another son of Buccaneer of Blackbriar, Buccaneer of Wilton 5th, a splendid senior bull calf, a real prospect. Also, seven senior heifer calves, including the senior heifer calf shown at Chicago, Blackcap Georgiana 3d.

Black Rose

Herd established in 1919. Here you will find 50 cows of the best Blackcap, and Eisa, Enchantress, Elba and Eline Erica families being mated with ERIC BADEN 4th 528251. We have no mature cattle to sell just at this time, however your inspection is invited, and especially if you are interested in some young things. Come any time.

Chas. W. Shipton, Allison, Iowa
MANAGER

Pinehurst Stock Farms

Herd Sire
Eric Bandolier of Brookdale 500719

Offering a choice lot of low down, thick bulls at this time that I would like for you to see, if looking for Choice Bulls. Best of blood lines, come and see us or write. Farm located 16 miles southwest of Cedar Rapids on Highway 149.

Henry Schmuecker & Sons, Amana, Ia.

Bell Boy Again 512788
The Herd Sire of the AWOI Herd

Bell Boy Again, by Bell Boy M. K., and out of a Blackcap Belford dam is the herd sire at AWOI FARM. The foundation is based on Miller & Kemp and Rosemere breeding, and comprises Barbaras, Ericas, Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Prides and Queen Mothers. A few outstanding young bulls for sale.

JOHN M. SHEETS, Maquoketa, Iowa

Iowa State Aberdeen-Angus Association Sale

March 13th and 14th, 1939

60 Head of High Class Cattle
Will be sold on Iowa State Fair Grounds
Des Moines, Iowa
A Few More Good Ones will be Accepted.
Address:

E. T. DAVIS, Secretary IOWA CITY, IOWA

Maas Brothers

★
We
wish
you all
a very happy
and prosperous New
Year. Outstanding Juana,
Elba, Eisa, Enchantress Ericas, Miss
Burgess and Barbaras from our herd
will help you to make this coming year
even greater for your herd.
We will sell
only
a few
from
each family.
Pay our herd a visit.

Maas Brothers, Riverside, Iowa
M. J. MAAS IVAN H. MAAS

Juanas and Miss Burgesses

Why J. V. Arney's Herd is Prized so Highly

By Dick Hahne

In 1905 John Arney, whose herd at Leon, Iowa, is noted as one of the best, took over the herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle that had been founded by his father. This herd numbered around sixty head at that time and consisted of Blackbirds, Prides, Ericas, Queen Mothers and a few of the lesser known families, which was the case in most herds at that time, and not so infrequent now.

John held his first auction sale in December, 1907 and the top of that sale was a very choice Fourth Branch Blackbird heifer that was sold to the late P. J. Donohoe for $575.00. After the sale P. J. and John talked together and P. J. advised John to get rid of everything that was not of the very best breeding and individuality. This advice was typical of that given by this grand old man to many of the beginners in the breeding business, and John did exactly what was suggested, selling off all but the very best and keeping these for his foundation herd.

When the Blackcap family became favorites John paid $605.00 for Blackbird McHenry 51st, several of her calves were successfully shown and her progeny in six years sold for more than $4,000.00. This was before 1917 and every one of these individuals were sold before they reached two years of age. This is typical of many such investments made by our breeders and shows what can be accomplished by purchasing the best when adding to your foundation herd.

Mr. Arney has been in the business of raising pure bred Aberdeen-Angus consistently since 1905, true the herd has sometimes dwindled to a very few, but always those few were the very best he had. At this time the herd maintained is small, the quality and breeding of these few cattle has made the herd known from coast to coast and border to border as one of the finest. The aim of this herd has always been quality with breeding, and it is impossible to set foot on this farm without seeing immediately some animal that you want to take away with you. The herd sire, Jahn Eric, has sired some wonderful calves and they are much sought after. Two of the young bulls have their tabulations on this page, both are sired by Jahn Eric, who is a Juanna Erica. One of the bulls is a double bred Juana Erica and the other is a Miss Burgess. These calves are not yet registered but are real herd bull prospects. John thinks so, and so will you after one glance. Go and see if he is not right and don't leave until you make a deal for a new herd bull.

—Iowa—

Herd Bull PROSPECTS

Prospect No. 1 — **A Miss Burgess**

Jahn Eric 503458	Elba's Marshall 5th 464923	Elba's Marshall 443066	Earl Marshall 27th 426851
			Elba Earlwood 354045
		Elga Elba 402879	Elberon 2d 340178
			Elvira Elba 387630
	Juanerra Erica 19th 478988	Revolution 105th 440064	Blkcp Revolution 287269
			Ebline 2d 180068
		Juanerra Erica 10th 427194	Elorto 373229
			Juanerra Erica 340306
Calved May, 1938.			
Burgess Bell 45444(	Eileenmere 15th 398457	Eileenmere 4th 251504	Oakville Quiet Lad 109220
			Black Eileen 115897
		Enchantress C. 321393	Everytime 181219
			Eva of Whiteside 170186
	Miss Burgess Harrison 30th 432292	Blackcap Revolution 287269	Earl Marshall 183780
			Blkcp McH. 104th 149400
		Blythesome Maid of Banks 343637	Joyful Eric 343635
			Blithe Maid of H. 343636

Prospect No. 2 — **A Juana Erica**

Jahn Eric 503458	Elba's Marshall 5th 464923	Elba's Marshall 443066	Earl Marshall 27th 426851
			Elba Earlwood 354045
		Elga Elba 402879	Elberon 2d 340178
			Elvira Elba 387630
	Juanerra Erica 19th 478988	Revolution 105th 440064	Blkcp Revolution 287269
			Ebline 2d 180068
		Juanerra Erica 10th 427194	Elorto 373229
			Juanerra Erica 340306
Calved May, 1938.			
Juanerra Erica 17th 467338	Blackcap Bandolier 2d 363329	Bandolier 296692	Blackcap Clipper 214684
			Blackcap Beta 143156
		Blackcap Berea 259230	Blackcap Poe 205921
			Blackcap Lassie 2d 208643
	Juanerra Erica 13th 448628	Even X. 397843	Jan Eric 2d 378119
			Erica Energy 261283
		Juanerra Erica 10th 427194	Elorto 373229
			Juanerra Erica 340306

And Others as Highly Bred

J. V. Arney, (Address Communications to PLAZA HOTEL DES MOINES, IOWA) Leon, Iowa

Senator Miller Sells Many Cattle.

Another Iowa breeder that has moved quite a few cattle the past season is none other than the new president of the National Aberdeen-Angus Association, Dell Miller. He reported that he had sold one hundred head since the first of September, the largest number that he had ever sold in the same length of time, and most of these were to go into the good herds in different states.

George Porteous you know, is now manager of Dunwalke Farms, Inc., Far Hills, New Jersey. At the Chicago International Exposition we met up with George who had been out in this country previously attending the last Mercer County sale, purchasing several head in that offering and spent a number of days visiting and buying privately. It developed from this meeting that he was still in the market for some good females and that he was desirous to attend the Dr. Juhl sale at Osage, Iowa, to see what could be obtained. Thinking this a splendid idea an offer to give him a lift to Webster City and thence to Osage, where we too must attend the sale, was quickly accepted by George and as soon as the judging was over we packed up and started for home.

The trip home took the boys close by Dell's herd and it seemed proper and fitting to make a call inasmuch as Dell is the new president and George had not been able to pay him a visit before. While at the farm George selected a car load of cows with calves at foot and while there made arrangements for the tests to be made. Then on to Webster City and the next day to Osage.

Did not hear a word from him until right next to the closing day on this issue, then received a letter (Please turn to page 30

Homeland Herd

A Fountain Head for Quality Foundation Cattle

By Dick Hahne

Remember the days of 1916? Well, you should, for many things were happening at that time that should keep those days in your memory. While these things that you no doubt are thinking of have lost much color and are fading away, another event of that year has grown into real significance for our breed in Iowa. This was the purchase of the first pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle by Meier brothers and the founding of Homeland as a place to visit and see many real outstanding Aberdeen-Angus cattle that have a record that has grown each year.

1916 marked the purchase of three cows, one Blackbird, one Enchantress and one Pride. Two more years passed and a trip to Matt Baker's herd resulted in the addition of four McHenry Blackcaps. In this year, 1918, Homeland recorded eleven pure breds sired by Elmland Milo, the first herd sire at Homeland. The registration of these eleven head meant that Homeland was building to become one of the finest herds to be found in Iowa. More cattle were added, and in 1921, a Glyn Mawr Elba was purchased from Uncle Joe Harrison in Nebraska. While I have yet to hear the Meier brothers talk about their own progress I have many times heard them mention Uncle Joe's name when telling about the Ericas in their herd.

1922 marked a real event in the annals of the Aberdeen-Angus history. The Aberdeen-Angus Journal of this year was full of information concerning the sale of ninety some head of cattle, in fact, one issue carried the tabulation of each animal. This was none other than the Carpenter & Ross importation. This was a Scottish herd that purchased many top animals in the old country and in this year sent to America these ninety odd head and conducted a sale to distribute these great cattle among American breeders. Homeland was present at this offering on this occasion and purchased Imported Miss Blinky, whose name appears in a great many of their present pedigrees; British Maid of Finlarig and Elba Evelette. Some other Miss Burgess cattle were also added at this time.

Six years passed and Meier brothers added a pair of Juana Ericas of Stoner & Baird breeding. This was the year, 1928, and the cattle recorded in this year appeared in Volumes 37 and 38 of the herd books, they totaled sixty some head and the imported cattle had proven themselves as several registations already traced to Blinky Burgess and the other imported cattle. Many bulls have been used during this time, since Elmland Milo, sires picked to improve, if possible, the strains found in their foundation herd. This list includes sires from several great herds in the corn belt, Blackcap Man a Lantz Blackcap; Ever Marshall by Earl Marshall, one of several Marshall bred sires used; Edellor of Page 8th by Ensign of Page; Revolution E. 3d by Revolution 84th; Keileenmere by Eileenmere 15th; Earl Marshall 7th by Earl Marshall; Blackcap Revolution K. by Blackcap Revolution and last but not least their most recent purchase in the Congdon & Battles dispersion sale when Epponian 11th of Rosemere, whose picture appears in their advertisement, was taken to Homeland to bring more championship blood lines to their herd.

I do not know of any Iowa breeder, or breeder in any other state, who has paid more strict attention to the choice of sires and foundation cattle. Last August when I visited Homeland "Smoke" Meier showed me one feed lot that contained the heifer calves, today he writes that he has selected twenty from that lot and that they are being offered to you breeders, all open, and ready to mate to your sire, they carry the blood of the imported and carefully selected foundation cattle that have been mentioned. Here indeed is a real chance to pick up some foundation stock by acquiring a few of these long yearlings.

Carefully selected means just that, nothing is sold from Homeland that they would not keep in their own herd. I mentioned seeing these good heifers during my visit but did not mention that we waited at the barn for the arrival of a truck that was to take a load of calves away. These calves compared favorably with many that I have seen in the yards of other breeders, calves that were being kept for sale, but these

(Continued on page 29—Column 1)

Homeland

1916 — 1939

23 Years of Progress Means

HOMELAND in its years of breeding pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle has spent much time and money to make our herd produce the Tops in Quality. The purchase of the best bulls, addition of the tops of females and culling our herd year after year in order to maintain the standards that we set out to keep when we first entered into the business of breeding pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle with the intentions of using them to make our great breed prosper. We have no intention to relax our vigilance for one moment, we offer the best that the breed can produce and welcome your visit to our herd. A visit to Homeland will give you a new perspective on the production of Quality Aberdeen-Angus.

A Better Fountainhead for Foundation Cattle.

1939
Herd Sire

Epponian 11th
of Rosemere
508827

Meier Bros., :-: Melbourne, Iowa

Dr. Juhl Dispersion

By Fred Hahne

Held at Osage, Iowa, December 5, 1938

Just a few days prior to the opening of the International, while every one about the Journal office was busy trying to get the December issue into the mails, along came Dr. C. E. Juhl, of Osage, Iowa, with the tabulations for his small breeding herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle and a determination to close out the entire herd before bad winter weather set in. There were only twenty-four lots, including his herd bull. The cattle were well bred and to be sold in just ordinary pasture condition. The preliminaries had been arranged and the date set for Monday, December 5th, following the International.

On Sunday afternoon a rain, with some snow extended over a major portion of Iowa and Minnesota as well as Wisconsin. The territory adjacent to Osage, Iowa, was therefore covered with a thin coating of smooth ice which made going on the highways next to impossible. Yet, by one o'clock the yard about the sale pavilion was well filled with cars from various parts of Iowa, Minnesota and Wisconsin. A few minutes after one, Col. Guy L. Pettit, of Bloomfield, Iowa, a genial young cuss who has been trying for some time to show Aberdeen-Angus breeders that he could sell black cattle called the crowd to order and after a few brief words proceeded with the selling of the cattle. Guy made a hit with the men on the seats and they responded quickly to his every request for more money, until the cattle had reached what these men considered their value on that occasion. It was a snappy sale. The twenty-five head which included a bull from a neighbor, Manley Miles, over at Riceville, Iowa, were gone before anyone realized that the sale was well under way.

Every cow old enough had a calf at foot and they were attractive calves, on several occasions the calves were sold apart from their mothers and frequently out sold the mother. The listing below covers each lot selling at $100.00 or more. A number of the older cows were sired by Ebster Boy, a grandson of both Ebnor Marshal and Eston of Denison. A major portion of the offering had been sired by Bar Bar Marshall 444468, a very choice son of the show bull Black Marshall 21st and Barbara Marshall 3d both by old Earl Marshall. The calves at foot were sired by Elbervere 495525, a Finlarig Elba son of Bell Boy M. K., and having for dam a granddaughter of the International grand champion Blackcap Revolution.

Dr. Juhl appreciated greatly the reception given his cattle and was well pleased with the outcome of the sale. A list of the buyers follows:

SUMMARY:

25 head,	$3193.50, average	$127.74
Top 5 head,	$846.00, average	167.20
Top 10 head,	$1518.50, average	151.85
Top 15 head,	$2143.50, average	142.90
Top cow—Elate's Kanota 2d 469567, sire Ebster Boy 441285 (with bull calf)		177.50

COWS:

Eulima of Edelyn 22d 445496, sire Edelgren 402344. Lawrence Ask, Mitchell, Iowa	$130.00
El Bethel J. 457539, sire Ebster Boy 441285. J. I. Sample, Spring Valley, Minnesota	130.00
Elate's Kanota 2d 469567, sire Ebster Boy 441285 (bull calf to Field and Christenson, Nora Springs, Iowa), George Barker, Little Cedar, Iowa	177.50
Bar Bar Marshall's Blackbird 469571, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Harold Hove, Bricelyn, Minnesota	137.50
Bill's Blackbird 2d 469573, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. L. H. Phipps, Winnebago, Minnesota	140.00
Erastic J. 2d 480460, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Wood & Hanson, Ionia, Iowa	120.00
Marshall's Edelyn 480461, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468 (bull calf to Wilford Bauman, Walker, Iowa). Wilford Bauman, Walker, Iowa	160.00
Erona J. 480462, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Manley Miles, Riceville, Iowa	105.00
Darlene Marshall 4th 480463, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468, (cow calf to Gilbert Miller, Shell Rock, Iowa). Robert Kleckner, St. Ansgar, Iowa	158.50
Ebster's Kanota 2d 480464, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Roy Voss, Sheldon, Ia.	110.00
Kanota's Lassie 480465, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Seator Bros., Northwood, Iowa	122.50
El Bethel J. 2d 480467, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. (bull calf to Wm. Dixon, Osage, Iowa). Geo. Barker, Little Cedar, Iowa	175.00
Elate's Kanota 3d 480466, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Harold Hove, Bricelyn, Minnesota	132.50
El Bethel J. 3d 480468, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Paul Benson, Orchard, Ia.	132.50
Bar Bar Marshall's Blackbird 2d 507766, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. L. H. Phipps, Winnebago, Minnesota	120.00
Bill's Blackbird 3d 507767, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Robert Kleckner, St. Ansgar, Iowa	127.50
Marshall's Eulima 2d 507768, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Roy Voss, Sheldon, Iowa	117.50
Elate's Kanota 4th 507176, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Harold Faulkerson, Osage, Iowa	125.00
Marshall's Blackcap J. 2d 507178, sire Bar Bar Marshall 444468. Wilford Bauman, Walker, Iowa	125.00
El Bethel J. 7th 535150, sire Elbervere 495525. Robert Kleckner, St. Ansgar, Ia.	175.00
El Bethel J. 9th 535155, sire Elbervere 495525. Clinton Roberts, Orchard, Iowa	107.50

BULL:

Blackcap Jack D. 536547, sire Blackcap Doc Wardail 508497. Gilbert Miller, Shell Rock, Iowa	102.50

ARDMORE

Offers:

Blackcap Marshall 52d 488475

Sire: Black Marshall 21st 407227
- Earl Marshall 183780
  - Protine 138372
  - Erica McHenry 12th 104123
- Blackbird Bettina C. 349728
  - Blackcap Cap 229818
  - Blackcap of Cherokee 5th

Calved Oct. 12, 1934.

Dam: Blackcap Birdie 3d 409211
- Blackstar Marshall 380402
  - Earl Marshall 183780
  - Blackbird Lena C. 254682
- Blackcap Birdie 379625
  - Blackcapper C. 352618
  - Blackcap Pansy 3d 340671

Blackcap Marshall 52d is a lowset, good headed bull tipping the scales at 2000 pounds, perfect tailhead, good flank, as good a bull as can be found. His calves are uniformly good and he is a sure breeder. Look at the pedigree and then see the bull.

C. T. RIERSON, Owner — R. F. D. No. 2 — Radcliffe, Iowa

Forest Hill Farm

BANDOLIER of ANOKA 5th

Blackbird Bandolier of Page 414212
- Glencarnock Revolution 6th 384963
  - Blackcap Revolution 287269
    - Earl Marshall 183780
    - Blackcap McHenry 104th
  - Eveline of Page 314319
    - Ensign of Glencarnock
    - Eline E. 2d 155531
- Blackbird Harrison 6th 387977
  - Blackcap Bandolier 2d 363329
    - Bandolier 296692
    - Blackcap Berea 259230
  - Blackbird Boloress 328564
    - Blackcap Sir 183806
    - Boloress 284674

Barbara Rose of Anoka 481188
- Queenmere 32d 386849
  - Queenmere 22d 360113
    - Prizemere 9th 292566
    - Floretta 2d of Rosemere
  - Queen of Rosemere 10th 281592
    - Black Prince H. 3d 220874
    - Queen McHenry 47th 61884
- Barbara of Rosemere 47th 382828
  - Idolmere 4th 251508
    - Oakville Quiet Lad 109220
    - Home View Lady Idessa 2d
  - Metz Miss Barbara 160123
    - Keylex 118313
    - Barbara Woodson 129611

We have a wonderful crop of calves, both bulls and heifers, from BANDOLIER of ANOKA 5th. Now have TWENTY BULLS and TEN HEIFERS ready for sale. Barbaras, Ericas, Blackbirds, Prides, McHenry Blackcaps and McHenry Barbaras.

ELMER J. JOHNSON, — KIRON, IOWA

Blackcapmere 62d

Some choice young bulls sired by Blackcapmere 62d the FIRST PRIZE BULL CALF and RESERVE JUNIOR CHAMPION at the Royal and International. 110 breeding cows, Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Enchantress Ericas and Prides.

CLOVERLY FARMS

M. G. O'CONNOR, — BLOCKTON, IOWA

1914 • Dellview • 1939

Blackcap of Dellview 535500

Heads our herd of Blackcaps, Blackbirds and Ericas. Cows and heifers bred to this bull.

Shropshires

Six choice bred ewes and rams for sale. Our cattle and sheep have the right type and quality.

Visit Dellview.

W. C. McLean & Sons, Braddyville, Ia.

Homeland . . .

(Continued from page 27)

calves were sold to a feeder and were to be fitted for market. "Smoke" will not keep an animal that does not measure up to his standards, need I tell more of his standards to you breeders who know him. Take a look at the index of the herd books, notice how each year shows a generous increase in registrations for Homeland. A record that is not marred any year and shows without doubt the productivity of the breeding herd maintained by the Meier Brothers at Melbourne, Iowa.

It is a great thing to visit a herd that is managed by a real cattleman and I hope that you will find time to visit Homeland. and that you will add a part of these good heifers to your own breeding herd. Now is the time to avail yourself of the industry and years of selection that have gone into this Iowa herd.

——Iowa——

Earl O. Kessler, Creston, Iowa, reports the sale of a popping good 4-H club calf to Frank Hawthorne, Stuart, Iowa, and nine young bulls to Jas. Gillman, Winterset, Iowa. He has a few good young cows for sale at this time, Elines, Eisas and Enchantress Trojan Ericas made up his foundation.

——Iowa——

Hoelscher Brothers are planning another sale this summer. They write that the cattle are doing fine and that they purchased a new herd sire. He is Eric Bandolier 3d, sired by Bandolier of Anoka 5th (Elmer Johnson's sire) and is out of Erica El Dine 15th, a daughter of Wayland Hopley's old Quality Marshall 3d.

Mallory & Mallory 1914

Five bulls, 18 months old. low down, smooth, thick and in very good condition. Blackcaps, Ericas and Blackbirds.

Mallory & Mallory, Hampton, Iowa

Black Bass 6th 472581

Two young bulls ready for service, also our herd bull and several calves. Ericas, Blackbirds, Lady Idas and Barbaras. Aberdeen-Angus since 1913.

C. W. Datisman, Waupeton, Iowa

Earl K. Marshall 542359

A few good young cows. These are Eline Eicas and Enchantress Trojan Ericas.

Earl O. Kessler, Creston, Iowa

And now it's

Bulls!

Three or four young bulls coming on that are **real herd bull prospects sired by old Glencarnock Revolution 6th.** This old fellow, remember his progeny's show record, hurt his hip this summer and is not coming along so good. This may be your last chance to buy these good bulls sired by him.

I. E. KEMP, Marion, Iowa

Congratulations!

For a year of great events made possible by you breeders. 1939 will be another year full of promise for Aberdeen-Angus and I hope that you have a good season. During the past year I sold more cattle from my herd than ever before and hope to equal the record again, the cattle were sold into several states and were some of the nicest young things I had ever bred, now am offering cows and heifers, open or with calves at side. First come, first served.

H. D. MILLER, MORLEY, IOWA

Erica Bandolier of Anoka

Second in Class at the 1937 International

Sire: Bandolier of Anoka 6th 525109	Blackbird Bandolier of Page 414212	Glencarnock Revolution 6th
		Blackbird Harrison 6th
	Barbara of Rosemere 47th 382828	Idolmere 4th 251508
		Metz Miss Barbara 160123
Dam: Erica of Anoka 6th 510435	Blackbird Bandolier of Page 414212	Glencarnock Rev. 6th
		Blackbird Harrison 6th
	Erica Energy 75th 400355	Earl Marshall 183780
		Erica Energy 61st 391905

125 Breeding Matrons

Of carefully selected individuality and merit. All the popular families are represented, Juanas, Miss Burgesses, Elbas, Eisa Ericas, Blackcaps, Prides, and at the October Mercer County sale purchased a Ballindalloch Georgina and a Cridlan Pride of Aberdeen at $820.00 for the pair and in the recent International sale purchased Barbara Rose of Anoka 12th, a McHenry Barbara, as well bred an individual with plenty of individuality, as could be found for $775.00. This is the type of cattle that we are adding to our foundation herd. Drop in and see our cattle.

Wilton Farms, Wilton Junction, Iowa

OTTO G. NOBIS — Just East of Wilton Junction on Highway No. 6. — G. J. NORTON

Quality Bulls

Blackcap Echo

The Grand Champion Bull of the 1938 New Zealand Royal

A member of our latest Exportation

By:
- Elite Marshall
- Quality Marshall 3d
- Bar Quality
- Eston of Quality

Blackcap Echo

A member of the latest Hopley Exportation to New Zealand, proved the quality of Hopley bred bulls by winning the 1938 New Zealand Royal. Our battery of breeding sires listed to the left are of choice quality and have been getting us some very fine calves equal to Blackcap Echo, and some a little better. A trip to Atlantic and Hopley Farms will disclose the quality that we are maintaining in our herd.

Wayland Hopley Farm, Inc.

Breeders-Feeders-Exporters of Aberdeen-Angus Cattle

W. A. HOPLEY, President — ATLANTIC, IOWA

Studer Stock Farm

Some good young bulls by JOEL JUANA 510574 a double bred Juana by JULIAN JUANA and out of dams by REVOLUTION 100th and other popular sires.

Ben G. Studer **Wesley, Iowa**

Eldon Boy 2d 497841
By Bell Boy M. K.

A few very choice young bulls, Elbas and Ericas. I think you will like them.

Addis Greiman, Garner, Iowa

LONE DELL HERD 1915
Herd Sire—Excelsior Excel K.

A Pride of Aberdeen, grandson of Blackcap Bandolier, on the sire side, grandson of Edenburg on the dam side. 14 months old, very smooth. To see him is to like him.

Howard Nicholas, Williamsburg, Ia.

A brand new Herd Sire

Recently we purchased Eric Bandolier 3d, sired by Bandolier of Anoka 5th and out of Erica El Dine 15th, she is sired by Quality Marshall 3d. Looks like he will make us a real herd bull. We are not offering a thing for sale as we are planning another summer sale. Watch for the date.

Hoelscher Bros., Arcadia, Iowa

Glyn Mawr

This name has been a symbol for quality for a quarter of a century. The blood of the breed's most noted sires and dams has been retained in this herd to make it one of Iowa's best known breeding plants. Come see our young stock, Miss Burgess, Elbas, Blackcaps, sired by Revelation 11th, by the International Grand Champion Revolution 7th.

Glyn Mawr Farm
MILT TUDOR OLIN, IOWA

Chief Pilot 480240

Our four year old herd sire for sale. A great grandson of Prizemere 9th. This bull will please the most critical buyer.

O. H. STEEVE & SONS, CLARINDA, IOWA

Revolution's Bell Boy 1928

Prides, Eisa Ericas, Blackbirds and Blackcaps headed by Revolution's Bell Boy, whose dam is a full sister to Bell Boy, Dell Miller's herd sire.

F. W. HOOVER, ELLSTON, IOWA

Excelsior of Longview 482748

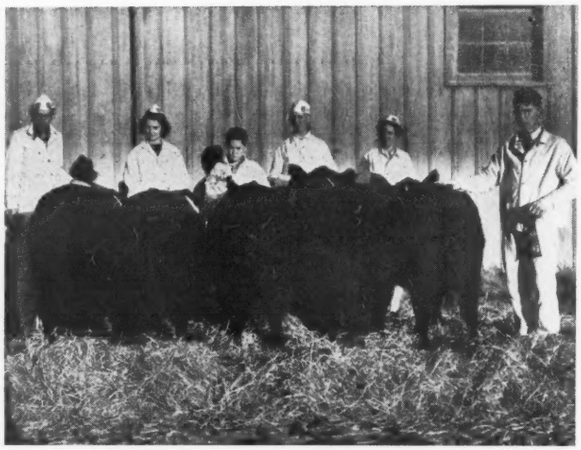
Two bulls, 11 and 14 months old, dams Blackcap Empress 13th of Strathmore and Barbara 13th of Strathmore. Come and see our herd.

C. D. SPEAR, INDIANOLA, IOWA

Sunnycrest Farm

Young stock for sale, Blackcaps, Ericas and Evergreens. Sired by Blackcapmere 70th, by Prizemere 50th, and Ericmere 80th, by Eileenmere 61st.

CLYDE H. NELSON, BIRMINGHAM, IOWA



Champion Aberdeen-Angus Group and Grand Champion Group at the Omaha Ak-Sar-Ben 1938, Exhibited by Marion County Iowa 4-H Club.

Koster Angus Farms

Two yearling bulls, a few spring calves and a few cows ready for sale. These are Blackbirds, Eline Eisa Ericas, Blackcaps and Elbas. Our herd sires are Even Elba B. 2d, Black Esmere and Queenmere 276th. We welcome you to visit our herd.

Roy M. Koster, Gladbrook, Iowa

Iowa County Carries On!

For fifty years this section of Iowa has produced the Best in Aberdeen-Angus. The great strides made by our own pioneer breeders in the production of better Aberdeen-Angus cattle reflects in a wider spread of many outstanding herds throughout this county.

Blood Will Tell

It was the get of the great bulls: BLACK WOODLAWN, OAKVILLE QUIET LAD, BANDOLIER, GLENFOIL THICK SET 2d, ENVOY of ERIN and many other Grand Sires, that has made possible the great foundation herds to be found in this section of the Black Belt.

Our Spring Sale will be held Tuesday, May 30th, 1939

IOWA COUNTY ABERDEEN-ANGUS ASSN.

J. C. McCabe, Secretary Williamsburg, Iowa

Senator Miller Sells

(Continued from page 26)

telling us that the cattle had arrived safe and sound. He had just finished making the last test and said that he had eighteen cows, every one of them passed the New Jersey tests as well as the Iowa tests and he felt that he had now made a start in the business. George has sold some cattle recently too, did not get the names of the buyers, but they will appear in a later issue.

We were glad to hear from George and also to have a letter from Dell telling of the number of cattle sold this fall. No doubt about the demand now, and looks like those Bell Boy cattle are in strong demand. In Marion County, where the breeders sponsor the club members, most of the herds are headed by Bell Boy bred sires. They swear by these bulls, and it looks like they have reason to after the record they made this year at the major shows. I hope that George has equal success with his Miller cattle and see no reason why they will not be one of the best bred and most outstanding herds located in the East.

——Iowa——

Another Iowa Sale.

Here is a letter that came so late we had to squeeze it in, and we really wanted to get it mentioned in this big issue, for it will be one of the best Iowa sales of the season.

Oliver Hansen, of the firm of William Hansen & Sons, Dixon, Iowa, writes that they are planning to hold a sale in June. We did not have time to confirm the date and it will be listed in the next issue. They will have about fifty head of their own cattle, plenty of feed on hand to carry them over and hold them intact until sale date. There may be a few more consigned by other breeders in the county group if they are not sold before sale date.

The Hansens are retaining all of their bull calves for the sale, in that bunch will be sons of Eileenmere 74th by Eileenmere 15th; some by Katro 4th of Page by General of Page. One son of Eminence of St. Albans and one by Briarcliff Black Erston and a two year old bull sired by a Tudor Miss Burgess and whose dam is a Glencarnock Elba. They have used him and he is a good sire.

I imagine that most of the cows with calves at foot will be rebred to the Rosemere bull Blackcap Eileenmere 3d purchased in the dispersion of Congdon & Battles herd. The calves at foot will be mostly by Katro 4th of Page, son of General of Page and a grandson of Katinka 3d of Page, 1921 junior champion female. I saw these cows and calves at the time of the Mississippi Valley Fair and that was the set up at that time. They are a very choice group of matrons, real porducers and this is a list of some of the cows to go into this coming auction; two Barbaras, two Miss Burgess, three Blackcaps, eight Blackbirds, one Duchess of Easter Tulloch, four Elbas, two Eisa and two Enchantress Trojan Ericas, one Evergreen Erica, one Princess, three K. Prides and three Queen Mothers.

Oliver says that they will compare favorably with any cattle to be sold in this year's auctions, but from the cattle I saw this summer I would judge (Please turn to page 81

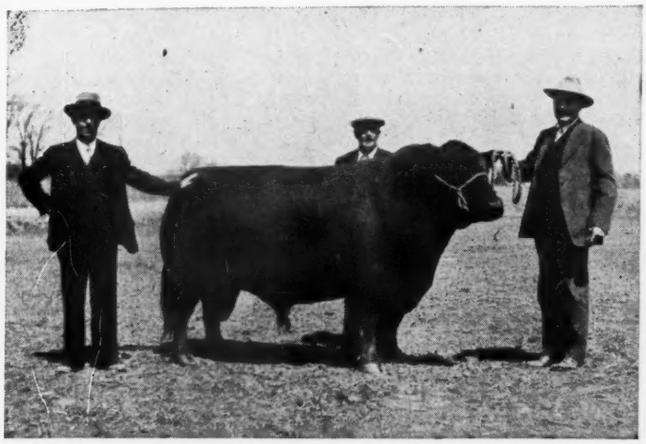
Wisconsin Doddies

Badgers Start New Herds; Ship Cattle to Oklahoma

By Dick Hahne

All kinds of activity is to be found over the country. Even Wisconsin, known better as a dairy state, is forging ahead in the beef cattle business. New herds are being built; no longer are the blacks confined to the Southwest corner of the state in Grant county, where herds have been established almost since the beginning of the breed in this country. Probably the largest new herd in the state is that of The Better Farms, Inc., located at Fond du Lac and presided over by Charles H. Thornton. Kenneth McGregor helped them to select their foundation cattle and these were taken from Hartley Stock Farms, Hanna Stock Farms, Congdon & Battles and other old established breeding herds. At this time The Better Farms has one hundred and twenty-five females in their breeding herd and will soon be able to help Wisconsin breeders supply the demand that is steadily growing in that territory.

Mr. James C. Perrin, one of the Grant county breeders, located at Bloomington, Wisconsin, made a trip down across Iowa, stopping to see several herds, among them, Maas Brothers, Meier Brothers and the John Arney herd, then on to Oklahoma to see the Kershaw and Fullerton herds. Mr. Perrin was mostly interested in herds using the same line of breeding as he had established in his own herd. He saw hundreds of calves and compared them with the produce of his herd sire, Revolution 3d of Strathmore. Jim must have told Kershaw that the calves at home were as good as any he had seen, for the first thing he knew Kershaw had dealt him out of this sire, Revolution 3d of Strathmore and fourteen calves, (Please turn to page 87



REVOLUTION 100th, (the 1931 International Grand Champion son of the International Grand Champion Blackcap Revolution) is the sire of Revolution 3d of Strathmore.

Badgerlawn Est. 1891

Brookside Elvan 8th 516949
Blackbirder 501550
Our Herd Sires

EARL GELBACH
LANCASTER, WISCONSIN

Angus Dell Stock Farm

Choice breeding stock for sale at all times. Our herd sires are EILEENMERE 185th 522109, and PREMIER 5th of ANGUS DELL 523202. The breeding herd consists of fifty head of Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Barbaras, and Prides of Aberdeen.

Quality Our Motto—Pedigree Our Guide

Philip Hauk & Son, Cassville, Wis.

Eline Marshall of STRATHMORE

Is the sire of the nine bull calves and four heifer calves that we are offering for sale. Preceding sires used were EQUAL of WOODCOTE and BRIARCLIFF ENVOY, the calves have quality and breeding, tracing to Quality Lad of Rosemere 3d, Knightmere, Oakville Quiet Lad, Earl Marshall, Blackcap Revolution and others.

Well worth careful consideration.

E. M. Gant, Mineral Point, Wis.

Better Farms, Inc.

Fond du Lac
Wisconsin

Better Farms herd was established in 1936. The foundation cattle were purchased from Hartley Stock Farm, Hanna Stock Farm and Congdon & Battles. The breeding herd now numbers one hundred and twenty-five females. You are always welcome to visit our herd at Fond du Lac, Wis.

Best Wishes for 1939

CHARLES H. THORNTON, Pres.

Extra Choice!

Blackbird Marshall 39th 509783 — **Herd Sire**

Sire: Muskogee Marshall 464792	Prince Marshall 261280	Earl Marshall; Pride McHenry 46th
	Muskogee Blackcap 5th 420410	Black Marshall 4th; Muskogee Blackcap
Dam: Blackbird of Muskogee 44th 450222	Erwin Evergreen 381237	Erwin M. 330495; Evergreen Eva 2d
	Blackbird of Muskogee 9th 330494	Muskogee 81st 268185; Glenmere Blackbird 19th

Blackcap Resolution P. 543757

Sire: Revolution 3d of Strathmore 490691	Revolution 100th 429423	Blackcap Revolution; Elga Elliott 29th
	Blackcap M. K. 2d 427028	Brevier 3d 350362; Blackcap Empress 4th
Dam: Blackcap Empress 2d of Lilac 501109	Revolution 12th 398587	Blackcap Revolution; Ever. 2d of Arbor Vitae
	Blackcap Empress 59th 390994	Earl Marshall 183780; Blackcap Empress 24th

"The Cheapest are the Best You Buy"

James C. Perrin & Sons
Bloomington Wisconsin Potosi

Mercer County—"*The Aberdeenshire of America*"

By Hugh McWhorter

Irene Brown and Mercer, International Grand Champ. Steer

Twice, before this year, Mercer County has been represented with steers in the final eliminations before the selection of the International grand champion. But this year, we were represented by a challenger, that had in earlier shows been crowned grand champion, not once but four times. In each instance the honor was a popular one, even at this latest achievement.

Quite naturally, Mercer County was well in attendance to witness the bid of "Mercer" for supreme honors at this greatest of all live stock exhibitions.

Seated with me were Doctor R. C. Johnston, who was the breeder of "Mercer" and of "Mercer's" dam; Mr. George Dyson, breeder of "Mercer's" sire, and Mr. H. Lee Thornton, who had bred the sire of "Mercer's" dam. Next to the Brown family, these three were the most vitally interested of all the thousands who strained their eyes to see what the judge was doing. Yet, no word was spoken of any personal benefits that might accrue to them should this Mercer County steer win the highest honors. As the first prize steers were led into the ring we noticed two that appeared good enough to have made most acceptable champions at many a previous show that we had seen at the same contest in the same arena. Everyone realized that the winner this year must be a super steer, a standout among champions.

We were eager to watch the reaction of the vast throng, that was steadily growing, as Irene Brown and "Mercer" entered the arena, followed closely by brother Raus with brush in hand. "Mercer" was stopped and now it was up to Irene to bring out every trick in the bag, for this was no child's competition. The finest showmen in three breeds compete for this prize. Great steer that he is, "Mercer" seemed to catch the spirit of the show and proceeded to take every hurdle in the style of a champion. His depth of body, his shortness of leg, his type, (and what a story might be written on that alone,) the thickness and the style, each quality but made it more evident that "Mercer" was this super steer, this standout of champions, and he went on to win. It is an honor to win, and doublv so to win as popular a victory as did "Mercer". Still greater achievement, for Irene Brown was the first 4-H club girl to ever win the grand championship at the International. The county enjoys and appreciates the enthusiasm with which "Mercer's" victory has been acclaimed both locally and nationally.

The sale price of "Mercer", like all grand champion steers, does not mark the true value of a finished steer. But it does reflect that quality, as exhibited by the winnings of this great contest is subject to a premium, we think a very worthy one, and that outstanding breeding cattle may be expected to bring like premiums, not necessarily as large, but proportionately greater than the less desirable.

Since returning home, Miss Irene Brown has received the congratulations of thousands, has been honored by city, and county officials, and "Mercer" since his return to the Brown farm, prior to his tour of the western shows, has had a constant stream of visitors to his straw filled stall.

In the thirty-eight years of the International, there has been thirty-eight grand champions, each has won acclaim and in a year his place has been taken by another. Next year will find a new champion, but 1938's winner is Mercer County's to acclaim and we hope ours to spur us on to equal heights. However, as true cattlemen, let's hope that succeeding champions are as "black" and as popular as "Mercer", thus demonstrating again and again the superior qualities of our breed in constant improvement.

IRENE BROWN and MERCER, her 1938 International Grand Champion Steer over all breeds. This great steer will be featured and on display at the Western Winter Shows. See him, study his type and general conformation.

——Mercer County——

Carloads Carry On.

Out in the yards, Mercer County had further cause for jubilation. Though Johnny Mommsen was deprived of winning the grand champion carload, his cattle made the greatest showing of his career.

Mr. Mommsen, of Miles City, Iowa, never has exhibited a carload or entered a carload that were thrown out or were not in the money. His record this year upheld the same standards. Six outstanding loads won the admiration of thousands of visitors. In the heavy division his loads placed second and third, the medium weights found Mommsen loads winning first, second and fourth and his light weights placed eighth. That's a most creditable record, and a tribute to his ability and to the cattle he feeds.

The day the cattle were sold, Mr. Mommsen rang up his cash register to the pleasant tune of $185.00 per head. This included the prize money won. But check for yourself, ninety head of cattle, averaging $185.00 makes a real sale. There's many a pure bred breeder, who can take a lesson from this master feeder. That lesson is that you cannot beat quality, nor can you spare feed and care. These steers were Mercer County steers, bred by Mercer County Aberdeen-Angus breeders on Mercer County farms. We are proud of Mr. Mommsen's record with our cattle.

Saturday following the International, Mr. Mommsen was at Aledo, with an eye to buying his 1939 International loads. One hundred thirty-two calves were purchased from twenty-eight Mercer County breeders. We think the selections were better than in previous years. In fact, it was our opinion that this group was the most uniform lot of calves that we have ever been able to sell. That marks improvement in Mercer County. Good bulls, gentlemen, do a lot toward improvement. The average weight of the calves was exactly the same as last year, an even 444 pounds. We hope that Mr. Mommsen may have even greater success with these than was his favorable results this last year.

For years Mr. Mommsen has bought Mercer County bred calves for his International car loads. They have to be good to buy from the same herds, the same county, year in and year out. That factor, of holding customers is our greatest asset in Mercer County and our most treasured possession. It has become a liability in a sense, for we want to keep that reputation and every transaction is made with the idea of building new business and holding our old patrons.

——Mercer County——

Paul Graham Sells Baringo.

Baringo of Woodcote, the herd sire that has been siring such a nice lot of typey calves for Mr. Paul Graham has recently been sold. We are sorry to know that Paul permitted this bull to leave his farm and the county. But when a herd is comparatively small, and one chooses to retain all the daughters of a very good herd sire, he must sell and buy another. Baringo of Woodcote was purchased by another steer man, the firm of Martin & McCullough at Little York, Illinois. That kind of a selection for a sire of feeder cattle will improve any herd, and Baringo of Woodcote would have headed many a good registered herd most satisfactorily. It is too strange that commercial cattle breeders can and do afford to buy better bulls than many pure bred beeders. It seems to us that such occasions should but stimulate pure bred breeders to more careful selection, both as to individuality as well as to breeding.

——Mercer County——

Mr. Sears Returns.

Mr. Sears of Cody, Nebraska, returned to Aledo for the third successive year to purchase two bulls.

Satisfaction alone caused this business. Selected this year Burleenmere, the Arvis Hyett herd sire from the celebrated daughter of Eileenmere 32d. Including this son, her last three calves have averaged Mr. Hyett $345.00. Burleenmere was sired by Double Burgess, selected by Senator Lantz

(Please turn to page 35

MERCER COUNTY

"THE ABERDEENSHIRE OF AMERICA"

Announces a . . .

50th ANNIVERSARY

Celebration Sale

Thursday, March 16th, 1939, Aledo, Illinois

Juanas — Cridlan Evergreens
McHenry Barbaras — McHenry Blackcaps
Miss Burgess — Glencarnock Elbas
Ballindalloch Georginas
and other celebrated tribes.

Featuring:

TYPE
QUALITY
BREEDING
INDIVIDUALITY

Order Your Catalog Now — See Details in February Journal

Address: HUGH McWHORTER, Secretary

MERCER COUNTY ABERDEEN-ANGUS BREEDERS' ASSOCIATION

ALEDO, ... ILLINOIS

Another Grand Champion

By Dick Hahne

St. Louis Live Stock Exchange Show Furnished Opportunity

It is plain to see that the Illinois breeders know their steers and also know how to show them to win. This last feature is not such a small item when the classes of steers are as large as they were at the last International.

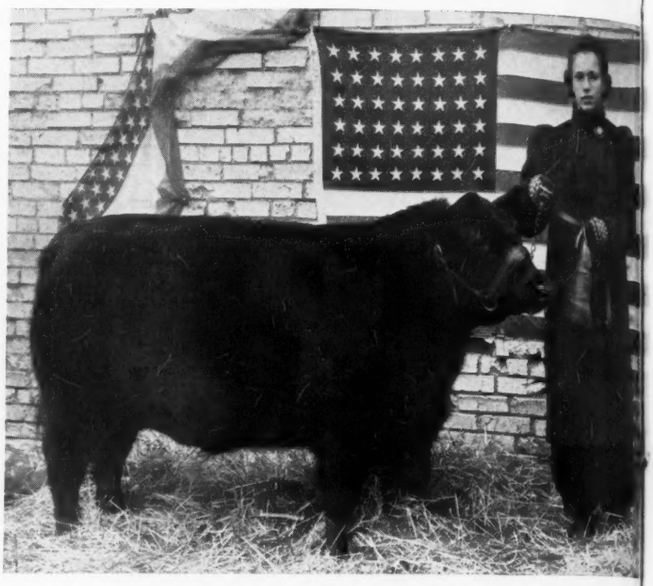
It seems like just a few days ago, in reality it has been several months, since a trip was made over Illinois. Many breeders were contacted on that trip and one of them was none other than Mr. A. R. Althaus, LaMoille, Illinois.

I remember the visit to his herd very well, for I made a few pictures of the steers in his feedlot, paid a great deal of attention to the breeding cows and then Mr. Althaus and myself sat on the edge of a feed bunk and talked until darkness drove me back to town. We spoke of many things, touching on the subject of sires. This is the answer I received on this question from Mr. Althaus, who said, that he would not use a cheap bull on the place, that the sire picked must fill the bill regardless of the price. We then talked about the breeding cows and mused about pedigrees and other subjects that come to the mind of everyone while sitting, and whittling, and talking. On the question of steers and club calves I got a good deal of information. A. R. will not sell a calf to any boy or girl to be used for show purposes unless he is certain that they are going to take good care of that steer. There are several reasons for this, first he wants the calf to have a good home, second he sees no reason to sell a steer good enough to show to anyone who will not give it a chance to prove its goodness, and third he believes that the best advertisement he can have for his herd is to have these boys and girls win with his steers. Now don't think that he is always looking for greater returns from his calves, for he is not in the least mercinary. Take a look at the steer shown in the accompanying picture. This calf was sired by Ericmore 3d 477797 and out of Katherine M. 2d, one of his best breeding females. This calf was purchased by Miss Doris Parish a year ago for $75.00, cheaper than a lot of club calves are sold.

Here is Doris' own story concerning the care this calf received. "I purchased this calf a year ago from Mr. Althaus, it was put on a nurse cow and a grain ration as soon as we got home. It remained with the nurse cow until the First of March, at that time it was taken from the cow and given a full ration of corn, barley, molasses concentrate and oil meal. Dick did rather well for himself at the shows, winning a second in the county exhibit, twenty-second at the Illinois State Fair, third at the International Live Stock Exposition and grand championship at the St. Louis Live Stock Exposition. At the end of this show he was sold to Laclede Packing Company, St. Louis, Missouri, at eighty-five cents a pound and going over the scales at nine hundred and forty-five pounds."

The report sent us from the St. Louis Exchange gave this further information. An Aberdeen-Angus calf was grand champion at the Eleventh Annual Boys' and Girls' Calf Club Show of the St. Louis Live Stock Exchange, which was held at the National Stock Yards, Illinois, December 8th and 9th, 1938. The calf was exhibited by Doris Parish, thirteen year old 4-H club girl of Warrensburg, Illinois, weighed 945 pounds and sold at public auction to Adolph Ackerman, President of the Laclede Packing Company, St. Louis, Missouri, for eighty-five cents a pound. The reserve champion, a Hereford, brought forty cents a pound. The Aberdeen-Angus breed furnished 169 entries out of a total for the show of 385. In the auction sale ninety prize winners, all breeds, averaged $15.61 per cwt. The thirty Aberdeen-Angus prize winners averaged $17.44 per cwt. Total average of 270 show calves eligible for the auction was $13.81 per cwt., the highest paid for any Exchange event in four years.

For a thirteen year old girl Doris is do-



DORIS PARISH, Warrensburg, Illinois, and her Grand Champion Baby Beef—DICK—St. Louis Live Stock Exchange Show, 1938. Weight 945 pounds, sold at 85 cents per pound. Winner of Interbreed contest where 385 steers all breeds were competing.

INTRODUCING

Magniolia Farm

We have nothing for sale, just wanted to tell you that our herd sire is Blackcap Eileenmere 6th 509505, and that we have chosen Blackcaps and Enchantress Trojan Ericas for our foundation.

GUY HORNEY & SONS

Beason, Logan Co., Illinois

Woodlawn Est. 1883

A large selection of young show and breeding prospects for sale. Write or visit

STANLEY PIERCE & SONS

CRESTON (Ogle Co.) Illinois

Renomar by Bell Boy M. K. **Prizemere 457** by Eileenmere 61st

We have five bulls for sale, from one to four years old. There are four Ericas and one Rosemere Pride, also several yearling heifers, these are Blackcaps, Ericas, Barbaras and Prides. Be sure to see,

EHLERS BROTHERS

LaMoille, Illinois

For Sale or Exchange

Ex Marshall 8th 479872

Calved March 11, 1934. A McHenry Barbara sired by Ex Marshall 3d 411958 and out of Barbara McHenry 33d 183816. Sound, fine disposition, will trade for a good son of Revolution 7th or Eileenmere 15th. Want to buy a cow sired by Revolution 7th—Barbara, Blackcap or Enchantress Erica. If you have one for sale, write me.

A daughter of Eileenmere 15th for sale a fine heifer calf at side.

Einard Winterton, Lee, Illinois

Burelee Farm

Not the largest but a very select herd with quality and type. Headed by Bell Boy A. 504404, a bull of the same caliber.

Visitors Welcome

A. R. ALTHAUS & SON

LaMoille, Illinois

Pere Marquette Stock Farm

We are sold out of bulls of serviceable age but have a few good prospects, both sexes, coming on. Our new herd sire is Blackbird Pro of Sunbeam 543431, calved Sept. 17, 1937, sired by Revolution 100th and out of Blackbird Progress 30th. The other sire in use is Blackcap's Perpetual Bond B., they head our herd of Blackcaps, Blackbirds and Kildonan Ericas. See these youngsters before you buy.

W. W. Legate, Grafton, Illinois

ing all right, but then maybe she did have just a little extra help, and no doubt remains as to the quality of the Althaus steer. We need more breeders like Mr. Althaus, who thinks more of the record the boys and girls make than he does of his own welfare. The bread he casts on the water usually comes back buttered on both sides.

Watch the showing of Illinois Aberdeen-Angus calves at the 1939 exhibitions. They will be at the local, state and International shows. Observe the uniform quality.

Mercer County

(Continued from page 32)

in our 1938 spring sale, at the second high top, $540.00. His other selection was from Milo Sheat's herd, a Glencarnock Elba son of Eminence of St. Albans. This was one of Milo's best prospects.

If many of our corn belt pure bred breeders exercised the same care in selecting a herd sire as does Mr. Sears, how much more rapidly our breed would forge ahead.

Newly Organized

Central Illinois Breeders Plan Future Activities

At the time of the last Simon E. Lantz auction sale the breeders of that territory decided to organize into a group to be known as the Central Illinois Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association. This organization has been made and they have claimed the date of May 23d for their first public auction.

It seems queer to speak of any group's first auction when all the time we know that the members of that group have been selling their cattle by public auction for several years. The Lantz auction sales made it possible for many of the neighboring breeders to consign cattle to this sale, and for the last few years the sale has not been called the Lantz sale, but has been advertised as the Lantz and Neighbors auction.

Senator Lantz was responsible for the large number of herds in his district, for it was through his efforts that the majority of the new breeders took hold and started in the business of raising registered Aberdeen-Angus. At every sale attended I have seen some new man given a start in our work, and in a very simple way. Senator Lantz would always urge the men to purchase cows with calves at foot or bred cows promising to buy back the calf at a good price. When the buyer saw that the Senator had faith enough in the animal to promise such a price before the calf was born or developed they usually bought the cow. How many took advantage of these generous offers to purchase the calves I do not know, but from the number of new breeders in that territory I think they retained most of their calves to help build their own herds.

The entire Lantz family is intensely interested in their Aberdeen-Angus, Senator Lantz' daughter is the secretary for the farm, Herbert Marshall, one of the sons-in-law is the farm manager and knows his

South Side Stock Farm

Breeders of Registered Belgian Horses
Registered Hampshire & Berkshire Hogs
and Registered ABERDEEN-ANGUS.

Herd Headed by

Hane's Eileenmere

We have been building our herd to be in position to furnish foundation stock of the right type, quality and conformation to be in keeping with our purchases. Hanes' Eileenmere is the right type of sire and we believe that every one will like his calves. At this time we have a very few bulls, cows and heifers for sale, they are of the best blood lines and most popular families.

• • •

PHILIP H. POSTEL, owner
Mascoutah, Illinois

South Side Stock Farm
Ted Fehl, Manager
ROCKBRIDGE, ILLINOIS

The Lantz Blackcap Herd

FOR MORE than forty years pure bred Aberdeen-Angus have graced the pastures of the Lantz farm. In this period many new herds were started from foundation cattle derived from the Lantz herd. One sale each year would not supply the demand and since the founding of the Central Illinois Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association it becomes apparent that we must hold at least two and perhaps three sales each year. The quality of these cattle will be in keeping with the quality of past offerings. Don't delay, send your request now for your copy of our next big catalog.

1898
1900
1910
1925
1930
1935
1937
1939

41 Years of Progress

Get on our Mailing List for a
Copy of our 1939 Sale Catalog

Simon E. Lantz, Congerville, Illinois

The Home of

PAT BURGESS!

The FIFTY BREEDING COWS represent the following families: JUANA, MISS BURGESS, ELBA, EVERGREEN, EISA, and ENCHANTRESS ERICAS, BLACKCAP and McHENRY BARBARAS. Included are daughters of many of the breed's most noted bulls and their calves by PAT BURGESS look most promising. At present I have a dozen very choice heifers and a few top young bulls, with the best of breeding, for sale.

F. W. CRUMP, Morrison, Illinois

Sunny Side Farm

Herd consists of 150 head of select Aberdeen-Angus.
Correct in type, quality and blood lines. No better blood exists.

Eileenmere 147th 502568 _____ and _____ Our Other Herd Sires

All are sons or brothers of CHAMPIONS

Bardo Quality 423828
By a Grand Champion
Bob Bandolier 473974
By a Junior Champion
Revolution 25th 405586
By a Grand Champion
Proud Revolution 7th 541858
By a Junior Champion

And His Tabulation

Sire: Eileenmere 32d 428072	Eileenmere 15th 398457	Eileenmere 4th 261504	Oakville Quiet Lad
			Black Eileen 115897
		Enchantress C. 321393	Everytime 181219
			Eva of Whiteside 170186
	Blackbird Girl 7th 363545	Eileenmere 4th 261504	Oakville Quiet Lad
			Black Eileen 115897
		Blackbird Girl 3d 170577	Undulata Black Ito
			Maple Manse Blkbd 5th
EILEENMERE 147th 502568 Calved May 2, 1935			
Dam: Blackcap Tolan 19th 428070	Eileenmere 15th 398457	Eileenmere 4th 251504	Oakville Quiet Lad
			Black Eileen 115897
		Enchantress C. 321393	Everytime 181219
			Eva of Whiteside 170186
	Blackcap Tolan 12th 402989	Eileenmere 4th 261504	Oakville Quiet Lad
			Black Eileen 115897
		Blackcap Lady T. 250147	Erwin C. 2d 171482
			Blackcap Tolan 2d

A Perfect Pedigree **A Great Bull** **A Prepotent Sire**

"Start right and you will not need to start again"

Roscoe Whitman Ed. R. Harper

We will be pleased to show you the Herd

WHITMAN & HARPER, :-: Morris, Illinois

cattle, the other son-in-law, Mr. Willerton is also interested in the breed and has a few cattle of his own. I believe that the interest shown by the entire family is one factor in helping get new men started, for no matter with which one of the family you choose to talk you can easily talk about the breed.

Many of you probably wonder the reason for starting an organization such as this in Central Illinois, but the answer is very simple. The Lantz sale held each year could not care for all the cattle to be sold, neither could the number of cattle sold in one auction satisfy the demand, so they organized and are planning to hold at least two and perhaps three sales each year. These cattle will be in keeping with the quality of the cattle sold in past offerings. This group is one that is known to give the buyer every benefit. Nothing is put in their offerings that they would not willingly keep in their own herds. They are very strict on the quality and type of cattle to be consigned to their sales and any known defect, be it ever so small, is always brought to the bidder's attention. Under these conditions the bidders feel more at ease and are much more in readiness to purchase.

The quality of past sales has been reflected in the average prices paid. The Lantz sales have always been one of the best in that territory, and in the last sale to be held they made one of the season's top averages for the middle west.

I do not know the location of the first Central Illinois Aberdeen-Angus Breeders sale, but imagine that it will be held on the Lantz farm for it is the most centrally located and easily accessible from all directions. Don't forget the date, May 23d, 1939, and be sure to send an inquiry now for a catalog. Send your request for this catalog to the Lantz Farm or any of the members of that organization. Remember, good cattle, typy, quality, conformation and above all, good breeders make a good sale. Be sure to attend.

——Illinois——

Honor Roll

There is a great deal of satisfaction to those interested in the promotion of the Aberdeen-Angus breed of cattle to observe the wide distribution and the number of breeders who are registering more and more cattle each year. The following list shows those who registered twenty-five head or more each during the past fiscal year. Hundreds of breeders fell short only one or a very few head. No doubt this list will be materially increased for the current year. Keep this list and compare it with those appearing in the future. Mr. A. H. Schmidt, of Tarkio Experimental Farms, Kansas City, Missouri, brings his state to the head of the list with 182 registrations and this in addition to the 200 or more pure bred steers which he produces in his own herd and feeds for exhibition as well as the general market. Our business is in a most healthful condition.

Breeders Recording Twenty-five or More Head of Cattle—1938:

Schmidt, A. H., Kansas City, Mo.	182
Clark, R. M. & Son, Lexington, Ky.	155
Briarcliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains, N. Y.	133
Passmore, G. C., Prattville, Ala.	112
Kershaw, L. R., Muskogee, Okla.	106
Lantz, S. E., Congerville, Ill.	105
*Laughlin, George M., Kirksville, Mo.	97
*Malkow, O. G., Lees Summit, Mo.	89
Fullerton, S. C., Miami, Okla.	88
McKenny, J. F., King City, Mo.	85
Sanders, A. T. & J. I., Lancaster, Ky.	84
Airyland Stock Ranch, Lewistown, Mont.	80
Battles, Otto V., Maquoketa, Iowa	80
Pierce, Stanley R., Creston, Ill.	77
*Dyson & Rodewald, Rushville, Ill.	76

Neale, Charles T., Gordonsville, Va.	73
Canterbury Farms, Warrenton, Va.	67
Lofgren-McGregor Stock Farm, Inc., Ada, Minn.	64
Congdon & Battles, Yakima, Wash.	61
Williams, William & Sons, Clarks, Neb.	57
Bethel Farm, Inc., Pine Plains, N. Y.	55
Quisenberry, J. H., Winchester, Ky.	54
*Sloan, L. A., Imboden, Ark.	54
Tolan, J. Garrett, Pleasant Plains, Ill.	54
Minor, M. T., Danville, Ky.	52
Workman, Johnson, Russell, Kansas	52
Weatherly Stock Farm, Cochran, Ga.	51
Johnston, R. C., Aledo, Ill.	50
Seeley, B. E., Mt. Pleasant, Iowa	50
Hollinger, James B., Chapman, Kansas	49
Miller, H. D., Morley, Iowa	48
*Swartz, Jim, Everest, Kansas	48
Guttridge, J. S. Estate, Prairie City, Oregon	47
Johnson, Elmer J., Kiron, Iowa	47
Colton, L. A., Geneva, N. Y.	45
*Cooper, W. H., Hedrick, Iowa	45
Hanna Stock Farm, Bordulac, N. D.	45
Scollard, J. A., Chehalis, Wash.	45
*Allen, J. Harvey, Lexington, Ky.	44
Krotz, Joseph & Son, Odell, Neb.	44
Scripps, William E., Lake Orion, Mich.	44
Hopley, W. A., Atlantic, Iowa	43
Shipton, Charles W., Allison, Iowa	43
Snyder, M. L., Madelia, Minn.	43
Campbell Bros., Utica, Minn.	42
Ivy, F. Price, West Point, Miss.	42
*McCulloch, George, Estate, Humeston, Iowa	42
*Plummer, F. T., Marion, Iowa	42
Bradshaw, A. D., Smithshire, Ill.	41
Daggs, J. A., Arbela, Mo.	41
Kinder, J. G., Cuba, Mo.	41
Andelot Stock Farms, Inc., Worton, Md.	40
Crump, F. W., Morrison, Ill.	40
*Kroshus, John A., Perley, Minn.	40
Wilkinson, Walter, Marshalltown, Iowa	40
Miller Bros., Newton, Iowa	39
Swigart, V. C., Clinton, Ill.	39
Whitman & Harper, Morris, Ill.	39
*Belknap, William B., Goshen, Ky.	38
*Breyfogle, B. F., Garden City, Kansas	38
Creswell Farm, Forest, Va.	38
*Hatcher, J. E., New Virginia, Iowa	38
*Est. Parker Parrish & Co., Raymond, Kansas	38
Gleed, W. B., Lima, Mont.	37
Smith, H. McK., Staunton, Va.	37
*Wright, Dell, Sanborn, Iowa	37
Aldrich Bros., Michigan City, Miss.	36
*Cutler, Dwight, Detroit, Mich.	36
Hoelscher Bros., Arcadia, Iowa	36
Bailey, George K., Earleville, Md.	35
Fitch, Lida R., Lake City, Iowa	35
*Nobis, Otto G., Davenport, Iowa	35
Schermerhorn Farms, Inc., Mahnomen, Minn.	35
Caldwell, J. S. & Sons, Chillicothe, Ohio	34
*Claussen Bros., Russell, Kansas	34
Evans, R. M., Maryville, Mo.	34
*Messer, A. G., Grundy Center, Iowa	34
*Percy, E. M., Weyanoke, La.	34
Caldwell & Calhoun, Tarkio, Mo.	33
Larmer, Robert & Son, Maryville, Mo.	33
*McKinnon, Duncan, Mooreton, N. D.	33
*Murphy, Edward J., Iowa City, Iowa	33
Strathmore Farms, Webster City, Iowa	33
*Jenkins, J. F. & Sons, Pike Road, Ala.	32
*Kemp, I. E., Marion, Iowa	32
*Morgan Lumber Co., Jackson, Tenn.	32
*Prairie Pastures Farm, Streator, Ill.	32
Rafferty, W. A., Morocco, Ind.	32
Thompson, W. J., Page, N. D.	32
Feagans, C. B., Lynchburg, Va.	31
*Bonar, Clyde, Burlington, W. Va.	30
*Clemson Agrl. College, Summerville, S. C.	30
*Flanagan, J. F., Toll Gate, W. Va.	30
*Fox, Ray J., Midvale, Idaho	30
Laflin, L. E., Crab Orchard, Nebraska	30
Miller, R. M., Mabel, Minnesota	30
Perrin, James C. & Sons, Bloomington, Wis.	30
*Sharp, M. A., Iowa, La.	30
Watt, William, Hartville, Mo.	30
Ames, Hobart, North Easton, Mass.	29
Fitzsimons, H. A., Shreveport, La.	29
*Hedstrom, Emil, Burdick, Kansas	29
*Henke, Henry D., Hannover, N. D.	29
*Auman, John W. & Son, Marion, Iowa	28
Bontecou, Frederick H., Millbrook, N. Y.	27
Downey, A. J., Detroit, Mich.	27
*Maasdam, Alfred, Fairfield, Iowa	27
*Richards Bros., Morganfield, Ky.	27
*Schuler, A. J., Chapman, Kansas	27
*Crockett, J. L. & Sons, Rector, Ark.	26
*Dreiss, Paul, Comfort, Texas	26
*Freeburg, H. M., Watertown, S. D.	26
*Marshall Farms, LaFayette, Ind.	26
*Rochelle, B. L., Jackson, Tenn.	26
*Wright, Russell, Hartsville, Tenn.	26
*Brockman, L. W., Fayette, Mo.	25
*Cash Bros., Parnell, Iowa	25
Fountain Glen Farm, Peru, Ind.	25
Huggins, J. I., Dandridge, Tenn.	25
Irwin, E. E., Salem, Ill.	25
*Latzke, E. A. & Son, Junction City, Kansas	25
Ljungdahl, William, Menlo, Kansas	25
McSpadden, James E., Chilhowie, Va.	25
Meier Bros., Melbourne, Iowa	25
*Miles, Manley, Riceville, Iowa	25
*Sommer Bros., Eau Claire, Mich.	25
*Sutherland, E. E., Windsor, Mo.	25
*Thompson, G. L., Lamont, Iowa	25
Total	5727

*Not on 1937 list.
128 breeders recorded 29.25% of total recorded.

Bonnie Dale Farm
Bull and heifer calves of weaning age, Blackbirds, Prides and Miss Burgess.
ORVILLE W. HELMS, BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS

Blackcap Burge 500842
Calved September 2, 1935 and some very good quality young bulls. He is smooth, low set and gentle.
A. E. ANDERSON & SON, Rt. 2, DEKALB, ILL.

One Attractive Herd Bull
Edwin B. 484420, sired by Envious Marshall 3d 438496, dam Edwin of Wheatland 430266. Also three young bulls of serviceable age.
RAY M. CLIKEMAN, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

7 Bulls
Ericas, Blackbirds and Prides, sired by Prizemere 373d and Blackbird's Revolution 4th.
JOHN K. GIBSON, KIRKWOOD, ILLINOIS

Earl Marshall 28th 429434
Heads our good herd at White Heath, Illinois. Showed some of the top females this season, watch us at the Tampa show. I have one yearling bull left for sale.
Robert F. Cresap, White Heath, Illinois

For Sale
10 Young Pure Bred Bulls
Old Liberty Stock Farm
C. F. DOWNING, WEST FRANKFORT, ILLINOIS

Quality Angus Herd
Elbas, Burgesses, Ericas, Blackcaps, Earl Marshalls, headed by
ELBA BRADMAR
One summer yearling bull ready for sale.
C. M. Jensen & Son, Flanagan, Illinois

Master Boy 2d **Eileenmere 182d**
We are selling Master Boy 2d 501813 and two yearling bulls sired by him. We also have four Junior Yearling bulls sired by Eileenmere 182d 519971, these bulls are all good individuals, of the best type, extra low and smooth.
George Bond & Son, Galatia, Illinois

Barbarian of Rosemere 118th
Heads our herd of Eileenmere, Eric, Blackcap and Marshall bred cows. We have two bulls and a few heifers ready for sale.
Fred J. Worner & Son, Green Valley, Ill.

Quality Foundation Stock

Females . . .
The right type and quality to serve for foundation herds. Sired by Jantzen and out of our good herd of top quality females selected by us for our own foundation herd.

Bulls . . .
Style, conformation and type abound in these younger herd sires. Come and see these future herd builders. As good as the best, better than the rest that you have seen.

Foundation Stock For Sale at Reasonable Prices

Hamilton Brothers
GOOD HOPE, ILLINOIS

Prairie Pastures

For Sale
Bred and Open
Females
and
3 Bulls
of Serviceable
Age

Eileenmere 162d—Prairie Pasture Prize
Head our herd of Fifty-Nine richly bred cows and heifers of leading families. Our young cattle are the BEST we have ever produced. We have now FIVE calves by EILEENMERE 162d that should make real cattle. Our PRAIRIE PASTURE PRIZE out of a ROSEMERE Queen Mother cow is siring some short, thick, calves. We shall be happy to show our breeding herd as well as our young cattle to anyone interested in either viewing or purchasing foundation cattle or cattle to be added to already established herds. Special attention is called to the three SERVICEABLE YOUNG BULLS now ready for new homes. Come have a look at them.

Eldara Ericas, Prides, Queen Mothers, Blackcaps and Miss Burgesses

Address
John E. Kuhn Rt. 4 **Streator, Illinois**

West Virginia

By Gay Quammen

An Excellent Demand for Breeding Cattle is Experienced

Mr. Clyde Bonar, owner of Fort Hill Farm at Burlington writes that the biggest trouble they have in Eastern West Virginia is to raise enough cattle to supply the demand for heifers, bred and open. That's not exactly news, but at the same time it is encouraging when it comes from all sections of the country.

——West Virginia——

Found Commercial Herd.

Fort Hill Farm reports the sale of eight cows and five heifers to Mr. Grover Collins, of Pennsboro, West Virginia. Mr. Collins is starting a commercial herd in the central part of the state, a section much given to raising another breed of cattle. The cows were all bred to Duke of Oakleaf, a bull that I have seen a few times and one that meets the approval of the eye and whose calves are uniformly good. Mr. Collins also selected a bull, securing one from Mr. J. Gabe Hanlin's Maplecroft herd at Mt. Storm. This young bull was a son of Barton's Revier.

——West Virginia——

To Pennsylvania.

Between Mr. Hanlin and Mr. Bonar fifteen head of registered heifers were selected to be the foundation for a registered herd at Allensville, Pennsylvania. The purchaser is Mr. Roy Metz, a former dairyman who wants beef cattle. Fort Hill Farm supplied five head of the heifers and ten came from Mr. Hanlin's herd. Mr. J. Gabe Hanlin has, as many know, been breeding Aberdeen-Angus cattle for more than forty years and has the largest herd in the state. Feeder calves have been the big end of his business in the earlier days and still are the most interesting factor to him.

——West Virginia——

Bull Business Good.

Not content with just selling one group after another of heifers Mr. Bonar has been taking his share of the bull business and tells in his letter of recent sales. Among them was the return trip of an eighty-year-old cattle man, Mr. Jacob Cosner, Foreman, West Virginia, who likes the "black best, because they winter easiest". He selected an eight month old calf by Duke of Oakleaf that weighed when weaned an even seven hundred pounds. Grass in West Virginia has to be good to make gains like that, and so does the calf. Fort Hill Envoy, a son of Andelot Envoy was recently sold to Bane Brothers at Burlington, West Virginia, to head their Fairview Farm herd. Then Mr. G. Blake Hanlin selected Duke's Revier a son of Duke of Oakleaf to use in his herd at Mr. Storm. Two other young bulls were sold, one going to Mr. E. S. Ebert, of Burlington, and the other to C. R. Long, of Ashby, West Virginia. Both of the latter two bulls are sired by Andelot Envoy, a good breeding son of Glencarnock Buxton, one of the chief herd sires at Andelot in Worton, Maryland.

——West Virginia——

Fort Hill Purchases Barton's Revier.

Last year Mr. Clyde Bonar purchased from Mr. J. Gabe Hanlin fifteen heifers sired by Barton's Revier and requested first chance, if Mr. Hanlin ever decided to sell the sire. Not so long ago, I was with Mr. Bonar and Mr. Hanlin at Annefield, the herd of Mr. William Bell Watkins and while there Mr. Hanlin selected a young son of Ames Plantation Black Marvel, the senior herd sire at this Virginia herd. This little bull though not as well developed as he might have been, had a lot of quality and should prove a very good breeding bull. Since, Mr. Hanlin bought him he decided to let Mr. Bonar buy Barton's Revier, and now this sire is at Fort Hill Farm. Barton's Revier is a nicely made bull, and has for a sire, a very good son of Revolution Harrison, who is by Revolution 7th. In fact he is a double bred grandson of Revolution Harrison and thus traces twice to both Revolution 7th and his sire, Blackcap Revolution. The calves at Maplecroft where, Barton's Revier has been in service the past few years, have been very good, and we feel certain that they will be just as uniform for Mr. Bonar on his cow herd at Burlington.

——o——

A Winner!

A Grandson of 41st.

Cappy was a very lucky steer weighing about eight hundred and fifty pounds, just right for the senior calf division, and above all he was lucky to be a pure bred Aberdeen-Angus calf owned, fed and exhibited by Paul Van Meter, of Queen City, Missouri.

One reason that Cappy was lucky to be raised by Paul was that the Van Meters, owners of Meadow Lawn Farm, use as their senior herd sire Revemere of Wheatland 5th a son of that grand show and breeding bull, pictured on page sixty-two, Revolution 41st, whose show ring qualities stood young Cappy in good stead this past season.

Cappy was entered in the Queen City, Missouri, Corn and Live Stock Show where he stood as the champion steer over all breeds. From here Cappy was sent to Kansas City, to be exhibited at the American Royal Live Stock Exposition, here the youngster did not win a championship, but in the 4H Club senior calf division he stood second in class and when the combined show of the Vocational and 4H Club was placed only one other steer was good enough to stand between Cappy and the champion, so Cappy won a third in this big class.

It is quite an honor to stand this close to the top, and it takes plenty of quality to be among the top ten steers in a class as large as the one in which Paul exhibited this steer. One thing certain we know that the progeny of champions always stand the best chance of being at the head of any show. Feeding and showmanship count for a good deal, but the foundation upon which the breeding of the calf is based, is a factor not to be overlooked when choosing a show calf. You may think that individuality in the calf comes first, but the next time you find a calf with plenty of individuality, trace his pedigree and you will find the reason, or reasons, for the outstanding qualities, usually not more than three or four generations back.

Congratulations Paul, and may your calf stand at the head of his class in 1939 shows. There is no reason why calves bred such as yours should not continue to win, pick another like the one you had this year and feed him to win.

——o——

Hoelschers to Sell

Hoelscher Borthers, Arcadia, Iowa, sent in their date after the sale date column had been printed, but had enough room to squeeze them in here, hope the Missouri-Kansas breeders don't mind for we want to mention every sale date that we know of in this issue. If any more breeders contemplate holding a sale, better send in the dates at once. Send your catalog inquiry to Hoelscher Brothers, Arcadia, Iowa. They plan to sell around forty head. More details in next issue. June 2d is the day.

Maple Croft

For 40 Years
The Outstanding Herd in West Virginia.

Registered Heifers and Feeder Calves.

J. G. HANLIN, Mt. Storm, West Virginia

Fort Hill Farm

Presents

Barton's Revier 481408

This double bred grandson of Revolution Harrison by the International Grand Champion, Revolution 7th, who is by Blackcap Revolution was recently added to our herd.

Our Herd Sires:

Barton's Revier 481408
Duke of Oakleaf 503490
Andelot Envoy 502231
Grandview Idolmere 499400

The greatest group of herd bulls to be found on any one Aberdeen-Angus farm in West Virginia.

Young Bulls by Duke of Oakleaf Now Offered.

Clyde Bonar
Burlington, West Virginia

Hoosier News

By Gay Quammen

Glencrag Reports Sales of Breeding Cattle to New Breeders

A letter from Rollie Hendrix at French Lick, Indiana, states that he has made a number of good sales of breeding cattle in recent weeks and that, as is the case in more places than not, the demand far outnumbers the supply.

All of the females that they plan to sell are now sold. Also the bulls with the exception of bull calves. We like news of this kind, for Mr. Hendrix has been a good breed promoter, has been interested in seeing the breed go places in Indiana, and has always been trying to improve his herd.

Glencrag sold a young herd to Ex Governor Ed. Jackson of Indiana, whose farm is near Orleans, Indiana. Not many, just four females and a bull, but that is a good start and we congratulate Mr. Hendrix on this sale, as well as on the others he has made.

Five cows and a bull were sold to Charles Lester, of Bloomfield, Indiana, one cow and four heifers to A. I. Osburn, of Bloomfield, four cows and two heifers to Ray C. Baird, of Lyons, Indiana.

Other sales of one bull or one female went to several other new breeders. In Mr. Hendrix' letter there is a report of thirty-two head of breeding cattle having been sold recently. We think that is most healthy, and more he tells that since selling as many as he cares to sell, the demand is still good.

There's a reason for sales of cattle. Glencrag has some good cows, are using a good bull and try to give their cattle good care. Then they give the herd some publicity. Ask Mr. Hendrix if it pays?

——Indiana——

Bendavis Dissolution Sale.

Both Mr. T. A. Coleman and Mr. McBride are announcing the dissolution of their partnership by a sale of their herd of Aberdeen-Angus the fore part of March. We have seen the herd and know that there are some richly bred cows and they have had some fine experience with steers bred by them at the Indiana State Fair

Praire Lawn Stock Farm

Is pleased to show its CHOICE herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. We stress individuality. Select young stock for sale at all times. Visitors always welcome.

G. G. SMITH, Rt. 3, TIPTON, INDIANA

50 Head . . .

Cows, heifers, and bulls. Monday March 6th, 1939 at the farm. Carefully selected herd.

COLEMAN & McBRIDE
RUSHVILLE INDIANA

Greenacre

Offering a carload of splendid yearling heifers, McHenry Barbara, McHenry Blackcap, Elba and Erica breeding of the finest blood lines and individuality.

W. A. Rafferty, Owner Joe Dvorak, Herdsman
MOROCCO, INDIANA

Announcing . .

Bendavis Dissolution Sale

Monday, March 6, 1939
At the Farm

We shall sell the entire herd of fifty head, cows, bulls, young calves at foot, yearlings and older heifers.

Order Catalogs

Bendavis Farm

T. A. Coleman, Lafayette, Ind.
G. P. McBride, Rushville, Ind.
RUSHVILLE, INDIANA

GLENCRAG

Desires

At this time to express its appreciation for the patronage afforded the herd in the past. Only the best bulls obtainable have been used in the herd for many years. Naturally a constant improvement can be noted in the quality, the type and the individuality of the cow herd. You may expect to find here, short legged, deep bodied, thickset cattle, with weight at an early age.

Visit the herd, or write:

Rollie Hendrix
FRENCH LICK, INDIANA

Hawley Stock Farm

Now Offering . . .

Three bulls of excellent type, thick and low set with nice heads and a smoothness from front to rear. Sired by CARMEN'S REVOLUTION by Glencarnock Revolution 6th. Their dams by Earl Eric Marshall and Black Belmore.

Visitors Always Welcome Inspection Always Enjoyed

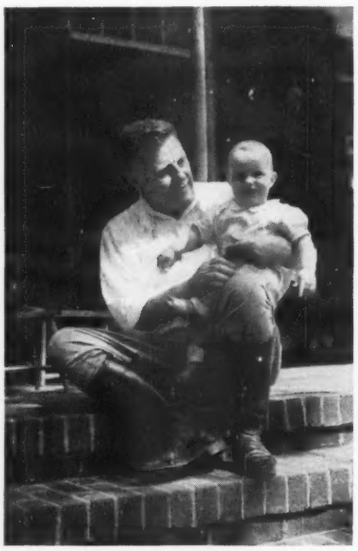
H. W. Hawley, Liberty, Indiana

The Tops are in Virginia

By Gay Quammen

Colonel Dillard Buys Top Female in the International Sale

There is something to habit, and especially, when that habit concerns the enjoyment of owning and breeding the better kind of pure bred live stock. That something was again evident at the International sale. Quite frequently in recent years we have seen Colonel James B. Dillard, owner of Winton Farm at Clifford, Virginia, sit in an auction and select the tops. We have taken a few bids from him, and our experience has been that when an animal meets the requirements for individuality, type, and breeding that he has set up, that female usually goes to his Virginia herd. We know that it isn't the desire to pay high prices, nor to get the following publicity that goes with purchasing tops, that causes Colonel Dillard to buy the good ones. No, it is something much deeper, more vital than that. We think we know something about Colonel Dillard's plans in the operation of his herd of Aberdeen-Angus.



Colonel Dillard and his son, David, Winton's future farmer.

First he wishes and has reason to expect to build an outstanding herd. Every purchase that he has made, has been with regard to his purpose. He recognizes the worth of show records, for they give evidence of superiority. We know he recognizes good individuality, that he understands the value of blood lines. Blood lines not in the sense of families, as much as in regard to notable producers in a pedigree. To see his herd is to know how carefully he has made his selections. There are a number that may have been considered high priced, in the sense that he paid a premium over the general average of the sale. His cattle have likely cost him more money per head than the average breeder might feel he could afford to spend for foundation cattle. Yet, he has collected a herd of females that are a remarkably uniform lot of good typey individuals, excellently bred and producing regularly and satisfactorily. That was and is his purpose, and he has attained it to a degree. No, he isn't through. No breeder can ever be through adding, unless, he is ready to go back. We think that as years pass, Winton Farm may purchase less frequently, but, we do expect that when they do add one, that the addition will be even better than their general average of the herd.

Winton's Aberdeen-Angus herd was founded in 1930, and how many "tops" have gone there since we are not certain. Winton is not a new farm, and for those who don't know just where it is located we offer a few facts about the farm.

"Winton" Farm is located in Amherst county, Virginia, on U. S. 29, adjoining the town of Clifford, and is part of a tract of land which was granted Col. Samuel Meredith for his services during the French and Indian war. He married Jane Henry, the sister of Patrick Henry, and built the house and gave it the name "Winton" about 1772. He and his wife are buried on the place.

The original house now forms part of the present house and the oak timber framing and sills are still as sound as ever.

What is now known as "Winton" Farm is the home tract of the old plantation, and has been farmed continuously for profit since the Revolutionary war.

Patrick Henry was a frequent visitor at "Winton". His mother, Sarah Henry, lived there with her daughter and is also buried in the old cemetery. Tradition has it that Patrick Henry took refuge at "Winton" when Tarleton's troops raided Charlottesville and dispersed the Virginia Assembly then in session there.

But let's get back to the theme and Colonel Dillard's purchases.

Prior to the International sale, Colonel Dillard told me that he wasn't particularly interested in the sale cattle. He mentioned that he hoped the little Edwards Brothers heifer, Barbara Rose of Anoka 12th would sell well. Why? Sentiment, possibly, for she was sired by Enfileen's Bandolier 2d, the top of the 1936 International sale, and the herd sire at Winton Farm. Yet, he never made a bid on the heifer, for he has several daughters of the bull at the farm. One, whom I especially recall is Barbara of Winton, an almost duplicate of the little half sister that Edwards Brothers offered in the sale and whom Mr. Otto G. Nobis of Davenport, Iowa, quickly added to his good herd.

Colonel Dillard also expressed the desire, that Enfileen's Bandolier 3d, a full brother to his herd sire, would prove attractive to the bidders at the International. Yet, he made no bids on this bull either. We make that statement knowing that, occasionally, and quite fairly too, a breeder who has a certain line of breeding, will make bids on an animal in an auction, which he doesn't particularly need, yet, which he can use at a bargain price. Or, because of the breeding he wishes to uphold the prices on the particular strain. We consider that fair enough, providing, of course, that the bidder actually pays for and buys the animal if the auctioneer sells the animal at his last bid. However, there was no bid from Colonel Dillard on Enfileen's Bandolier 3d, there was no need for any one to bring the price of the full brother up to standard, for Enfileen's Bandolier 3d went to Cesor Farms, the newly founded herd of Mr. Charles E. Sorensen at Farmington, Michigan, and at the second high top of the sale. He was one of the major attractions of the entire sale, and had many a supporter, who had ambitions to own this full brother to Enfileen's Bandolier 2d.

But as I mentioned, habit does something, and when Evergreen Lady T. 9th was led into the ring, Colonel Dillard recognized her type, her individuality, knew that she was sired by Eileenmere 122d, a full brother of Eileenmere 85th, the 1935 International grand champion, that her sire had topped the J. Garrett Tolan sale in 1937 at $2500.00, that her dam was a daughter of Blackcap Bertram who sold for $45000.00, the record price ever paid for an Aberdeen-Angus bull, that Blackcap Bertram had for a dam Blackcap McHenry 104th, the dam of Blackcap Revolution, in fact, we are certain that before the auction was started, that Evergreen Lady T. 9th was on the list for addition to Winton Farm. There were many others who wanted this heifer, most of them however noticed that Colonel Dillard was bidding on her and realized that she was Virginia bound. Yet, one gentleman, Mr. Frank Godchaux, had almost as great a desire to own her as did Colonel Dillard, and forced Winton Farm's owner to pay $810.00 to take her to the Clifford, Virginia, farm. And that's the story of another "top" being in Virginia.

One other heifer presented the qualifications for Winton. This was Blackbird of Sherwood, a daughter of Everald of Briarcliff, the 1933 International junior champion bull. This May 1935 heifer has already produced two calves and has possibly calved by now to the service of Blackbird Bandolier of Page, the great Edwards Brothers sire of champions. She was as typey and breedy appearing cow as we see, and should make a valuable addition.

These two females will look well at Winton, but they will have company. For there may be some that are even better than either of them. We make that statement realizing that both Evergreen Lady T. 9th and Blackbird of Sherwood are top individuals, and yet it is just fair to the average of the Winton herd to mention the fact that there are many choice females and what we consider an outstanding bull, Enfileen's Bandolier 2d, a son of Blackbird Bandolier of Page. Such a cow herd bred to this kind of a bull cannot but produce the right kind of cattle. Not every calf will be a world-beater, but Colonel Dillard knows

A view of the front of the house at Winton Farm.

that, yet, the percentage of better individuals is bound to be higher, and. Winton Farm will be known for the high quality that will be produced there.

—o—

Are Virginians Over Enthusiastic?

We think not. For, Virginia, as a state, is a natural cattle section. The hills, fit for grazing more than any other thing, can best be used. The rivers and brooks, the mountains, the rather ideal climate, in fact, all natural resources are in favor of cattle.

Breeding cattle has for years and years been one of Virginia's chief businesses. It still is and we feel certain that the favorable results that Virginians have had will continue to make it one of the chief interests.

But how about pure bred live stock? Is the present interest likely to cease? Are Virginia breeders of Aberdeen-Angus cattle over-enthusiastic? That's the point we wish to bring out into discussion. Occasionally, we hear that the present seeming interest is merely a hobby, a plaything for a few years, something that is more likely than not to wear off and be forgotten. We discredit such statements, and feel that our doing so is justified by the facts that breeders such as are today in the business have too much at stake to let go what may be attained. Not necessarily from a financial standpoint, alone, although Virginia breeders have invested considerable money in good pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle. But we think their biggest stake, or investment, which they must protect, is their land holdings, their state as a whole. Live stock will build the state, and keep it in good repair. Permit the hills to be plowed and tilled for grain, take away the cattle and in but a few years, the Virginia farms will become waste land. Much of that can be seen today in certain sections of Virginia as well as other states, both in the east and midwest.

But even more arguments can easily be advanced why Virginians are not too-much-

Catesby...

Aberdeen-Angus Cattle

H. P. METCALF, MIDDLEBURG, VIRGINIA

Creswell Farm

Creswell bulls are able to go into grade herds and sire Grand Champion Steers.

At the 1938 Baltimore Live Stock Show, the Grand Champion Steer bred by Mr. Dick Ellis, was sired by a bull purchased at Creswell Farm. This steer also won the heavyweight class, champion 4-H Club and was fed and exhibited by Lloyd McPherson, weighed 1080 lbs. and sold for 59 cents per lb. Creswell bred steers won various prizes at Richmond State Fair and Baltimore in 1938 continuing their past record of winning the Grand Championship in 1934 and 1935. Mr. Ellis' herd sire is half brother of "Snorty" the Grand Champion Creswell steer of 1934. Pride General of Creswell was Junior Champion at Richmond State Fair and many other prizes were won against keen, out of State, competition. General Georgius of Creswell topped the Warrenton Sale this year at $1,200, as did Geneleric of Creswell last year at $725.00.

Creswell Angus are go-getters—Buy them!

F. H. T. Walton, owner

FOREST, VIRGINIA

Colin Campbell, Herdsman

FENTON'S

1939 calves will be by

Ericmere of Fenton 531382

Ericmere 58th	Eileenmere 61st	Eileenmere 32d
		Ectessa
	Erica 19th of Rosemere	Prizemere 32d
		Erica 8th of Rosemere
Evergreen of Maple River 4th	Blackcap Revolution Again	Earl Marshall
		Blackcap McHenry 104th
	Evergreen Erica 114th	Elburn 4th
		Evergreen Erica 103d

A choicely bred herd sire, whose get just must be right.

GEORGE W. CUTTING

WARRENTON, VIRGINIA

WINTON FARM

ENFILEEN'S BANDOLIER 2d 510436

A Really Great Show and Breeding Bull.

IT is noted that Enfileen's Bandolier 3d, a full brother, and Barbara Rose of Anoka 12th, a daughter of Enfileen's Bandolier 2d, our herd sire, sold in the International Sale for an average of over $1000.00 each.....

WINTON FARM added to its outstanding herd of breeding cows in the International Sale, the top female, Evergreen Lady T. 9th and the 3d top female Blackbird of Sherwood. Both of these females have been outstanding show cows and the older one, Blackbird of Sherwood, has not only made an enviable show record in the United States and Canada in the last three years, but has been calving regularly at the same time. She is due to calve to the service of Blackbird Bandolier of Page on January 15, 1939.....

JAMES B. DILLARD

CLIFFORD, - - - VIRGINIA

enthused. I think now of the breeders of Aberdeen-Angus in Virginia whom I have met, with whom I have discussed plans and hopes for improvement of their herds. Men do not plan years in advance without some well founded interest. We admit that there may be those in Virginia, who today are breeding Aberdeen-Angus, and who tomorrow may be breeding horses, whose interests are not long lasting. Personally, we haven't met that breeder, and if we have, the interest and enthusiasm has been genuine enough to convince us of its lasting worth.

Compliments
of . . .

Mrs. L. Florence Olney Greenough

PROFFIT Albemarle County **VIRGINIA**

Let's consider just a few of the Virginia breeders. One of the oldest in the state is Mr. C. B. Feagans, owner of Valley Vista Farm, a few miles east of Lynchburg. Mr. Feagans has been breeding Aberdeen-Angus for almost a quarter of a century. I recall that he once stated to me that he founded the herd in 1914. That's quite a number of years ago. One of the earliest bulls he used in the herd was Barbarian of Rosemere 4th, a son of Prizemere 9th. Other herd sires have been added from time to time, including Tolan's Revolution, a son of Glencarnock Revolution 10th, and Blackcap Marshall 49th, a son of Black Marshall 21st. His latest sire is the young bull, Blackcapmere of Broadview, whom he secured last summer from Mr. Alexander B. Hagner. But, our purpose was not to tell you of the Valley Vista herd. However, we wonder if breeding Aberdeen-Angus has not earned Mr. Feagans a rather good living? We know that he has two sons who have been graduated from Virginia Polytechnical Institute at Blackburg, that he has three daughters who either have completed a college education or will in a few more years. We know too that he has a comfortable home, that he has almost a hundred or possibly a few more, head of registered Aberdeen-Angus. But, we do feel that his is an experience that would tend to prove that here is at least one Virginia breeder of Aberdeen-Angus who will both continue and improve his herd.

Rocklands ...

Charles T. Neale
Breeder of
Aberdeen-Angus

GORDONSVILLE, VIRGINIA

How about Mr. F. H. T. Walton, owner of Creswell Farm at Forest, Virginia? Is he quitting the business? Of course he hasn't been at it for so many years. I think Creswell started breeding Aberdeen-Angus in 1929, that's now ten years ago. They selected choice females, have used good bulls and are breeding good cattle. Creswell has showed a few cattle, too. They have won the grand championship at the Baltimore Live Stock Show, have won the carload, have seen bulls they have produced sire a grand champion or two. Right now they have an exceptionally good breeding bull in General 2d of Page, a full brother to General of Page, the 1936 first prize aged bull at the International. No, we think that Mr. Walton, too, will be breeding cattle for some time. He is not a young man according to years any more, but how about his enthusiasm, his desire to promote his herd and the breed. I wish a lot of breeders had his spirit, and our breed would tend to advance even more rapidly than is the case.

How many years do you suppose Mr. Charles T. Neale has been breeding Aberdeen-Angus and would you consider that he might be likely to cease his breeding operations? I am sorry that I don't know exactly what date he first started in the Aberdeen-Angus business. I do know that the first registration that I can find is of a bull calved July 4, 1927 and sired by Glencarnock Revolution 9th. That would tend to make Mr. Neale at least a breeder for the past twelve years. Rocklands, Mr. Neale's herd, is one of the largest in the state. It is located at Gordonsville and we think there must be more than two hundred head at the very lowest guess. Going out of business? Not much. A promoter, yes. His promotion is not a lot of bally hoo, but we know that he desires to promote the breed on a lasting basis. I believe that Mr. Neale would prefer getting one farmer interested in breeding Aberdeen-Angus, commercially or pure bred, than he would interesting a dozen men of wealth who had recently acquired a Virginia farm, and who may live there or elsewhere. Not that he doesn't promote the breed to all, for he does, but his main interest is, we would think, with the farmer who does his own

PRINCE PARADE
OUR CHIEF HERD SIRE

Offering

An excellent bull calf. Bred right, and made right. About one year old. Priced to sell.

And

Five heifer calves, that weigh about five hundred pounds each. You will like the type of these young cattle.

Bangs Disease Free
Tuberculosis Free
Accredited Herd No. S36646

WHITEHALL FARMS

GEORGE SLOANE **WARRENTON, VIRGINIA**

MILLWOOD

Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
and
Hampshire Hogs

Henry L. Hill, Orange, Virginia

HIGHLANDS

ABERDEEN-ANGUS

"QUALITY with INDIVIDUALITY"

Choice foundation females.

MR. and MRS. WALTER S. FOX
Sam O'Sullivan, Mgr.

ROUND HILL, VIRGINIA

BROADVIEW

EPPONIAN 8th OF ROSEMERE
1936 International Grand Champion Bull
Siring Splendid Calves at Broadview.

Purchases

Each purchase made for our foundation herd has been made with definite steps toward general improvement. Included have been many of the finest females of the breed from the most favorably producing strains. Some have been show ring winners, many have been exceptional show ring prospects. All typey individuals of real merit. Our greatest purchase was the selection of Epponian 8th of Rosemere in late December 1936 to head our herd. A Grand Champion worthy of such a great honor, both in the show ring and in our breeding herd. . . . . .

Shows

Broadview has exhibited only at a few shows. We have preferred to await the time when we can exhibit Broadview bred cattle. However, the first calf to drop at our farm, Eileen Blossom of Broadview was crowned Junior and Grand Champion Female at the 1937 Virginia State Fair. This year we exhibited Blackcap of Rosemere 112th to the Senior and Grand Champion at the Maryland State Fair. At the 1938 Baltimore Live Stock Show, we exhibited one steer, bred by us, and he won the championship for single open steers and the Reserve Grand Championship of the Show. A heifer owned by us and dropped at our farm was made the Champion Female and Sweepstakes Animal at the Virginia Breeders' Show and Sale this past fall. . . .

Sales

Sales of cattle have to date been limited, as we have been building the herd. They have, however, been gratifying in the reaction that breeders have shown toward our cattle. At the 1937 Virginia Breeders' Sale we consigned four head. The average of the sale was $250.00. The buyers selected our cattle and because of their quality, type and breeding paid us a premium of more than one hundred dollars per head. The 1938 Virginia sale proved again the worth of quality, for six head again outaveraged the sale by more than one hundred fifty dollars. It pays to breed the right kind, for selling at auction, no one pays more unless the individual is of the type to demand a premium. Our private sales of young bulls have been every bit as satisfactory. We aim to sell either at public auction or private treaty only such animals for breeding that we should be pleased to retain in our breeding herd, cattle that we know will go on and prove a satisfying purchase for our customers . . . . . .

A LIMITED NUMBER OF CHOICE FEMALES NOW OFFERED

ALEXANDER B. HAGNER

WARRENTON, Dave Sutherland, Herdsman VIRGINIA

Ridgeville Farm

Invites you to inspect our herd when in need of choice breeding stock. Priced right.

Visitors are Welcome

B. A. Rucker, Jr.
Delaplane, Virginia

Annefield

Foundation herd carefully assembled. Special stress was given to type of individual and the finest producing strains of the breed. Our breeding program is being given just as much care as was the purchases of the original herd.

Herd Sires:
Ames Plantation Black Marvel
Double Bar and Eileenmere 157th.

William Bell Watkins
Berryville, Virginia

work, farms his own farm and cares for his own herd of cattle. No, I think most anyone who knows Mr. Neale will tell you that he is staying in the business of breeding good Aberdeen-Angus cattle.

There are many others who have been in the business for quite a few years. But, how about some of the more recently established herds. Are they permanent? Judge for yourself. We'll merely offer a few facts.

Would you look at the operations connected with Canterbury Farms at Warrenton. More than four thousand acres of land, much of it woodland, lots of it excellent pasture, and quite a few acres of good tillable land. Water, grass, shelter. Cattle country. Canterbury started to build a herd of two hundred cows, increased the number to four hundred cows, and are increasing it to more than six hundred now. Why? We think that the reason is strictly business. We have met Colonel Peirce a few times, and our impression is that Aberdeen-Angus cattle may be a hobby to him, but at the same time that hobby must pay just as good a dividend as any of his other business interests. So if the breeding of Aberdeen-Angus cattle is a hobby, it is still on a basis of economical operation with an end toward profit. Interested, yes, but surely not overenthused to the point of being a mere plaything.

Broadview is at Warrenton. A beautiful estate, beautiful fields, well planned buildings. The barns are built to last, have been carefully planned and are convenient. Mr. Hagner has invested in Aberdeen-Angus cattle. Just how many dollars, we neither know nor care to know. We do know that he has a great foundation herd of young females, that he has an International grand champion bull, Epponian 8th of Rosemere, at the head of the herd and that this bull mated to his cow herd is producing a very uniform lot of fine calves. Calves, that will, if developed for exhibition, prove troublesome to competing breeders. His experience is as yet short lived, as concerns Aberdeen-Angus cattle. But would you expect him to be tiring of Aberdeen-Angus in a few years? I think not. In discrediting the statement occasionally made, that Virginians are too enthusiastic, I stated that I would state a few facts and you should draw your own conclusions. In selecting his cow herd, even to his early purchases, Mr. Hagner did not use his own judgment. Why should he, he had no experience. Later, after securing the services of David Sutherland for his farm manager and herdsman, did he disregard any advice that Dave might offer? No, he sought just that advice that he knew Dave would give him. His herd today is improving, and much of that improvement can be traced to the smart practice that Mr. Hagner has exhibited in getting all the advice, as to selection of females for foundation cows, from Dave Sutherland. Not that Mr. Hagner doesn't know the good ones from the inferior kind, for he has a much better idea of the right type, what goes to make a good breeding female, or a good herd sire, what a steer must exhibit to be eligible for a prize than most breeders think. Broadview has already exhibited to their credit. At the 1938 Baltimore Live Stock Show they entered but

For Sale
A thick deep bodied five year old son of Tolan's Revolution. Also top breeding stock of registered Hampshire hogs, pigs, gilts and boars.
WARD FARMS, AMELIA, VIRGINIA

Black Lad of Cremona 503638

heads our registered herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. He is a thick, deep bodied young bull. Young stock always available.

J. WARREN RICE, WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA

Canterbury Farms

EVERWISE OF DON HEAD
One of our battery of herd sires. His first calves are remarkably uniform in type and in quality, and are meeting our highest expectations.

Now . . .

Is the time to inspect our 1938 calf crop, to select a few choice young females, or to add a few older heifers. The size of the herd enables us to offer one or a car load, sired by our great battery of top herd sires. You will like the type and breeding.

COLONEL A. E. PEIRCE, Owner
WARRENTON, L. L. LITTLE, Manager VIRGINIA

Meredith Farms
NOW OFFERS:
10 yearling bulls, 15 yearling heifers 20 pure bred non-registered cows, 12 grade cows.

A. R. MEREDITH
P. O. Box 126, Tel. 132
LAWRENCEVILLE, VIRGINIA

Elstar of Broadview

537308

Heads Our Herd

This young bull is sired by Imported Evolution of Wickwire by Elstar of Ballindalloch, and out of Blithe Catrine of Wickwire. A well bred bull with the right type and quality to suit.

LOY J. COFFMAN
TOMSBROOK VIRGINIA

one steer. He proved good enough to win the championship for open Aberdeen-Angus steers, the championship for all breeds in the open class and the reserve grand championship of the show. Broadview has plans for greater successes. Mr. Hagner has ambitions to breed better Aberdeen-Angus than he purchased and we all know from the records of his purchases that he bought the right kind. It will require time and effort, but we think that with the assistance of Dave Sutherland, and his own interest and ambition, that his purpose will be realized.

Journal readers have noted the intense interest of Virginians the past few years, and one of these has been Colonel James B. Dillard, owner of Winton Farm at Clifford. His business interests still require that most of his time is spent in Cleveland, Ohio. But his farm at Clifford is being built to the end that the day he retires, Winton will be his home. Good cattle have been a major investment. He enjoys breeding good cattle. He studies the records, knows of the sales and is less interested in today than he is in 1950. His plans are not to retire from the ranks of Aberdeen-Angus breeders. His every purchase has been made with an eye to the future, and they have been frequent and his demands have been exacting. No, here is still another of the leaders in Virginia concerned with the breed for the future. His entire farming operations are based on the production of beef cattle, pastures, hay land, barns, lots and land improvement.

Brandy Rock Farm, owned by Mr. Lewis L. Strauss, and located near Brandy, Virginia, recently sold the commercial herd and are replacing with more registered cattle. Enthusiastic, certainly, but not too

(Please turn to page 84)

Valley Vista Farm

OFFERS

Bulls by . . .

Blackcap Marshall 49th

Our senior herd sire, that has produced many fine bulls and females. A number of these bulls are out of daughters of Tolan's Revolution and Barbarian of Rosemere 4th . . . . . .

Heifers bred to . . .

Blackcapmere of Broadview

Our junior herd sire, that we selected at Broadview as the most promising of a group of typey young bulls. His present development assures us that he will be a valued sire . . . . . .

Accredited Renewal Certificate No. 319800

C. B. FEAGANS

LYNCHBURG, R.F.D. No. 3 VIRGINIA

AMANDALE'S Aberdeen-Angus Herd

Headed by

BLACKMERE 195th

Sire: Eileenmere 61st	Eileenmere 32d	Eileenmere 15th	
		Blackbird Girl 7th	
	Ectessa	Shady Brook Elwood	
		Erica Ever	
Dam: Blackbird of Rosemere 41st	Oakville Quiet Lad	Black Woodlawn	
		Queen McHenry 47th	
	Blackbird of Woodlawn 13th	Bell's Eclipser	
		Blackbird of Woodlawn	

The cow herd at AMANDALE is made up of the good producing strains. A number of females were selected from the late Congdon & Battles herd, others have been top selling heifers in eastern sales. The latest purchase was the second top heifer in the Virginia sale—Blackcap of Broadview—the heifer we considered the best in the sale. Visitors are always welcomed at AMANDALE. Farm two miles west of Upperville, on U. S. Route No. 50.

Thomas Cromwell Holliday, : Upperville, Va.

Announcing Our Purchase Of

BANDOLIER of A

Undefeated Winner in 1937 and 1938 of Twenty-two Consecutive Grand Char

Outstanding Sires:

Bandolier of Anoka 6th

1937 International Grand Champion Bull. Already a proven Sire, the Outstanding Son of

Blackbird Bandolier of Page

International First Prize Winner. Edwards Brothers Great Sire of Champions, the Outstanding Son of

Glencarnock Revolution 6th

International First Prize Winner. An Outstanding Breeding Bull and an Outstanding Son of

Blackcap Revolution

1923 International Grand Champion Bull. Sire of three International Grand Champions, the Outstanding Son of

Earl Marshall

The Outstanding Breeding Bull of the Breed. Sire of Six International Grand Champions, Five Bulls, One Female.

Lewis L. Strauss, Owner
BRANDY,

BRANDY RO

ANOKA 6th 525109

Grand Championships Including the 1937 International Live Stock Exposition

To Head Our Select Herd

Outstanding Traits

Breeding
Rib Spread
A Proven Sire
Noble Headed
Depth of Body
Yardstick of Quality

Representing Type
Outstanding Individuality
Champion of Champions
Kindly Dispositioned

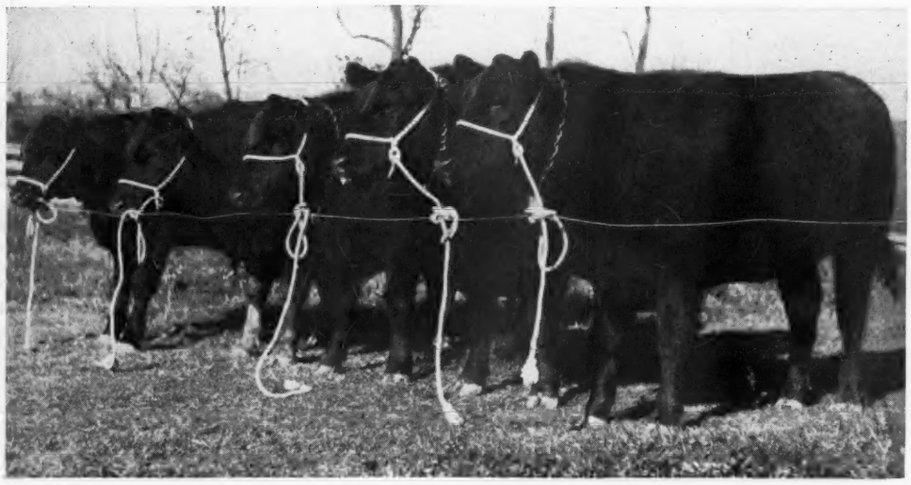
ROCK FARM

W. A. Spillman, Manager
VIRGINIA

Come to Maryland for Quality

By Gay Quammen

Monocacy Farms Export Five Head to Havana, Cuba



The five head of Monocacy bred Cattle purchased by Mr. Herrera of Havana, Cuba.

Mr. D. E. Wight, owner of Monocacy Farms at Frederick, writes that he has recently completed the sale of five head of breeding cattle to Mr. Herrera, of Havana, Cuba.

Mr. Herrera is a former president of Cuba, and many of those present at the 1938 Maryland Breeders' Sale will recall seeing his interest in the sale cattle at that time.

This sale has been "hanging fire" for some time as no boat has been operating from Baltimore to Cuba, but some other arrangement must have been made to enable shipping these cattle.

Mr. Wight states in his letter that Mr. Herrera was much taken with Geneleric of Creswell, the bull that Mr. Wight with the assistance of Sam O'Sullivan, former Monocacy Farms Manager, selected at the 1937 Virginia Breeders' Sale. We quite agree for Geneleric is a good individual and the few calves that I have seen by him tend to increase one's respect for the bull. But Mr. Wight would not price him and Mr. Herrera had to be satisfied with getting three heifers bred to Geneleric.

The group of five head were made up of three heifers and two young bulls. One of the heifers was Elbella Mona, a May 1937, yearling daughter of King Monoc, a son of Revolution 16th, who is by Blackcap Revolution. The dam of Elbella Mona is Elba of Glencarnock 47th, who is sired by Edward Glencarnock, who is also by Blackcap Revolution. Being safe in calf to Geneleric of Creswell, should make her a very attractive investment. Next was Eurotia Mona a June 1936 heifer sired by Barth of Glencarnock, a son of Evenuation of Page the 1930 Internatonal grand champion bull. The dam of the second heifer, Eurotia Mona is Eurotia of Glencarnock 7th and she is by Revolution 16th. Blackbird E. Mona, an October 1936 daughter of Elrod of Glencarnock, who is by Eventuation of Page, completed the females. Her dam is a daughter of the Andelot Stock Farm sire, Revolution Blackcap who is by Revolution 7th, the 1937 International grand champion.

The two bulls that Mr. Herrera secured were both sons of Elvax of Page who is by imported Evaxus of Ballindalloch. One of these, Blackbird Monoc, is out of a line bred daughter of Edward Glencarnock, and the other, Barbarian Monoc is out of a daughter of Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d, and he is by Edward Glencarnock.

Mr. Wight must feel pleased that a herd as young in the business as is Monocacy is of such quality that cattle can be selected for export from it. Monocacy has a grand group of cows and should produce excellent cattle. Many are daughters of one or another of the old Glencarnock bulls.

—Maryland—

CALF CREEPS . . .

Most breeders realize the benefits from the use of a calf creep. In fact, most breeders use a calf creep, because it pays a profit.

But there are a number of breeders who still do not avail themselves of the opportunity to produce calves at more economical costs through the use of a calf creep.

For the benefit of those who do not know of a calf creep, we wish to state that it is a small enclosure, placed in the pasture. It is open to the calves and closed to their dams. It need not be an expensively built enclosure. We would suggest placing it where it might have some shade. A few boards or even wire fence, might suffice to keep the cows out and still permit the calves to enter. A feed bunk should be there. Fresh feed should be supplied daily. Not much, but enough to teach the calves to start eating grain. As to what grain to use, many mixtures can be successfully used. We suggest whole grains, possibly oats as the basis of the feed, a little corn and a little barley.

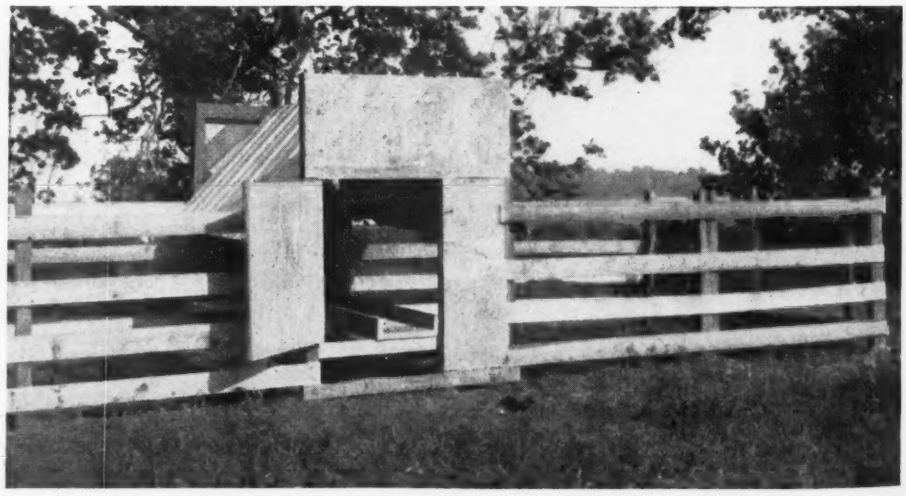
Calves soon learn to eat the grain and will visit the creep several times daily. The pasture may be a little shorter than usual, yet these calves can and will do better. Their dams will have more time to graze and produce the milk for them. But the real benefit comes at weaning time. Creep-fed calves will more quickly forget about their milk. They will go right ahead without a comparative loss of weight. They may even be weaned at an earlier age. Their weight at weaning time will be several pounds heavier. In seasons where pastures are not as good, a calf may weigh more than a hundred and fifty pounds more at weaning age if creep-fed.

How about the dams? If the calf is creep-fed and weaned earlier, two weeks or ten days, the cow has that much more time to put on a little extra flesh herself before again calving. The cows need not be fat, but should be in a good healthy condition and will produce better calves.

We secured the accompanying picture from Mr. M. C. Sherman, owner of Bennett's Point Farms at Queenstown, Maryland. This is a really fine creep. It can be moved from pasture to pasture. At each end is the opening for the calves to enter. The center shows a roof, the grains are kept dry. The door that is seen is opened to enter, put the feed in the bunk and clean the creep.

We don't know the costs of such a creep, but feel certain that if you are interested in it, a letter to Mr. M. C. Sherman at Queenstown, Maryland, would soon get you an answer, with the desired information.

The calf creep at Mr. M. C. Sherman's Bennett's Point Farms at Queenstown, Maryland.



Whether or not you wish to build a creep like this one, we suggest just one thing. Demand that your calves have a creep, and that the creep is cared for daily by placing fresh feed in the trough. Then watch your calves take to it, and how much easier it is to wean the calves with less loss of weight.

Ask any breeder who makes a success of either registered or commercial cattle. He will tell you that a calf creep is one of the most important steps toward the most economical gains at an early age.

——Maryland——

Jim Trappe to Blakeford:

Mr. Guy Harmon, manager of Blakeford Farms at Queenstown, told me that they had recently secured the services of Jim Trappe, a graduate of Penn State College at State College, Pennsylvania, as Blakeford herdsman for their Aberdeen-Angus cattle.

Mr. Trappe will have had some good training at Penn State. We have seen him at Andelot the past two summers, where he has assisted Bill Reide. He should prove the needed link at Blakeford. For a good herdsman is just about what they lacked. Not to assure better production, but to bring the young cattle along a little faster and make them appear as best they can, and as well as they are bred to be. Good luck, Mr. Trappe.

——Maryland——

International Attracts Many Maryland Breeders.

Though but one Maryland Aberdeen-Angus herd exhibited at the International, many of the herds were represented at the show.

Cold Saturday exhibited but a few head. They were represented by both Mr. and Mrs. Hackney, the owners, Cliff Quintal, farm superintendent and Pete McIver, herdsman. They saw one of their herd sires, Andelot Perpetuation stand eighth in as good a class of two year old bulls as has been assembled in many a year. In fact a class good enough to be headed by the International grand champion. Neither the Hackneys nor Pete expected to win much at Chicago this year. They wanted to "get their feet wet", and did. But if you think they'll not be back, guess again. With the interest and enthusiasm that they have, each time they fail to get the top ranking, they become just a little more determined to improve their cattle. They not only become determined to improve, they go home and start doing that very thing. We look forward with interest to the time they show a blue ribbon winner and possibly a champion. In fact, I have an idea that Cold Saturday will do both, and likely more than once.

There will be other Maryland herds exhibiting at the International. Possibly, next

Chartley Farm

Registered
Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
and
Clydesdale Horses

SHIRLEY & SON
REISTERSTOWN, MARYLAND

Point Farm

Offers .. ..
A few yearling heifers, and a few heifer calves. They are sired by ERICO of PAGE, our senior herd sire. You will like the type and the quality, for it is right. We invite inspection at all times. . . . . .

JEFFERSON PATTERSON, OWNER
STANLEY HOUGHTON, Mgr WALLVILLE, Calvert County, MD

Blakeford Farms INCORPORATED

Present

BLAKEFORD'S
Breeding Bulls

Andelot Pride Lad 481213—Our Senior Sire

Sire: Revolution Blackcap 413704	Revolution 7th	Blackcap Revolution
		Eva of Glencarnock 8th
	Blackcap Bess Glencarnock	Blackcap Revolution
		Blackcap Bessie 3d of Page
Dam: Pride of Rosemere 357th 460660	Queenmere 29th	Prizemere 9th
		Floretta 2d of Rosemere
	Pride of Rosemere 57th	Idolmere 4th
		Yakima Pride

and

Brigadier of Bordulac 487260—Our Junior Sire

Sire: Revolution of Page 43d 460681	Revolution of Page 11th	Blackcap Revolution
		Eline E. 4th of Page
	Paprika Pride	Belmont A. 3d
		Paprika
Dam: Blackbird 2d of Strathmore 467210	Ex Marshall 3d	Earl Marshall
		Erica McHenry 63d
	Blackbird 444th	Black Edictor
		Blackbird 28th

Two bulls carrying such top blood lines and with the individuality that each has, are sure to leave good type calves. We invite you to see the young bulls and females sired by these bulls.

Federally Accredited Herd No. 462562, Maryland Bangs Free No. 98.

QUEENSTOWN, - - - - MARYLAND
GEORGE M. MOFFETT, President GUY HARMON, Manager

year, surely in two or three years.

Mr. and Mrs. George K. Bailey, of Wickwire, at Earleville, were both present. It wasn't Mr. Bailey's first visit to the International, but we think it was the first time that Mrs. Bailey attended the big show. One can readily expect Wickwire to have a show herd at Chicago one of the early years.

Another Maryland herd that has ambitions of showing at Chicago was represented in the person of B. A. Rucker. That is as most people know, Cremona, at Mechanicsville. B. A. has ambitions that way and will likely get the job done.

Guy Harmon, manager of Blakeford Farms was present and intent on getting the information that he is always seeking. He may never exhibit at Chicago with Blakeford cattle, but you can depend that the type of cattle that Blakeford will breed and develop will be the type that win at the International.

Point Farm at Wallville was represented by Mr. Stanley Houghton, and he was a much interested spectator and was anxious to try to buy a few, but decided that he could secure them just as typey in Maryland and have less trouble getting the cattle home.

Maryland University Judging Team Visits Cold Saturday.

D. E. Wight, owner of Monocacy Farms, made his initial International trip, and noting his interest, we know that he didn't miss much, from carlots to grand champions, and we rather expect he spent some time watching a few of the Percherons.

Mr. James Clark and his son, James Clark, Jr., from Ellicott City were on hand and we know took a great deal of interest in the fat cattle division, for Mr. Clark's herd is strictly commercial. He breeds his own feeders and feeds them. But, if you have an idea that quality isn't important, visit this farm and note the kind of a cow herd that he produces calves from and the kind of bulls he is using.

From the university, we saw both Mr. Joseph M. Vial and Mr. James B. Outhouse. They were there in the interests of judging teams and to gather general information.

An International without the appearance of Mr. W. Alan McGregor would be a peculiar sight, for we venture that there has been few Internationals that he has not been in attendance. Bill Reide, Andelot herdsman, was also present, we wonder why for Bill always will tell you that as soon as he gets a real good one, that some buyer comes in to Andelot and soon the prospective show animal is sold. But that's what the cattle are for, to breed and sell. Even so, you can usually find a few rather nice typed cattle being brought along very well at Andelot by Bill Reide.

Ken Clark, former Manager of Monocacy Farms, and associated with the University of Maryland for several years was in attendance. Ken Clark, is now the manager for Oldfield Farm, at Galena, another Eastern Shore Farm. No registered cattle are planned as yet for Oldfield Farm, but a large number of feeders are being fed for the market this winter. It will not be long until Ken starts getting a few cows and we know they'll be black and hornless, and Aberdeen-Angus.

Go back just three years or four or five, and try to recall how many Marylanders attended the International. That is interest, and enthusiasm and the desire to better learn the type and the quality that wins. Next year there may be others, and soon Maryland will be, as we ventured above, exhibiting their Aberdeen-Angus cattle at this the greatest of all live stock shows.

——Maryland——

Judging Team Visits Cold Saturday.

During the month of November, Mr. James B. Outhouse, Assistant Professor of Animal Husbandry at the University of Maryland, brought his judging team to Cold Saturday to see the herd and to place some classes of breeding cattle.

BENNETT'S POINT FARMS

Accredited for Bangs and T. B.

TYPICAL PASTURE SCENE AT BENNETT'S POINT WITH WYE RIVER IN BACKGROUND

1938 Summary

During 1938 we furnished foundation stock of our own breeding to twelve buyers in five states, including four herd bulls, among which was the champion bull at the Maryland Breeders' Sale at Frederick, in May ● ● ● Calves by Primeval of Wickwire, Champion at the 1937 Maryland Breeders' Show and Sale, are now being developed, and are excellent. We expect a still more active year for 1939 for the entire Aberdeen-Angus fraternity, to whom we extend the heartiest Season's Greetings.

MR. and MRS. M. C. SHERMAN

QUEENSTOWN · Risdon E. Baynard, Supt. MARYLAND

MATTAPANY

Quality Cows

Bred to . . .

Quality Bulls

Are producing . . .

Quality Calves

Visitors are Welcome

GEORGE A. WESCHLER

PEARSON, MARYLAND

CREMONA FARM

TYPE

Our chief concern in all of our purchases has been to secure the correct type. We believe it to be the most important factor in the selection of foundation stock. Our results to date assure us of the value of Type. The calf shown at the right, our GLENCARNOCK ERIC of CREMONA exhibits modern day beef TYPE.

And Breeding

Breeding goes with type. Our study of blood lines has proven worth while in the selection of our foundation females and herd sires. We are using the following bulls on cows of the most popular tribes and greatest producing strains. Evaxus 28th of Page, a son of Imported Evaxus of Ballindalloch; Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M. sired by Eventuation of Page; Revolution of Page 51st, sired by Revolution of Page 11th, a great breeding son of Blackcap Revolution; and Glencarnock Eric of Cremona, sired by Glencarnock Earl Eric 16th M.

GLENCARNOCK ERIC of CREMONA

An outstanding example of type, backed by generations of real herd sires, and producing dams. As he continues to develop he improves.

Quality Seed Stock Available.

LT. COL. and MRS. HOWARD C. DAVIDSON, Owners

B. A. RUCKER, Jr., Manager

MECHANICSVILLE, St. Mary's County MARYLAND

Wickwire

EARLEVILLE, MARYLAND

Presents

Robert the Bruce of Wickwire

Calved December 12, 1937.
Bred and owned by Geo. K. Bailey.

Sire: Imp. Koko of Dunira	Erman of Dunira	Prince Benacus of Ballindalloch	Evolensign of Ballindalloch
			Pride of Ben Aigen
		Erminever 2d of Castlecraig	Proud Eric of Aberlour
			Erminever of Castlecraig
	Kobe	Master Bummer	Prince Blueblood of Ballin.
			Bessie Burgess of Ballintomb
		K. Pride of Whiteside	Enrico of Clury
			K. Pride 8th of Duthill
Dam: Barbara 5th of Page	Eventuation of Page	Eventuation	Faultless Pass
			Enamma 2d
		Evadell 2d	Enticer 2d
			Eva of Knockanbuie 2d
	Barbara 2d of Page	Glencarnock Revolution 6th	Blackcap Revolution
			Eveline of Page
		Barbara McHenry 40th	Black Marshall 5th
			Barbara Mc 36th

Winner of first prize in the class for senior bull calves at the 1938 Maryland Breeders' Show.

GEORGE K. BAILEY, Owner.

CHAS. E. LONG, Superintendent.

Monocacy Farms

Come to

M
A
R
Y
L
A
N
D

For Quality

Breeding

The heavy concentration of Earl Marshall and Blackcap Revolution blood in our main herd makes it one of the most outstanding.

Uniformity

The herd cannot be thoroughly appreciated, however, without seeing the uniformity of type, and the excellent individual cows.

●

Visitors welcome at all times.
Accredited for Bangs and T. B.

●

Write for Aberdeen-Angus and Percheron Horse Booklet.

D. E. WIGHT, Owner

B. E. CARMICHAEL, Manager

FREDERICK, - - - - - MARYLAND

As yet the University herd is too small to be of the most worth in getting the best experience in judging. Cold Saturday is near enough and the herd is now large enough to supply classes of cows, two year olds, yearlings and calves, as well as a few classes of younger bulls.

We feel certain that Mr. and Mrs. Hackney enjoyed having the University judging team visit their farm and see the herd, and we know that the boys enjoyed being at Cold Saturday, for there is a nice herd of cattle to see.

From Cold Saturday they went on to Monocacy where we expect their attention and judging was concerned with Monocacy Farms' Percheron horses.

——Maryland——

Cold Saturday Purchases at International.

Intent on building the finest, Mr. and Mrs. Hackney again added a few head to their rapidly growing Cold Saturday herd. Knowing their purpose, we know the kind they selected.

Chief among the purchases was a little bull, Jock of Wheatland, calved in August 1937. This youngster has plenty of quality and good style and is an exceptionally low-set thick calf. He is sired by Repeater of Wheatland, a bull, who just recently had more glory showered on him, when his daughter, Estamere, was crowned the grand champion female at the 1938 International. There's a little story to that, for J. Garrett Tolan bred Estamere and, yet never owned Repeater of Wheatland. The facts are that some years ago, when Mr. James B. Hollinger showed his herd at Springfield, Illinois, he made a very good sale of show cattle. In fact, the sale made such inroads on his show herd that he decided to ship the others home. Mr. Tolan liked the Repeater bull, and secured the use of him until the International. Among the calves to drop from his service was Estamere, and she is the undefeated two year old senior and grand champion female of 1938. So, Jock of Wheatland, now a member of Cold Saturday's herd bull battery, has an International grand champion sister.

But this little bull should be thick and deep bodied, with quality and style for he has all of that bred into him. His sire, Repeater of Wheatland was by Revemere of Wheatland 2d and out of Chimera of Wheatland. Both Revemere of Wheatland 2d and Chimera of Wheatland were sired by Revolution 41st. Revolution 41st has possibly done more good for the Wheatland herd than any other sire that Mr. Hollinger has used. He is a full brother to Revolution 81st and if you should happen to ask Mr. Hollinger, the better of the two bulls, and 81st could never have been termed an inferior breeding bull. Jock of Wheatland's dam is an Ames Plantation cow, Ames Plantation Phairlea, who was sired by Ames Plantation Babsmere who is by Glencarnock Revolution 17th by Blackcap Revolution. We have an idea that this little bull, under the

(Please turn to page 87)

Breeding Stock For Sale

T. B. Dorsett, Beallsville, Maryland

Rock Glen

In our well watered shady pastures visitors will find a fine lot of strong healthy cows with their baby calves. Visitors are welcome.
WM. H. TRAIL, ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

Glen Mary Farm

Heath Steele, Prop. Great Mills, Maryland
Outstanding herd, headed by **Quiet Lad of Bordulac**, sired by Blackbird of Page 2d, dam Queen Dolly 4th by Revolution Blackcap. Visitors welcome.

SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

Resulted in

Our 1938 Sales

During 1938 we started seventeen new herds of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus in the East. These new herds ran from ten to twenty females and went to people who had never before owned Aberdeen-Angus. As a matter of fact, few of them had ever owned any kind of beef cattle. These seventeen new herds are scattered through Maryland, Virginia, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware. Selected bulls, to head pure bred herds, went to nine states. Many females also went to already established herds throughout the East.

NOW OFFERING

We now have the choicest group of pure bred open heifers that we have ever been able to offer. These are of our own breeding supplemented by purchases from some of the leading herds of the West. We are pretty well sold out of older heifers, but can still offer a limited number bred to really outstanding bulls. Selected young bulls are being developed for those who want the best. Write for detailed information.

Will be

Our 1939 Policy

We will continue our policy of offering pure bred breeding stock of high quality at prices in line with current values. Our breed can only advance by the distribution of well bred and high quality cattle into the hands of new breeders. That is the basis of our sales program. Satisfied customers is our best advertising. We want to help, in any way we can, in the establishment of new herds and the maintenance of those new herds on a high standard of excellence.

ANDELOT STOCK FARMS

W. ALAN McGREGOR, Manager — **WORTON, Kent County, MARYLAND**

COLD SATURDAY FARM

FINKSBURG, MARYLAND

Recent additions

Jock of Wheatland

Sired by Repeater of Wheatland, the sire of the 1938 International Grand Champion Female, Estamere. He is an exceptionally low-set thickly made little Bull. We plan to develop and exhibit this calf and use him in our breeding herd . . . ELBA OF WOODCOTE 41st, a daughter of Alexander M. of Rothmaise . . . ENID ELVA 96th, sired by Briarcliff Perpetual.

Epponian 12th of Rosemere

Being shown with Pete McIver, Cold Saturday Herdsman. This bull calf exhibits our idea of excellent type, his breeding is highly regarded and we think he will prove of real worth to our herd and to the breed.

Also

Oglelawn Blackbird 10th

Sired by Prizemere 344th . . . She is a show heifer and we plan to further develop her and exhibit her, then place her in the breeding herd . . . BLACKBIRD OF WOODLAWN 63d and MARCHIONESS OF WOODLAWN, both the latter two being sired by the Woodlawn herd sire, Proud Boy 13th.

H. Hamilton Hackney, owner
FINKSBURG, MARYLAND

Herd T. B. and Bangs Accredited

Clifford Quintal, superintendent
Pete McIver, herdsman

Eastern States

By Gay Quammen

R. B. Hinman writes from Edinburgh, Scot., about Pastures

Foreword:

Occasionally, we have been fortunte in having some information sent to us from Professor R. B. Hinman of Cornell University. Prof. Hinman, "Bob" to the Aberdeen-Angus breeders has been doing a lot of excellent work, and one of his chief interests has been pastures and the getting of the best results from them. Right now he is Scotland, and as he terms it, mixing a little pleasure with business. We are grateful to "Bob" for this story sent to us per request from Scotland. Thanks.—Gay.

It is a fact admitted by all but College Professors, that as a group said Professors have an easy time. After a service of eighteen years in one of the largest Eastern Universities, with ten years of service to the Eastern Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association, I am encouraged to travel—for physical and mental recreation—and have decided to combine pleasure and instruction.

Really, methods of travel and time required have been greatly improved during the last few years, and what could be more enticing than a study of conditions in the land where beef and dairy cattle are not only on farms that are side by side, but often both are found on the same farm and occasionally, horror of horrors, actually crossed.

I have always claimed that good pastures are a prime necessity to successful beef cattle rearing. I would not, for a moment, be understood as meaning that good grazing conditions are not fundamental to all animal rearing on our farms in America, but it is here, in these islands, that one sees both brought well nigh to the peak of perfection. Not always an abundance of rain fall, but usually a good distribution, climate such that beef breeding animals and even cattle kept for maintenance purposes, may remain out the year 'round, an appreciation of the differences in quality in meat animals, and almost worship of things home produced, leading to the conclusion that any successful system with beef cattle must be accompanied by a system of marketing—one could go on enumerating why this is a fine place in which to become intimately acquainted with some phases of the industry not sufficiently appreciated in America.

I landed in Southampton on October 12th and have spent about ten days in studying "pasture management". I have purposely selected those words because I am more than ever convinced that it is in this, the American does not yet appreciate the possibilities of green grass. Expensive fertilization and expensive seeding are not always necessary, and when they are applied, faulty management so frequently undoes the expected result. How well one of my good Devon friends phrased it the other day when I suggested that his pasture was too short, "When will you Americans learn that grass on the ground is not the aim, but grass in the beast." The secret of their success seems to lie just there! One of the assistants in the Agricultural Ministry of Belfast said last Friday, "Our aim right now is to build up the live stock industry of Ulster, partly because we believe that if it is not kept up, one of our largest heritages, our pastures, will go back. I would say that fully 95% of the grazing land of North Ireland would be much better if there were more stock on it."

Furthermore, the pasture managers of these islands seem first to try to discover what his land needs most and **then applies just that.** Maybe it is lime. I am surprised to learn that it is much more often phosphatic manures, but rarely is it nitrogen in any form. True, the good live stock man will have plenty of good farmyard manure but rarely does he apply it directly to pasture as we do in America. If he decides that a piece of grass has been "in lay" long enough to warrant the application of farm yard manure, he takes it from the pile which has been rotting during the summer, applies it to the land in the fall, often to lie exposed during a winter ice which for twenty-five per cent of the time, the thermometer is not at freezing, cuts the first crop from the land as hay and then proceeds to pasture the aftermath. How different from what some of us in America are doing!

I was particularly interested in noticing how many Devonians will have almost nothing but either the dual purpose large South Devon, or the strictly-beef small North Devon breed. Both breeds seem to lend themselves quite well to grass fattening, partly because the owners retain the former until two or three years of age, and partly, in the latter, because they seem to lend themselves well to outside conditions. The day I was on Exeter Market, it was estimated that sixty per cent of the fat cattle there that day would grade "good" or above, and remember there was not a stallfed animal there.

Did I suggest a possibility of crossing? What a heretic! Well, at all events, that is exactly what Ireland—North or South—is aiming to do right now to produce steers suitable to be shipped to Scotland for finishing and then grading sufficiently high to qualify for English subsidy. Ireland, itself, is of course much interested in the dairy business, but one of the men in the Belfast Ministry says that not a single dairy breed constitutes one per cent of the animals milked in Ireland. They are the English Dual Shorthorn, the cows kept to supply the milk, but many of the calves sired by a beef bull except where replacements are wanted. What beef bull? Which one would you expect? Could I leave you to guess while I quote one of the best farmers I visited on that green Island? "I would raise or feed **nothing** but blacks and greys, if I could get them! That's why you saw an Aberdeen-Angus bull among my Shorthorn cows."

But now that I am in Glasgow and will be going to Edinburgh in forty-eight hours, maybe I would be well advised to just wait a few days until I have seen these cattle in their own home.

——Eastern States——

Dutchess County 4-H Club.

The 4-H Baby Beef Club of Dutchess County is one of the most outstanding 4-H Clubs in the country. Dutchess County breeders of Aberdeen-Angus cattle are proud of the members and proud of the achievements of the club. Dutchess County business men too are equally proud of the club and have been reponsible for much of the success of the club.

In Mr. H. H. Tozier the club has a capable leader, a booster of no mean proportion and a worker that has the ability to get a lot done with these 4-H club boys and girls.

Dale Fletcher, manager of Bethel Farm, writes that on the 12th of November the boys and girls gathered at Bethel Farm to select their calves for 1939, and many will be seen at Dutchess County's fair and at Eastern States Exposition at Springfield, Massachusetts.

We in the Journal are especially happy to mention the co-operation of the breeders, for without their willingness to part with some of their better calves for feeding by 4-H boys and girls, this project could not be as successful as it has been.

Best Wishes

To the . . .

Aberdeen-Angus Fraternity

For A Happy and Prosperous New Year

A Cordial Welcome Is Always Extended To Visit Our Farm and Inspect Our Breeding Herd. . . .

BETHEL FARM, Inc.

Henry H. Jackson, Owner — Dale Fletcher, Mgr.

PINE PLAINS (Dutchess Co.) NEW YORK

Calves this year were selected by lot, and the breeders bringing calves to Bethel for the boys and girls to select from were Briarcliff Farms of Pine Plains, Rally Farms at Millbrook, Schoonhoven Farm also of Millbrook, Silver Mountain Farm of Millerton, Glen Arden Farm of Pawling, Sheldon Rhymph of LaGrangeville and Steen Valetje of Red Hook. Bethel Farm as host also supplied a number of the calves.

Dale writes that the calves were a very uniform lot and that in selecting them it was voted to permit some assistance by Mr. Tozier. This should mean a better start for some of the 4-H members, and all the boys and girls were well pleased with their selections.

We shall look forward to seeing these calves again next summer, and to note the progress that is being made with them. Undoubtedly Dutchess County wants to again win the grand championship at Eastern States.

——Eastern States——

A Sale May 8th.

The date has been set for the 8th of May, the cattle will soon be selected and will be prepared for this annual spring event in the Eastern States section.

We recall the fear and the misgivings of some of the consignors at the first sale held at Ithaca in 1937, and again in 1938, and we recall also the fine record that the cattle made, the manner in which breeders bought the fine offerings.

One man especially asked me at the first sale, where are the buyers, and was afraid that his cattle wouldn't sell. But they brought more than he hoped. We think comparable results may be expected again this year, and urge that breeders wanting to consign cattle, will get the cattle started for the sale, select the better ones, halter break and groom them to look their best. Promote the sale by word of mouth and other methods from now until sale date, and the sale will be creditable, will prove well worth the effort, and will add more new breeders in the Eastern States area.

——Eastern States——

Weathersfield Adds to Herd.

Manager F. Langdon Davis of Mr. Chauncey Stillman's Weathersfield Farm recently secured from Bethel Farm the good young bull, Bethel Queenman who is sired by Briarcliff Barbarian 8th and out of a nice daughter of Revolution of Page 2d, the 1928 International grand champion bull.

Many of us will recall meeting Mr. Davis at the 1938 Eastern States Sale at Ithaca where he secured the first foundation females for the Weathersfield Farm herd.

Besides the bull, Mr. Davis also selected eight of the best young heifers that Bethel had ready for the trade. According to Dale

Schoonhoven Farm Angus

A small herd of select cows representing many famous families, sons and daughters of many outstanding bulls.

Now Headed by:

BRIARCLIFF BLACK BUXOM

and

PRINCE PRIDE OF KERRWOOD

A son of the great Blackbird Bandolier of Page. This combination should produce some great calves.

Schoonhoven Farm

Millbrook, New York

Rally Farms

Present

Envious Blackcap B. 9th 542490

The Top of the 1938 International Sale

Sire: Envious Blackcap B. 6th 504417	Envious Marshall 3d 438496	Excelsior Marshall 3d 393528
		Eulogy of Leamoor 343814
	Blackcap Lassie B. 9th 459883	Burgess Marshall 3d 433575
		Blackcap Harrison 68th 425788
Calved February 11, 1938.		
Dam: Blackcap Lassie B. 4th 428852	Excelsior Marshall 3d 393528	Excelsior Marshall 367546
		Eva of Knockanbuie 5th 296357
	Blackcap Lassie J. 6th 379599	Black Peeler 254159
		Blackcap of Leaside 9th 234506

Purchased by us

To improve the quality of our herd. His type, his conformation, his depth and smoothness and the many excellent qualities that he has, demanded that we secure Envious Blackcap B. 9th for our herd. Sired by Envious Blackcap B. 6th, a many times grand champion bull the past two years at all the leading shows, we think that this son will develop into an outstanding breeding bull.

Our Recent Sales

Include ten choice young heifers and a young bull sired by our good sire, Briarcliff Barbarian 7th, to Mr. Gordon P. Gleason, a new breeder located at Meridale, New York. Another new breeder, Mr. Frank Moran, of Strafford, Vermont, selected six open heifers and Rally Blackcap Glenn 3d, sired by Blackcap Glenn 5th and out of the good Edella cow, Edella 25th of Page.

We have a choice lot of young females and young bulls sired by one or another of our good breeding bulls. Visitors are always welcomed at Rally Farms.

MILLBROOK, Dutchess County, NEW YORK

FREDERICK H. BONTECOU, Owner **OBED POTTER, Manager**

Fletcher, manager of Bethel Farm, these heifers were some that they had planned to put into their own herd, and were of the very best type and breeding. Some were Miss Burgesses, Elbas, Queen Mothers, Eisa Erica and Blackbirds.

When a breeder buys the right kind as did Mr. Davis at the Eastern States sale and then adds a few more good individuals that have the breeding back of them to go on and produce real cattle, they are going ahead rapidly, and we congratulate them upon their purchases.

We dropped in there one time and looked around and can say that Weathersfield will be a well managed, well cared for herd of cattle, one that Dutchess County breeders can be proud to include in their organization of Aberdeen-Angus breeders.

—Eastern States—

Rally Farms New Herd Sire.

Rally Farms in the persons of Senator Frederick Bontecou, the owner and Obed Potter, manager, were in attendance at the International.

I was especially pleased to meet the Senator there, for one of the first statements that he made was to the effect that they, Rally Farms, had a good herd, but needed to improve.

I agree with him in both statements, for Rally Farms has a good herd. They have been constantly at it to improve the cow herd, and much has been done by the use of good bulls. After all that is a method that must be used, no matter how good the cow herd may be.

Mr. Obed Potter was at the 1937 Eastern States sale and was interested in getting a bull. Not an ordinary bull, a much better breeding bull than many a breeder can see on his farm. This bull was Briarcliff Barbarian 7th, at that time owned by Cornell University at Ithaca. Briarcliff Barbarian 7th proved to be the top of that sale and went to Rally Farms.

Again at the International, in fact for some time, Obed has been looking for another better-than-average sire. His choice this time is no proven sire, but never the less, the young bull should prove an equally satisfactory purchase.

You will have read that Envious Blackcap B. 9th, sired by Envious Blackcap B. 6th topped the 1938 International sale, and was bought by Rally Farms of Millbrook, New York.

Envious Blackcap B. 9th should be a great sire. He has type, to us the most essential quality for any breeding animal, and certainly, for a herd sire. Envious Blackcap B. 9th has more. He has quality, else would he place in the leading shows where the records find him to be judged. He also has the background that is important. His sire is the winning senior yearling and two year old show bull, Envious Blackcap B. 6th. Just how many grand championships, Envious Blackcap B. 6th has won, doesn't particularly matter, but what does mean something is the fact that he is proving to be as good a breeding bull as he is a show bull. The dam of Envious Blackcap B. 9th is Blackcap Lassie B. 4th who was sired by Excelsior Marshall 3d who sired the 1932 International grand champion bull, Envious Marshall 3d. The youngster is stylish young bull and should put a little more smoothness and quality to the coming Rally Farms' calf crops.

We like the idea of constantly desiring to improve the herd. That is Obed Potter's wish and is also the desire and wish of Senator Bontecou. That is we believe the only way to advance and to keep pace with other breeders.

Ashton-Keynes Farm

ROSEMERE BRED

Aberdeen-Angus Cattle

Kind Knight of Wickwire, Herd Sire

R. S. and C. R. Richmond, owners

T. E. Darling, Supt. Little Compton, R. I.

Jamescliff Farms

Registered

Aberdeen-Angus Breeding Cattle

Young bulls and heifers, Reasonable.

J. CLIFFORD PURDY

Canandaigua, New York

Good Hope Farm

Old Chatham, New York

Now have over one hundred head of Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle, from which to choose. We have excellent show prospects among our heifer calves, also some real show steer calves. Many top notch bred heifers for founding a new herd or enlarging your present herd.

Visit the farm and Inspect the Cattle.

John S. Williams, Owner

FRANK J. ELLIS, Mgr.

A few

Sons and Daughters of

Andelot Blackcapper 2d

Are Available.

W. R. Van Sickle

Cayuga, New York

Elmview Farm

Offering one nineteen months old bull, ready for service. He is by Briarcliff Enzo out of an Eline.

LeGrand DeLong, Rt. 1, Rexford, New York

Still Small

But Growing

Quality First. Quantity Later.
Visitors Always Welcomed. . . .

Willard B. Evans & Sons

SKANEATELES, NEW YORK

Colton Farms

Sold out of breeding stock. Our demand far outnumbers our supply. Will have a few young bulls in the spring.

Herd Sires in Service:
Briarcliff Eland 6th, Black Jester's Eland, Blueblood Lad and Briarcliff Mariner 2d.

L. A. Colton, Owner

291 Main Street, Geneva, New York

Dancote

BRIARCLIFF MIGNOT
Our Junior Herd Sire.

Second Prize junior yearling at the 1936 New York State Fair. His sire, Boxer of Briarcliff was Grand Champion at the 1933 New York State Fair, and his dam Briarcliff Mignonne 10th was Grand Champion Female at the 1934 New York State Fair and Eastern States Exposition. Her sire was Revolution of Page 2d, the 1928 International Grand Champion Bull.

Offering a yearling son of Briarcliff Mignot.

Clayton C. Taylor, Lawtons, N. Y.

Building Our Herd

IS OUR JOB. . . .

HARRY B. HALL, PERRYSBURG, N. Y.

CANNON'S RANCH

ABERDEEN-ANGUS CATTLE

WOODSTOCK, NEW YORK

Angus Dale

Extends a cordial invitation to visit our newly founded herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. 94 Seneca Street. Farm on Highway 14 A south of the city.

EDWARD P. MURPHY, GENEVA, NEW YORK

Fuerst Stock Farm

Aberdeen-Angus Cattle
Percheron Horses
Young Stock for Sale

PINE PLAINS (Dutchess County) NEW YORK

Laurel Hill Farm

Herd founded in 1928 with quality first consideration. Our aim is still the same.
Accredited for Bangs Abortion and Tuberculosis.

J. E. LATHROP, Mgr., BLANDFORD, MASS.

Dunwalke Farm, Inc.

Aberdeen-Angus Cattle

Inspection Invited.

FAR HILLS, NEW JERSEY

Sickler Farms

Eileenmere 89th

Our herd sire

J. H. Sickler, Owner, Swedesboro, N. J.

You Must Use . . .

Outstanding Bulls

To Build a Breeding Herd

Briarcliff

Has used the finest bulls that the breed has been able to produce. Among the great sires from which has come our cow herd are Revelerica, a bull that had a glorious record as a sire for us; Emperor of Page, Blackcap Clipper Jr.; Black Balzac of Page, a leading sire of the breed; Enchanter of Page; Black Balatum F.; Glencarnock Ensign 7th; Glencarnock Revolution 12th; Revolution of Page 2d, 1928 International Grand Champion; Envidon of Glencarnock; Barbara's Ensign, a breeding bull who has few superiors for his getting quality and type; Briarcliff Prudent; Briarcliff Elban, a Junior Champion at Chicago; Briarcliff Protestor; and Briarcliff Mariner 3d, sire of the First Prize summer yearling bull and Second Prize heavy weight Aberdeen-Angus steer also Reserve Champion of the interbreed heavy weight class of the 1938 International. . . . .

Offering

Choice young heifers, open or bred. The size of the herd enables us to supply almost any order, from one to a carload or more. If you like type, such as can be secured only through years of breed development, Briarcliff foundation stock will please you. The entire eastern seaboard recognizes the quality and the breeding that is back of this great herd. We are always pleased to exhibit our cattle to interested cattle men. Inspection of all sale stock invited. Our prices are moderate. . . . . .

BRIARCLIFF FARMS INC.

OAKLEIGH THORNE, Owner — SAMUEL H. MORRISON, Gen. Mgr.

PINE PLAINS, Dutchess County, NEW YORK

Kentucky News

By Gay Quammen

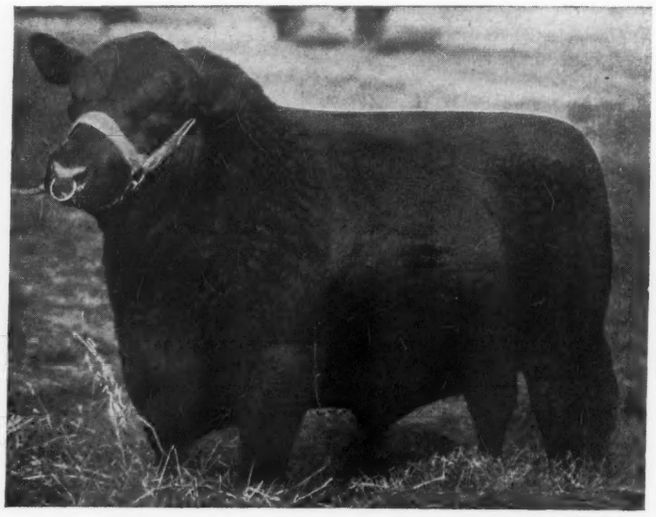
Clarkland Farms Buy Eileenmere 168th at Private Treaty

Among many attending the International were Mr. and Mrs. Julius G. Clark and Mr. John Beaton, herdsman for Clarkland Farms at Lexington, Kentucky. I stood talking to Mr. Clark one morning. We were standing near J. Garrett Tolon's string of show cattle. Mr. Clark asked me how I liked his new bull. I replied I didn't know for I had not seen him, didn't know what bull he was talking about, so could neither like or dislike him. He pointed to Eileenmere 168th and told me that they had purchased him for their herd.

I knew that the Clarks were seeking another herd sire, that they had driven many a mile and that their herdsman, John Beaton, had travelled with them. I knew too, that seeking for a bull and finding him are two different things. Especially, when the purchaser happens to want a real sire.

For the Clarks, and I mean both Mr. and Mrs. Julius G. Clark, wanted an exceptionally good bull. They wanted low-setness, they wanted depth of body, straight lines, a strong heart, smooth shoulders, good spread of rib, thickness and a better than average quarter. They wanted with all this a good head, straight legs, in fact they were looking for a nigh perfect bull. Of course, they didn't find a perfect bull, for there are none, but they did find one that met their very strict requirements. After they saw him they next wanted a good pedigree. Not in the sense that he must be from a certain tribe, but that he must have in his veins, the blood of good producers, bulls and females, who have proven their right to be termed champions both in the show ring and in the breeding herd.

Eileenmere 168th is first an outstanding individual. His show record, winning first prize consistently in the 1937 shows as a summer yearling, going into 1938 and winning again as a summer yearling and being selected as the junior champion at Tampa, then the fall show circuits found him still right at the top climaxed by being chosen as the first prize senior yearling, senior and grand camhpion at the Ohio State Fair. At the 1938 International he was second, standing right next to Ames Plantation Pride's Eric. More, he was a member of J. Garrett Tolan's winning groups of five, three and two bulls. Mr. Tolan's groups may not have been first everywhere, but we know that they were first many more times than not.



EILEENMERE 85th, the 1935 International Grand Champion, sire of Eileenmere 168th.

Looking at his pedigree, we find Eileenmere 168th was sired by Eileenmere 85th, 1935 International grand champion bull. The dam of Eileenmere 168th is Blackberry 59th, a prize winning daughter of Eileenmere 32d. In fact, we find that Eileenmere 32d appears four times in the five generation pedigree, that Eileenmere 15th, the 1929 International grand champion appears three times and that Eileenmere 4th, who might be considered the first Eileenmere bull appears four times. Nothing more should be necessary to make this bull a desirable herd sire. Nothing more was and that's why Eileenmere 168th is now at Clarkland Farms. We think he will prove a good purchase, for he has the Tolan type, which must be good according to the show records, he has the individuality and the style, the breeding and an excellent show record.

——Kentucky——

Sublette Cattle to Dixie Stock Farm.

Dr. S. O. Sublette writes that he recently sold one hundred and eleven head of registered Aberdeen-Angus to Dixie Stock Farm. That's quite a sale, Doctor, and quite a purchase, Dixie Stock Farm.

Two bulls, Prizemere of Lavillon, sired by a grandson of Earl Marshall with the dam being, Pride of Rosemere 152d, bred by Congdon & Battles. The other bull was Eileenmere 176th, purchased from J. Garrett Tolan in the spring of 1937. Dr. Sublette doesn't tell us of the breeding of the females, but we know from having seen his herd and looked at his herd record book that there are many granddaughters of Earl Marshall, possibly a few sired by Earl Marshall of Lavillon, a bull that was used to great success in the Lavillon herd.

One thing is that these cattle didn't have to travel far, for Dr. Sublette's Lavillon herd is near Versailles, Kentucky, and the Dixie Stock Farm is just outside of Lancaster, Kentucky. The cattle were good we know for Dixie Stock Farm, owned by A. T. and J. I. Sanders, are not interested in breeding anything but the best. Being so close they must have seen the doctor's herd many times and naturally were quick to take advantage of the opportunity to add to their herd. Dixie Stock Farm must have in the neighbood of three hundred fifty to four hundred head after this purchase.

——Kentucky——

Clarkland Farms Selling Cattle.

Mr. and Mrs. Julius G. Clark write telling that breeding cattle have been very much in demand and enclose a list of sales to five states.

Nineteen bulls have been sold since early summer and more than forty head of females. That's a good bit of business and five states took the cattle.

Alabama alone bought seven bulls, two going to Mobry & Cunningham at Panola, one each to Charles Baker at Sumterville;; P. Willingham at Emelle; and one to Mrs. S. Burton also at Emelle, one each to Mrs. C. Boyd and Mr. Jake Dial both at Livingston.

Mansford Plantation at Tallulah, Louisiana, selected six heifers and a young bull, and the same number went to W. K. Hardin at Taylor, Kentucky. J. H. Baughman made

Sylvan Heights

Offers:

A Few Young Cows That Will Please as to Type, Breeding and Quality.

•

Also—
Herd Bull Prospects

•

Let Us Try To Please You.

•

J. Worden Wells & Son

OWENSBORO, KENTUCKY

OSAGE ANGUS FARM

1914 Morganfield, Kentucky 1939

Offers:

Young herd bull prospects.
Choice foundation females.

W. R. WALLER

MORGANFIELD, KENTUCKY

Sunnitop Farm

Offers . . .

Blackcap Boy of Lynnwood an eighteen months old Judy Blackcap bull you'll like.

F. T. MINOR and H. B. BREEDING

DANVILLE KENTUCKY

CLARKLAND FARMS

Introduce

Exhibiting . . .

TYPE →

CONFORMATION →

QUALITY →

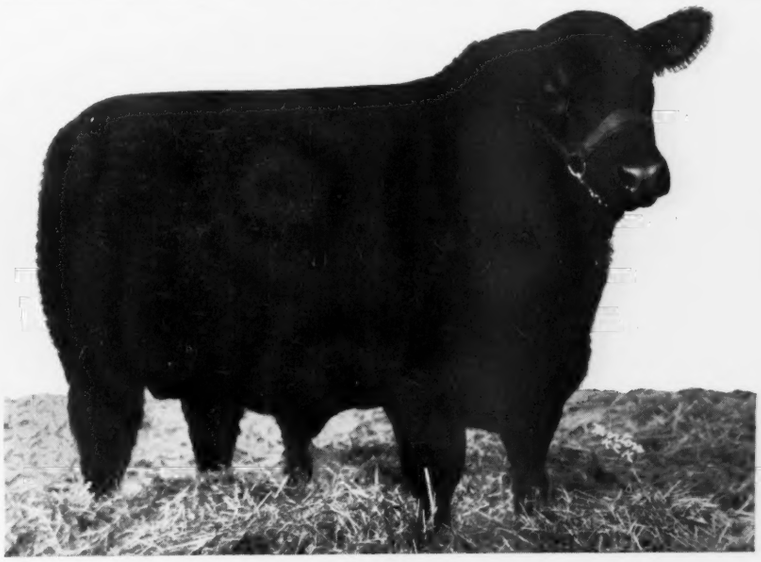
INDIVIDUALITY →

and

Blood Lines ↓

EILEENMERE 168th

Our New Herd Sire



Sire: Eileenmere 85th	Eileenmere 32d	Eileenmere 15th	Eileenmere 4th
			Enchantress C.
		Blackbird Girl 7th	Eileenmere 4th
			Blackbird Girl 3d
	Enchantrene	Shady Brook Elwood	Black Edward B.
			Shady Brook Erona
		Elmland Erica A. 7th	Elmland Herman
			Elmland Eva
EILEENMERE 168th 510058 Calved May 3, 1936.			
Dam: Blackberry 59th	Eileenmere 32d	Eileenmere 15th	Eileenmere 4th
			Enchantress C.
		Blackbird Girl 7th	Eileenmere 4th
			Blackbird Girl 3d
	Blackberry 55th	Eileenmere 32d	Eileenmere 15th
			Blackbird Girl 7th
		Blackberry 55th	Eileenmere 32d
			Blackberry Elmose

Show Record →

1937 first prize summer yearling bull at Illinois State Fair, Missouri State Fair, Iowa State Fair, Indiana State Fair, International Live Stock Exposition . . . . **1938** first prize summer yearling at National Western Live Stock Show, Tampa, Florida, also Junior Champion at Tampa, Florida, third prize senior yearling at Illinois State Fair, Missouri State Fair. First prize senior yearling and Senior and Grand Champion at Ohio State Fair. Second prize senior yearling at Indiana State Fair, Virginia State Fair and the 1938 International Live Stock Show. Also a member of Garrett Tolan's prize winning groups of five, three and two bulls in all the leading shows of 1937 and 1938. . . . . .

R. M. Clark
LEXINGTON,

John Beaton, herdsman
R. F. D. No. 7

Julius G. Clark
KENTUCKY

Allenhurst

A Choicely bred herd . . .

Of registered Aberdeen-Angus cattle founded in the '80s, and producing the finest of calves, rich in breeding, of excellent type and conformation. See us for breeding stock.

J. HARVEY ALLEN

LEXINGTON, R. F. D. 2 KENTUCKY

Lavillon

Eileenmere 224th 538812

Heads our quality herd of well bred females. Sold out at present, but will have more breeding cattle for sale. Watch future issues of the Journal.

S. O. SUBLETTE, :-: Versailles, Kentucky

Lynnwood Farms

• • •

offers
A Few Choice Young

Herd Sire Prospects

of Top Quality and Richly Bred

• • •

VISITORS WELCOME

M. T. MINOR, -:- Danville, Kentucky

a larger purchase taking twenty-seven head of females and five bulls. Other bulls were sold to new men at Georgetown, Lexington, Paris, Winchester and Frankfort, Kentucky. One female was bought by Mr. McConnell, of Lynchburg, Virginia.

Until the last two years, Clarkland Farms haven't cared particularly to sell many breeding cattle, preferring to retain the females for their own herd, which now numbers more than three hundred breeding females. Just how large a herd they plan to build we don't know, but there could be a thousand and it would not be too many to suit Mr. R. M. Clark, senior member of the firm of R. M. Clark & Son.

——Kentucky——

M. T. Minor's Kansas Ranch.

A recent letter from Mr. M. T. Minor, owner of Lynnwood Farm, at Danville, Kentucky, tells us that he regrets having missed the International. Business in Kansas required more time than he anticipated and he failed to return early enough to get to Chicago. We know he missed a good show, one that he would have enjoyed seeing for his is an Aberdeen-Angus interest and this year at Chicago even more so than usual was an Aberdeen-Angus year.

Most of us realize that Mr. Minor has a nice herd of cows in Kentucky, that he has been breeding Aberdeen-Angus for many years, that his foundation cattle were of the best and that good bulls have been used to improve his young stock. Not so many of us know that his Kansas interests are larger, both as to land and cattle.

The ranch and farm is located near Douglass in Butler county, Kansas. Two thousand acres make up the ranch, and the cow herd has some one hundred fifty breeding females. The biggest share of these cattle came from his Kentucky farm, but some were selected from the herds of Johnson Workman at Paradise, Kansas, and a few from Parker Parrish & Company at Raymond, Kansas. Though the herd is a registered herd, the operation is strictly commercial. Calves are raised and fed out on the farm for the market. We have an idea that these calves have a habit of topping the market, and that Mr. Minor notices some nice profit from this enterprise. Mr. F. J. Palmer, manager, operates the farm and ranch for Mr. Minor, and seems to be gaining a lot of headway in the so-termed Hereford country. We know that Kansas may be a Whiteface state according to some, but never to Mr. Minor. Nor to some other Kansas breeders, such as James B. Hollinger, at Chapman, Kansas. His herd is consistently at the top or near there in the leading shows.

Would Take Orders

For bull calves to be taken at weaning time. At present sold out of breeding stock.

S. R. McClain & Son, Taylorsville, Ky.

Half a Century's Use

Of only sons and grandsons of champion sires and dams is the story of our Aberdeen-Angus. Any age, both sexes. You will likely find what you want.

TOM COCHRANE, SHEPHERDSVILLE, KY.

65 Choice Females

Constitutes

Our Breeding Herd

Which again produced two loads of Champion Steers at the Louisville Fat Stock Show. The last crop of calves look even better to to us. Visitors are welcome.

Bottorff Bros., Prospect, Ky.

"IN STRIDE"

HILL CREST FARMS

Louisville Fat Stock Show Winnings:

1932—Grand Champion Steer
Fed and Exhibited by Walker H. Wiseman, Winchester, Kentucky.

1933—Grand Champion Steer
Fed and Exhibited by James H. Quisenberry, Jr., Winchester, Kentucky.

1934—Grand Champion Steer
Fed and Exhibited by James H. Quisenberry, Jr., Winchester, Kentucky.

1935—Reserve Grand Champion Steer
Fed and Exhibited by Jack White, Pine Grove, Kentucky.

1936—Reserve Grand Champion Steer
Fed and Exhibited by Nelson White, Pine Grove, Kentucky.

1937—Grand Champion Steer
Fed and Exhibited by Jack White, Pine Grove, Kentucky.

1938—Grand Champion Steer
Fed and Exhibited by Nelson White, Pine Grove, Kentucky.

WE HAVE BRED ALL OF THESE STEERS

Again Bred the
Grand Champion Steer
AT THE LOUISVILLE FAT STOCK SHOW

Only Choice ...

Breeding cattle produce grand champions. . . . Our herd has been carefully assembled and rigidly culled, to assure a more uniformly typey crop of calves each year. Blood lines based on production enables us to breed the winner. This year's winner is the 5th grand champion steer that we have bred, to win at the Louisville Show. . . .

Now Offering ...

Half brothers and half sisters to the steer as well as other young breeding cattle of the same type and quality. Visitors are welcomed.

"The Smooth, Blocky, Easy Feeding Type."

HILLCREST FARMS

J. H. Quisenberry — Winchester, Kentucky

Wheatland Farms Sale Offering

and News from the Kansas and Missouri State Breeders

By Dick Hahne

Just a few days after the International Exposition we had the pleasure of travelling south and west into Kansas to visit Wheatland Farms herd and see the cattle. As you all undoubtedly know, Wheatland Farm is owned and operated by Mr. James B. Hollinger, better known to all as "Jim" or as he is always listed in the premium book as "Jas. B."

Wheatland Farms is more extensive than at first one would believe, on asking just how many Aberdeen-Angus cattle were on hand Jim answered that he was not certain, but knew that they numbered between three hundred and fifty to four hundred head, and invited us to take a look around. We very quickly accepted and started first with the barns and then proceeded to drive to the nearby pastures to take a look at the breeding plant maintained here.

It seemed almost like home to visit here, as we were in the company of both Jim, (an old friend) and Davey Edwards, (at one time the herdsman at Strathmore Farms), whose broad grin and welcome handshake was indeed a pleasure to us. The cattle that we saw in both the pastures and the barns had among them a number of young things that Davey was keeping his eye on and intended to give a little extra special care, they had plenty of style and quality, and you may know that Jim and Dave could pick the best. One calf in particular that they showed to us, a young bull, seemed to have as fine type as one could ask for, and along with it carried plenty of style, quality and flash, a very low set youngster, deep enough in the body to suit the most discriminating and just starting to put on the meat that always improves the appearance. We asked Jim why this bull had not been shown, and seems that Jim felt the same way but Davey had said the bull did not have enough meat on him at that time. I think that he will be in the senior class, and the boys that have ambitions for a blue had better be on their toes, or Wheatland will walk away with the ribbon. They may anyway, for this calf is better than many of the senior calves shown toward the top of the class at Chicago this year and he is due for much more development before next year. One of the greatest producing tribes to be found anywhere is being developed at Wheatland Farms. You have heard of the Chimeras of Hollingers, actually they are Queen Mothers, but under the guiding hand of Jim a more or less new tribe has been started. One of the daugh-

Revolution 41st one of the most outstanding breeding sons of the International Grand Champion Blackcap Revolution.

Repeater of Wheatland 466817

A Son of Our Great Sire, REVEMERE of WHEATLAND 2d

By the Great Show and Breeding Bull Revolution 41st. . . . . .

Sired . . . .

ESTAMERE 505982

The 1938 International Grand Champion Cow

SPRING SALE . . . .

Wednesday, May 17th, 1939, at the Farm

There will be many daughters of Repeater of Wheatland, a few by old Revolution 41st and others by our Revemere of Wheatland and our other good breeding herd sires. . . A few good bulls will be included. Write now for your catalog. Watch the Journal. Address:

WHEATLAND FARMS

JAMES B. HOLLINGER
Chapman, - - Kansas

ters of the original Chimera cow is still breeding and though she looks like a pretty well worn old matron, her calves are the right kind. In the lot where we found her were four or five other members of this grand tribe, and this lot was right up near the house.

It is hard to tell of the quality of these cattle and what they will be worth at Jim's coming auction. We only hope that a few of these good Chimera heifers are put through the ring on that day, for they are the kind that are worth driving hundreds of miles to place a bid on.

You will notice in the advertisement that the sire featured at Wheatland is Repeater of Wheatland, a son of Revemere of Wheatland 2d, by Revolution 41st. Let us dwell for a few moments on this combination of great breeding and show bulls; Revemere of Wheatland 2d was grand champion at the Illinois State Fair as a two year old in 1933, and was undefeated on the State Fair circuit that season. In 1932 he was many times junior champion and undefeated as a junior yearling, winning many grand championships during the two seasons he was shown, and was never shown as a three year old. Repeater of Wheatland was also several times grand champion later, and has for a dam Chimera of Wheatland 1st. Is there any reason why he should not be a great sire. The get of sire of Revolution 41st was undefeated at all the shows including the International for the years 1933 and 1934.

Jim will sell just a few daughters and several granddaughters of Revolution 41st. Two year old heifers by Revolution of Wheatland 3d, a full brother to Revemere of Wheatland 2d, and some heifers by Repeater of Wheatland and Pride Irenmere of Wheatland by Irenmere 6th (now at the University of Nebraska). Jim will also consign a few outstanding bulls by the above sire and they will be good.

Wheatland Farms is located just five miles south and three miles east of Chapman, Kansas, on a gravel road. This is an opportunity of a life time to secure for yourself the right kind of foundation stock, cattle with style, quality and the birthright of wonderful blood lines.

——Missouri-Kansas——

When Kansas men want Aberdeen-Angus they will find some of the best within the confines of the state. Check these advs.

——Missouri-Kansas——

Pay Him a Visit.

If the reader is Aberdeen-Angus minded or for that matter interested in growing the best quality beef for the market just let him drive in at Russell, Kansas, and call for Johnson Workman. Here is another pioneer in the Aberdeen-Angus breeding business who has forgotten more about the cattle business than most of we youngsters will ever know. Johnson Workman will find what you are looking for if he does not have it on his own place. He's just that kind—wants everybody to have good Aberdeen-Angus cattle and can tell the prospective buyer a great long list of experinces with Aberdeen-Angus and other breeds too that will convince the prospect that he is on the right track when he looks at the Blacks. Ask him what the calves from his section of the state have been doing for many years at the great American Royal Fat Stock Show at Kansas City. We have sat upon the seats at the annual auction sale of feeder calves at Kansas City and watched the Blacks outsell all other breeds by such wide margins that it almost seems incredible. The buyers always make good with these calves and they return annually for another draft of the same high quality.

Revolution 139th 504090

Blackcaps - Blackbirds - Elbas

We are completely

Sold Out

But we have a nice bunch coming on . . .

Jim Swartz & Sons

EVEREST, KANSAS

WE BRED

The following 4-H Club Steers that were exhibited in 1938.

Grand Champion, Junior Division, American Royal Live Stock Show, Kansas City, Missouri.

Grand Champion, Producers Show at St. Louis, Missouri.

Grand Champion, Joplin, Missouri, Show.

First Prize Light Class at International, American Royal and St. Louis Exchange Show.

First Prize Group of five steers, Missouri State Fair.

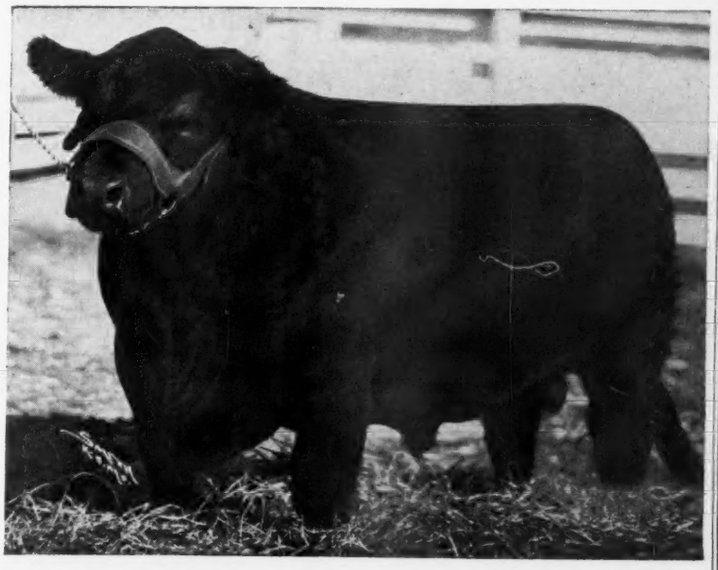
All sired by Bandolier of Lonjac 499055 by Bandolier of Anoka 462299.

L. H. George & Son, Calhoun, Mo.

Young Bulls by

Are Now Offered

We have at this time a large number of really attractive young bulls sired by our good breeding bull, GENERAL 6th of PAGE. You will like their type. You will enjoy their depth of body, their style and quality. They are priced to sell as is all of our breeding stock. They are good enough to head the most select herd. Write at once or come to the farm and see them.



GENERAL 6th OF PAGE

Our Great Young Herd Sire

Lonjac Bulls Breed on . . .

Lonjac bulls sired the Champion Aberdeen-Angus Steer, the First Group of Five Steers at the Missouri State Fair; the Champion Aberdeen-Angus at the Joplin Show; Champion and Reserve Champion 4-H and Grand Champion of Junior Division at the 1938 American Royal. Champion Angus at the 1938 Producers Show at St. Louis and First Prize 4-H Angus Steer at the 1938 International.

Also Extensive Breeders of Hampshire Hogs and Southdown Sheep

O. G. MALKOW, Owner

LEE'S SUMMIT,

LONJAC FARM

(Lone Jack Near Kansas City)

J. D. HOOTEN, Manager

MISSOURI

Dollars and Sense .. ..

or, A Real Modern Aesop's Fable

How many times have you tried to get some fellow breeder to invest in a better type of bull to be used in his herd? Can you remember the argument that you put up to him on this subject of sires and the reasons that a really good sire would improve his calf crop, returning to him the price of the bull in a short time?

I know that you have had this experience, for I have heard such arguments and points brought up many times during the last season. It is a common instance in every auction to point out the quality of a certain sire and try to talk you into the notion that this is the bull for you. Sometimes the sire would be just the right one for the herd, but before buying a sire the tabulations of the females and the prospective sire should be closely examined.

Every breeder knows that the family names of the cattle are handed down from the dam's side of the pedigree, in this way a Barbara cow will drop Barbara calves in turn; a McHenry Blackcap will always be a McHenry Blackcap; the Enchantress and Eisa Trojan Ericas have carried the same family name from mother to daughter since the day that the combination of Erica, Trojan and Eisa made this name possible. The family name of the sire has very little bearing on the pedigree of most cattle, unless the sire is a very outstanding individual, or in cases when the blood lines of the sire appears so many times in the tabulation as to cause a great percentage to be of his blood; even then the progeny will carry the name of the dam.

Many females have no family name, the race springing from some obscure female back in book one of the Herd Books, and the families such as these rarely step into the lime light at any show to win purple ribbons. In other words, like begets like, and champions are likely to be sons and daughters of champions. How many individuals do you have that are likely to drop an outstanding calf, and how many that will drop just average calves?

Now to get around to the point of this story, I have heard many breeders make the remark that the rich men were in the business merely as a hobby. As a matter of fact, the Aberdeen-Angus breed has been known for many years as the poor man's cattle. Why should we say things like that when it is merely the quality of the cattle that attracts these men who want to buy the very best breed to place on their land and in their barns.

It is true that enormous sums of money are spent to purchase the top individuals, but this does not hurt the smaller breeder and it will in due time afford him the chance to have a better sire to head his herd, to be able to purchase better females at a normal price. The rich men may enter the business and buy the tops to satisfy their own personal desires, but examine

A group of Lonjac heifers. Note the quality and type portrayed by each, typical of the females to be found on Lonjac Farms. In the next issue will be found a picture of Esquire of Bordulac, the new herd sire purchased to assist General 6th of Page and to be mated with his daughters.

A little about Lonjac bulls; one sired the champion Aberdeen-Angus steer at the Missouri State Fair, first group of five steers at the same show and the champion Aberdeen-Angus at Joplin, Missouri; champion and reserve champion in 4-H Club and grand champion of the Junior division at the 1938 American Royal; Champion Aberdeen-Angus at the 1938 Producers Show, St. Louis, first prize 4-H Aberdeen-Angus steer at the 1938 International Live Stock Exposition. Lonjac bulls breed on, having correct type, quality and the right breeding behind them. (Lonjac is also one of the largest producers of Southdown Sheep and Hampshire hogs in the southwest).

Curtis H. Eastwood

Is dissolving partnership with W. E. Jameson and is selling some outstanding young bulls sired by Earl Eric Marshall 5th 444963 and Elbor of Lonjac 4th 501925. His new address after March 1st will be

Curtis H. Eastwood, Eastville, Mo.

10 Eighteen Months old Bulls

30 Bull Calves

EPISTOS and EILEENMERE sires. Dams—Eileenmere, Bertram, and Earl Marshall breeding. These are real bulls. Good condition. Come see them.

CALDWELL & CALHOUN, TARKIO, MISSOURI

Bandolier of Pinehurst 14th

We have one two year old and three yearling bulls, thick meated, rugged and best of top line. Our herd founded on granddaughters of Black Poe and Prizemere 292d breeding.

GEO. & GRACE HETZEL, KINGSLEY, KANS.

Goodacres Farm

Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Ericas and Pride of Aberdeens headed by Elburn 6th of St. Albans. We welcome you to visit Goodacres Farm, Sedalia, Missouri.

R. J. Hausam, Sedalia, Mo.

Hickory Grove Angus

Two bull calves ages 8 and 11 months and a few cows ready for sale. Our herd sire is Revolution 10th of Hickory Grove 511565, Prides, Blackbirds, Ericas and Queen Mothers.

J. W. Barkley, Lucerne, Missouri

Two Young Prospects

ONE . . .
Is a good, typy April 2d calf sired by Bur Marshall 15th, a grandson of Earl Marshall and out of a daughter of Barbara Perfection 2d, a granddaughter of the $36,000 Enlate who was by the International Grand Champion Erwin C. The other is also a real herd bull prospect.

OUR NEW HERD SIRE
Is GENERAL 7th of LONJAC, a son of General 6th of Page and out of Briarcliff Edella 22d by Barbara's Ensign by Ensign of Page. Our cows are the right kind and real producers, we welcome you to visit our herd.

CARL and EARL PAPPERT, Clyde, Missouri

Double X Bar Ranch

Herd headed by Elbor of Lonjac 15th. Have bull and heifer calves for July delivery, some cows with calves at foot.

Clarence C. Ericson & Son, Elsmore, Kansas

Maple Hill

3 spring bulls sired by Quiet Lad 10th 497765 our herd sire. Cow herd made up of Blackbirds, Enchantress and Eisa Ericas. Your visit appreciated.

SAM LEACH, BLYTHEDALE, MISSOURI

what is happening with those cattle. The best bull available and the best foundation females that they can buy, money is no object. The best herdsman that can be obtained to care for these cattle, and the right kind of accommodations with plenty of the right kind of feeds.

This means that the rich man has become a scientist, he is planning to work out a mating program for these high class cattle, they are being cared for in a way that many breeders in this territory can not imagine. Look at the percentage of top quality cattle that can be produced under these circumstances, and you can readily see that in a few years there will be a better class of bulls and heifers available for breeding purposes. The smaller breeders will be able to supply the commercial men with a better grade of sire and it will improve the breed all down the line from the topmost individual down to the commercial feeder and breeders stock.

In order to more clearly bring this thought to mind I suggest that you get out some of your old catalogs and see what the champion steers and bulls looked like thirty years ago, compare them with our top winning cattle of today. Thirty years from today who knows what the top animals will look like and how they will compare with our present day cattle. We have not yet reached the top of perfection in our championship winners, in fact, thirty years from now we will wonder why we thought they were so excellent. It will be like driving your modern car and thinking about the first one you ever owned, how wonderful it was, such an achievement. You would not be seen in the contraption today, unless it was in a parade or an old settlers exhibition.

We should assist any man that is willing to group together the best cattle in the land, let him have the distinction of having them, for in the long run every breeder in this and other countries will profit by the benefit that will surely be derived from that massing of quality cattle.

Let it no longer be said that they are hobbyists, let them be known as good samaritans and improvers of the breed. Forget ill developed personal feelings and envy for any man in a position to do this work, try to help and not tear down.

———Missouri-Kansas———

A Good Neighbor.

For thirty-six years Geo. McAdam has been running a herd of Aberdeen-Angus cattle near Holton, Kansas. Many of these years have been pretty tough for cattle men, because of short crops. Nevertheless Mr. McAdam has stuck by his guns and now reports the demand in excess of the supply. Only a few days ago James Riley, of St. Marys, Kansas, dropped in looking for a bull and from fifteen to twenty head of females. Mr. McAdam could fit him out with a bull but had no females to spare, or at least not in such numbers so he good neighbor like sent Mr. Riley over to a good Missouri breeder to get his cows and heifers. That is the real spirit of the times. If one can not supply the order be sure to see that the prospective buyer gets into the hands of a good breeder who is fortunate enough to have the required number of cattle to spare. Mr. McAdam reports a half corn crop the past year which gives him ample feed for his cattle, but that it will require several years before the pastures and hay land can be brought back to normal.

———Missouri-Kansas———

A Suggestion.

The Journal would like very much to see the Missouri-Kansas Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association lay the plans now for an action sale to be held during the 1939 American Royal Fat Stock Show next fall. If the cattle can be selected soon and carefully with the thought in mind to establish this show as a place where high class breeding cattle may be bought there will be no trouble in securing for the consigners a reasonably good price for their consignments. There is just one way to boost our business that is to get busy and boost it. Naturally good cattle will have to be used in a project of this nature. Missouri and Kansas breeders have plenty of good cattle, but mind you gentlemen the ultimate success of this venture will depend upon the quality and condition of the cattle entered. Talk this up amongst your members. The Journal force will gladly lend a hand and do whatever it can to promote such a sale.

Below is a snapshot taken of a few breeding cows at Thousand Hills Farm, Kirksville, Missouri. They are a sample of the style, conformation and quality of Dr. George Laughlin's foundation herd now at work and soon to be heard from.

Earl Eric Marshall 5th

McHenry Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Elbas.

3 Yearling Bulls
3 Bulls 18 months old

E. M. TIPTON, owner
SAM BENTLEY, Mgr.
AUXVASSE, MISSOURI

Blackcap Earl 15th

At this time I offer a real opportunity for those females you have been waiting for. Twenty-five yearling heifers and sixteen heifer calves, also a few cows bred to calve in the early spring. These are all popular families and bred right. Your bull wants can be solved by examining and choosing one of the twenty herd bull prospects that are ready to go.

★

J. F. McKenny
KING CITY, MISSOURI

Est. 1919

Introducing . . .

Bluegrass Center

and Bluegrass Center's Sires:

Oxfordmere 47th 511160
Mere Enchanter 489900

These two good sires are at the head of our carefully selected foundation herd. We chose prominent families when building this herd, Blackbirds, Blackcaps, Ericas, Prides, Queen Mothers and others.

★

We Are Planning A Spring Sale March or April
Watch for the date.

★

L. C. LOEST & SON
King City, Missouri

Platter Farms

40 Head of Cows

For sale at this time. IRENMERE of PLATTER FARMS, a grandson of PRIZEMERE 32d, heads our herd of Ballindalloch Blackbirds, Blackbirds, Blackcaps, and Eisa Trojan Ericas. We are planning to hold a sale in May or June this coming season. Come and see these cows now.

Platter Farms, Memphis, Missouri

10 Choice Heifers

These heifers are six to eight months old and good enough to make real foundation cows. See them before you buy.

T. A. Smart, Jr.
GREENWOOD, MISSOURI

Bonny Ridge Farm

Founded 1900

Herd sires ERICMERE 24th 457918, by Blackmere 16th and out of Eline 8th of Page, by Glencarnock Revolution 6th; and BONNYMERE 2d, by Ericmere 51st, and out of Blackbird Bonny 4th, by Barbarian of Rosemere 2d. We have fifty breeding cows in herd.

Pay our herd a visit.

L. V. Dickinson & Son, Bogard, Mo.

Evans Angus—continued

To our many friends and patrons in Angusdom
We Extend Greetings
And wish for you a very happy and prosperous New Year

Mr. and Mrs. Rol M. Evans, Maryville, Mo.

Elmview Farm

1918

Our herd is headed by MARSHALL'S ELBIN, one of the best bred Elba bulls to be found anywhere and our females are the best bunch that we have ever owned. We are sold out of bulls of serviceable ages but—

Can Spare a Few Yearling Heifers.

Victor Hoffman & Son, Kirksville, Mo.

Woodcrest Farm

Now Available

REVOLUTION of ST. ALBANS, a nice type Blackcap, thirteen months old, sired by a son of EMULOUS, a good prospect, priced for a quick sale.

Kahn Bros., Sedalia, Missouri

Good Trade for Missouri Cattle

By Dick Hahne

Sale Dates Are Claimed for Early Auctions

By the looks of this section Missouri is really winning back the name of one of the largest Aberdeen-Angus producing states in the Union. For several years the Missouri breeders had a tough row to hoe, and it was a long hard pull to make a comeback after having dropped from the public eye.

Now we find three auctions listed, the first is the Howard County Breeders, Fayette, Missouri, who plan to sell on Tuesday the 18th of April. This is a new organization, one that was started at the time of the last Missouri State Fair, but they have a good bunch of breeders and good cattle, and the determination to make the association sale into a regular spring auction.

The second sale will be held the day after J. B. Hollinger's sale, in fact the sales run in this manner: L. R. Kershaw, May 15th; S. C. Fullerton, May 16th; Jas. B. Hollinger, May 17th and Rol M. Evans on Thursday the 18th of May. This is one of many sales for Evans, who has long since been associated with Evans and Larmer, when they held their sales together. If Rol is selling the heifers I saw at his farm last fall, then you better plan to be there on sale day.

The third auction for Missouri is another brand new start. It is Platter Farms, Memphis, who are having their first public auction on June 5th, 1939. They are planning to sell only four bulls and around fifty cows and heifers. Their inquiries have been good this season and they write that only three young bulls are left of all they had offered for sale. You will see more about these cattle in the April and May issues of The Journal.

Now we come to what events have taken place in Missouri the past few weeks, lots of cattle have been moved and more are ready to go. Earl M. Dale sent two bulls to Alabama, and a little poem about this appears in this section. Mrs. Dale is quite some poetess, for it was she who arranged this ditty and sent it in.

Kahn Brothers, Sedalia, wrote as follows: "We are pleased to report the sale of fifteen heifers to Mr. L. R. Kershaw, of Muskogee, Oklahoma. The heifers are all sired by Revolution of St. Albans by Emulous. His dam, Blackcap Empress 93d, by Blackcap Revolution. Six Blackbirds are granddaughters of Mr. Kershaw's bulls, Plowman and Ben Hur of Lone Dell; five Evergreen, two Enchantress Ericas, two Ballindalloch Blackbirds and one Binnie Blackcap, a quality and typy load of heifers.

We also had a visit this week from Mr. S. L. Payne and his son from Crocker, Missouri. They selected a nice Evergreen Erica cow and heifer calf, a Fourth Branch Blackbird and a yearling Evergreen Erica bull of the type and quality approved by the editor of your paper. Our little ad in the Aberdeen-Angus Journal called Mr. Kershaw's and Mr. Payne's attention to our cattle and the quality of the cattle completed the sales." As you finish reading the last of Mr. Kahn's letter you can readily see why I quoted him. I can name several Missouri breeders who are using a regular space in the Journal to promote their cattle, two of them as shown above are Mr. Kahn and Mr. Dale, both of whom have been moving cattle and attribute this to their advertising. We would like to see enough breeders from your state advertise so that you could have a regular section each month. Let the outsiders know that Missouri has a lot of quality cattle and you will soon be working up a good trade, for there is a large demand from the South that can be taken care of by you breeders.

Hale Thompson, just a young fellow, but well known by all, is offering a good lot of Aberdeen-Angus for sale. These are the cattle that have produced so many good show steers for Hale, and are the right kind. I don't know exactly what Hale is planning to do, but from the looks of his ad I expect he is planning to make those cattle pay his way through college. He will not get completely out of the business for

Elbor of Lonjac 22d 531846

Sire ELBOR of PAGE, by Ensign of Page. Dam Briarcliff Eisa 21st, by Eventuation of Page. Heading our herd of Battles bred cows. His pedigree carried back four generations brings out sires of more than a dozen International Grand Champions.

R. B. GEORGE, FAYETTE, MISSOURI

South Oaks Est. 1897

Our breeding herd contains fifty head of the best Blackbird, Erica and Miss Burgess cows, headed by BLACKCAP EVIDENCE, a son of Evidence of Strathmore. Two yearling bulls, one an Enchantress and one an Eisa Erica, extra good, splendid show yard material, for sale.

HAL T. HOOKER, MARYVILLE, MO.

Merivale Farms

PRINCE EILEENMERE 456463 is the sire at the head of our herd composed by Blackbirds, Evergreen Ericas and Prides. We have a yearling bull sired by Prince Eileenmere for sale and will have some bull calves a little later on.

Chas. L. Meriwether Jr., Louisiana, Mo.

Rea's Angus

A few choice young bulls sired by BLACKCAP REVOLUTION 15th and ELBOR of LONJAC 6th, they are bred right and in good condition, ready for service. Pay our herd a visit.

J. W. REA & SONS, Carrollton, Mo.

Earl Elba E. 526904

This sire is a grandson of Envious Marshall 3d and is one of the thickest bulls that we have ever used. His dam is Elba Edina. The breeding herd is founded on Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Ericas and Queen Mothers.

P. O. VanMeter & Son, Queen City, Mo.

For Trade—

Five gaited American saddle stallion, lady broke; also cow horse, will trade for registered Aberdeen-Angus bred and an open heifer.

P. E. HUTCHISON, NATOMA, KANSAS

Simon Aberdeen-Angus Farm

10 heifers sired by Burgess 25th 472598
Come and see what we have.

JOHN A. SIMON & SON, MAIZE, KANSAS

Aberdeen-Angus Cattle

If you need 'em.
We will find 'em for you.
Please remember that our new address is

JOHNSON WORKMAN, RUSSELL, KANSAS

Narden Farm

For sale—a grade Percheron Stallion, 5 yrs old, good breeder, weight 1700, broke to work. Will exchange for cattle. Will have some bulls for sale a little later on.

ALVIN JOHNSON, KANONA, KANSAS

he is too much of a feeder and showman to let his black cattle get away from him. Hale always stands close to the top in the ring, so be sure to see his cattle that are now offered for sale.

——Missouri-Kansas——

George Pinney dropped into the Journal office just before Christmas day. He was enroute to Tyler, Minnesota, to spend the Holiday, but took time off to chat awhile with the Journal force. George is the manager at Thousand Hills Farm, Dr. George Laughlin's Aberdeen-Angus stronghold at Kirksville, Missouri. Most of the time was spent in talking about the International, and some about Thousand Hills. The Doctor is still building this herd and it will be one of the largest and highest quality herds to be found in the state, or several states for that matter. Nothing has gone into the foundation that did not meet the approval of the two Georges as they sat at the ringside, and when they are together they are a formidable judging team, picking only the tops to be added to this great herd.

Thousand Hills together with many smaller herds make a wide band from North to South on the map. This band includes several County Associations that are planning to have annual auctions. Over on the Central West border we have Lonjac Farms, owned by Mr. O. G. Malkow and managed by Joe Hooten. Here they practice all the newest aids to farming and cattle raising that they can use to their advantage. The crop lands are under strict management terraced pastures and all. This is another large Aberdeen-Angus herd and one of the best.

From Lonjac up the West side of the state we find several herds, and in the Northwest corner we have a real Aberdeen-Angus territory, King City to Maryville. The rest of the state is also represented with herds. Perhaps the newest herd is Belleau Farms at St. Louis, managed by Arthur Ferguson and owned by August A. Busch, Jr. The foundation of this herd was derived from J. Garrett Tolan's herd and from St. Albans Farm when it was in full swing and managed by George Porteous.

If any breeders have been omitted, or if cattle are gaining ground in other parts of the state that were not mentioned it was entirely unintentional on our part. There are so many small herds, all of them have their share of good cattle, well bred and fit to go into the King's herd, that there was not space to mention all, but send your story to this office and we will be glad to give Missouri her due for she is gaining fast.

Rookwood

Our herd sire is Pride Lad of Missouri 516385, one of Earl Dale's good bulls, at the head of our Blackbirds, Prides and Blackcaps. A select foundation.

A. G. WATT, GREEN CITY, MISSOURI

20 McHenry Blackcaps

Cows and Heifers for quick sale at $100 a head. Blackbird cows with calves at side. T. B. & Bangs Free. Act at once.

H. A. CUNNINGHAM, POLLOCK, MISSOURI

70 Cows

In our breeding herd headed by Blackmere 73d 414926, Queenmere 217th 477663 and Ericmere 60th 469767. The herd made up of Blackcaps, Ericas, Blackbirds and Queen Mothers.

A FEW COWS AND HEIFERS FOR SALE

J. A. Daggs, Arbela, Mo.

Alabama Bound.

Two tired but lucky bulls arrived in Greensboro, Alabama, last month. Tired—because they had travelled some 800 miles with very little room to spare. Lucky—because they are to escape the rigors of a midwestern winter as they take their places at the heads of two large herds on plantations in the Southland. The bulls were purchased by O. B. Willis and J. P. Mercier from Earl M. Dale of Blythedale, Mo. Mr. Willis is a director in the newly formed Alabama Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association.

——Missouri-Kansas——

Mr. Hal T. Hooker, Maryville, Missouri, recently sold a fine Eisa Erica yearling bull to C. D. Switzer. Mr. Switzer is using him at the head of his recently established herd at Grant City, Missouri.

Earl Eric Revolution 3d

A few young animals of either sex and a few young cows. These are popular families, McHenry Blackcaps, Enchantress Ericas and in good condition. Some are strong in Earl Marshall breeding, and priced reasonable.

W. C. & C. D. GRAVES, FULTON, MISSOURI

98 Cows

In our breeding herd headed by Quality Sunbeam 9th 507383 and Revolution of Wheatland 35th 437237. We have had a good trade this fall selling out on heifers over three months of age. See our herd at the shows next season.

We Offer . . .

two bulls two years of age and twenty-four bulls six to twelve months old, Prides, Queen Mothers and Trojan Ericas.

Fred P. Chilen, Miltonvale, Kans.

If it's bulls

We have a half dozen or more good yearling bulls ready for service that we are offering at private treaty sale. These bulls are mostly from our best cows and they are quite promising young animals that will be priced to sell promptly. We should like the pleasure of showing these bulls to anyone interested.

Geo. M. Laughlin, Kirksville, Mo.

Cows for Sale!

9 Head

Seven cows and two heifers bred for spring calving. In ordinary pasture condition, part of them outstanding. Blackbirds, Ericas and a Pride. Two by Ennoble Elba 390105; one by Earl Elkwood 444633; two by Blackcap Benso 379815; two by Belmar of Cloverly 420912; one by Ames Plantation Enchanto 418753; one by Erianna's Marshall 411911; also two heifers, both Ericas, one by Cap G. 2d 427414 and one by Fairview Blackbird Lad 502699. Cows four to seven years old. One cow has a bull calf at foot; one is bred to a son of Glencarnock Revolution 6th for a winter calf and the rest are bred for spring calving. Need the room and will price these cattle worth the money. All I ask is that you come see them. If you write for particulars, address

Hale Thompson

HATFIELD, MISSOURI

A HERD BULL for A Top Herd

Marshall E. 3d 529860, 20 months old, a double bred Elba by Elba Elben 8th 489313, one of Donohoe's best and Marshall's Elba 4th 497736 representing Ed. Davis' top Finlarig Elba breeding. Trace his pedigree. Then see this show bull. Priced attractively for a man wanting a better bull. Also selling Two Top Miss Burgess heifers good enough to grace any herd in America. Larmer's Miss Burgess are Top-Sellers wherever found. Also 3 choice Ericas. ACT QUICK.

Oakdale Farms May Larmer, proprietor Maryville, Missouri

Prizemere 141st OUR HERD SIRE

Two sons of this great breeding sire traveled 800 miles to head herds in Alabama. I know such bulls can be used closer to home and am offering at this time nine bull calves and one two year old, all sons of Prizemere 141st. One son is being retained in my own herd of seventy cows and heifers. There can be no question as to the quality when you see these bulls. Don't delay, come now!

EARL M. DALE

Blythedale, Missouri

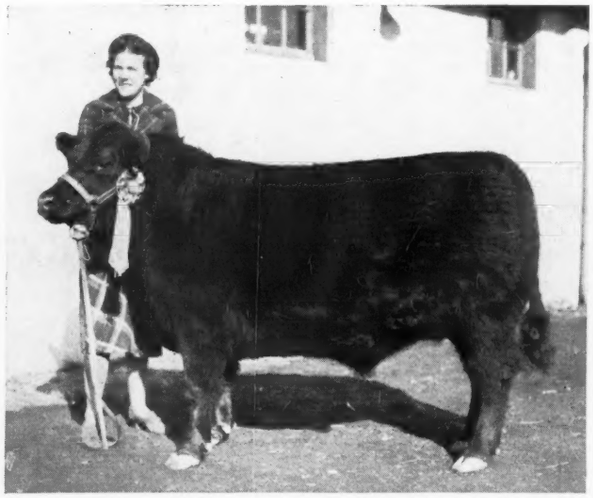
Ohio Breeders Association

J. B. McCorkle, Secy.

Miss Magdalene Strine wins Columbus Grand Championship

The Aberdeen-Angus Futurity show held during the Ohio State Fair was a big success. In 1937, the first year, there were nineteen entries, but this year thirty-three cattle were shown. Eleven exhibitors from Ohio showed and placed in this year's Futurity. There are ten places awarded and the show is open only to Breeders of Ohio. The summer yearling and senior calf classes of both sexes is the classification used, also a pair of animals, bull and female, are shown. This year, J. S. Caldwell & Sons, of Chillicothe, won both of the bull blues, also pair, while the Ohio State University won both of the female blues.

There is a promise of a much larger show next year, and we hope all the exhibitors have their animals in better show yard shape this time.



Miss Magdalene Strine and Her Grand Champion Steer at Columbus, Ohio, Producers Show.

At the second annual Producers' show, held at the Producers' Yards at Columbus on October 26th, Miss Magdalene Strine of Waldo, Ohio, had the grand champion for the second time on a blocky steer of the correct type and was good enough to have won in much faster company than she had that day. The steer sold to the Kroger Co. for 50 cents per pound. The reserve champion was also an Aberdeen-Angus. Aberdeen-Angus were far outnumbered but had the quality needed.

Harry Strine, of Waldo, is the breeder of the champion and his daughter fitted him. It's nothing new for the Strine family to win, as they have had several grand champions at the Cleveland show. The herd bull came from the old Bradfute herd at Xenia, Ohio, and is doing a top job for Mr. Strine.

Earl Gibbs, of Cleveland, judged the show with J. B. McCorkle, herdsman, at the Ohio State University judging the showmanship contest.

There has been much activity in the sale of Aberdeen-Angus cattle in Ohio recently. Albert R. Tuttle, of Urbana, has sold to Windsor T. White, six young cows with calf by side and rebred. G. H. June, of Greenwich, sold the same firm two nice heifers. Mr. White formerly owned one of the top ranking Guernsey herds in the United States. He is president of the White Motor Co., of Cleveland. Mr. N. H. Hill is very capable stock man and, under his management, this firm will come to the front at an early date.

Mr. G. W. Duprey & Son, of Van Wert, announce the sale of five females to Fred T. Wakeland of Ft. Wayne, Indiana. The Dupreys are using a son of Tolan's 85th and their first crop of calves is stamping him as a good sire.

Mr. J. H. Smeltzer, of Marion, has made it a specialty to produce good steers for the Club boys to feed and steers from his hesd are always at or close to the top in the showing. He has already sold several for 1939 club work.

Mr. J. S. Caldwell & Sons, of Chillicothe, are in the Aberdeen-Angus business in a big way. They showed with much success at the Ohio State Fair and were at the International with a choice lot of cattle. This firm has two top breeding bulls, sons of Tolan's famous Eileenmere 32d and Eileenmere 85th. It will be remembered that a few years back, the Caldwell herd was second to none and they are on the march again. This firm's bulls are sold down to this summer's calves.

The Ohio State University sold six head of good cows to Mrs. Esther F. Shultz, of Galena, Ohio. This is the start of a new herd. She also purchased a bull from J. H. Smeltzer. The University showed three Aberdeen-Angus steers and two heifers at the 1938 International. Ohio's Type stood second in the light weight class with eighteen entries showing in the open class. Ohio's Thick Set won third in a class of thirty head of steers weighing between 1000 and 1150 pounds show day. The group of three steers stood eighth in a showing of eighteen groups.

E. G. Little, of Dresden, has had good sales and has recently sold the start of a new herd to a young man that is very much interested in Aberdeen-Angus. He is Hewitt Cromby of Ashville, Ohio.

E. H. Hutchison, of Xenia, exhibited his show herd with much success and announces many sales this fall.

The inquiry for young females and bulls is the best I have ever known.

——Ohio——

An Ear Corn Slicer.

For some time the J. S. Bloom Manufacturing Company, manufacturers of The Bloom Ear Corn Slicer and Cob Crusher, at Independence, Iowa, has been carrying advertising space with the Aberdeen-Angus Journal. As a result many Aberdeen-Angus breeders have been using and successfully too, a corn slicer, either one or the other of the three sizes put out by this company. The firm writes: "In September, 1938, Mr. L. R. Kershaw, of Muskogee, Oklahoma, purchased our No. 3 Bloom Ear Corn Slicer and Cob Crusher and since he purchased this machine we have sold two more in his immediate neighborhood. Following is what Mr. Kershaw wrote us with reference to our machine: 'Your letter of the 4th received and in reply will say that I am very much pleased with your No. 3 Ear Corn Slicer. We buy lots of snapped corn in this country which sells at a discount of five cents over shucked corn and that makes quite a saving in our feed bill. We have been getting some very nice gains and everything considered I like it much better than the hammer mill. Yours very truly, L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma.'"

Messrs. F. W. Hinkhouse & Son, of Cedar County, Iowa, extensive feeders use this same equipment successfully. This firm is quoted as saying "We put quite a lot of attention to the matter of labor saving methods. We run our ear corn through a Bloom Ear Corn Crusher which takes it as fast as one man can scoop the corn in. The machine is run with a little three-horse engine which will turn out 250 bushels on a gallon of gas. Fodder is cut with a Letz mill, while tractor power (Please turn to page 87

Beechview Farm

We have an outstanding yearling bull for sale. Our herd sire, POSTMAN'S BLACK KING 487395 will be for sale after the First of March, 1939. Our breeding herd is made up of Blackbird and Erica females.

Howard Culbertson, New Athens, O.

Dogwood Farm

Would like to buy six bred cows of Erica or Blackcap families. Our herd bull is Erwin L. 2d 443084 from the E. G. Little herd, we have nothing for sale.

C. R. SMOCK

240 Central Ave., Dayton, Ohio

Broad Meadows

Offers ...
CHOICE HEIFERS
AND BULL CALVES
SIRED BY OUR
GOOD SON OF
Revolution 84th
COME AND SEE THEM

L. W. Marr & Sons
Pleasant Plain, Ohio

Rural Scenery Farm Angus

We have one bull calf and a few cows and heifers for sale. Our herd sire is Eldomere L. 511406. Visit this herd soon.

C. C. & H. W. CULBERTSON, CADIZ, OHIO

1918 Clover Nook Farm 1939

It is our aim to produce cattle of such merit as to improve our own herd and be profitable to those who buy our surplus. Inquiries and visitors welcome.

J. H. SMELTZER, MARION, OHIO

Minnesota Breeders

By Fred Hahne

Are Awakening to the Possibilities of Breed Promotion

Peter Abrahamson

We were very sorry to hear that on Monday, November 28th Mr. Peter Abrahamson, of Sunny Slope Stock Farm, Lanesboro, Minnesota; passed away. Mr. Abrahamson started to breed Aberdeen-Angus in 1898, has always been a staunch friend and true lover of the breed being instrumental in placing many animals into the hands of new breeders and helping them to get started on the right track. His son Paul W. Abrahamson, Lanesboro, Minnesota, is the owner of Hillside Stock Farm, having started his own herd a few years ago and while we sympathize with him at the passing of one so near and dear we also wish him every success with his herd. May he too, like his father, stay with the breed.

Minnesota, one of the foremost early entrants in the production of Aberdeen-Angus cattle, rich in her farm lands and pastures adaptable to the successful growing of beef cattle, is again alive to the possibilities ot the Bonnie Blacks, after an intensified fling in the dairy business. While Minnesota boasts some of the outstanding dairy herds of the nation she nevertheless is reverting to beef cattle, and Aberdeen-Angus are finding a place on the good farms and with the good cattle minded farmers who are destined through their renewed activity soon to regain her lost position of years ago.

Among today's leaders in the state are E. A. & E. W. Brown whose herd at Luverne, is counted among those that have continuously produced high class cattle. It is needless to say that the Browns have demanded top bulls for use in their Valley Mound herd. Then there are the Abrahamsons, at Lanesboro. For forty years Peter Abrahamson who passed away during the last week of November, bred Aberdeen-Angus cattle. His son Paul W. is now operating the Hillside herd which was created out of the original holdings and he is using a grandson of the famous Prizemere 9th. For twenty-seven years "Louie" Kissner has been breeding high class cattle at his Ridgly farm near Lamberton, where visitors will find in service today the good bull Edellbar 503578, an Edella bull by Barb of Page.

The Strickler Brothers at Euclid, are looking to the future also for they have selected Bandolier Marshall 3d, a half brother to the 1937 International grand champion Bandolier of Anoka 6th to head their herd. Chas. F. Graling & Son, of Spring Valley, founded their Maple-Elm herd upon a Congdon & Battles foundation that is giving them excellent results as will be shown by the young things about the place. Then Oscar Dahlgren, of Hector, who reports demand the best since 1921, carries on in a way that pleases his patrons. At the head of his good herd is to be found Quality Marshall 11th, a very good grandson of the king of all sires, Earl Marshall. Canton is no (Continued on page 81

Valley Mound Farm
Have some nice yearling bulls for sale at this time.
E. A. & E. W. BROWN, LUVERNE, MINNESOTA

Ridgly Farm 1911
Heifer and Bull calves eight months old, Roses, Blackbirds, Blackcaps and Ericas, sired by Edellbar 503578.
LOUIS KISSNER, LAMBERTON, MINNESOTA

Hillside Stock Farm
Four young bulls, 6-7 mos. old. By Blackbird Benton of Woodlawn, grandson of Prizemere 9th. Prides, Queen Mothers, Barbaras, popular and well bred.
PAUL W. ABRAHAMSON, LANESBORO, MINN.

Bandolier Marshall 3d
Bull calves 7 months old. Bred heifers coming three. Well bred and typy, this sire is a half brother to 1937 Int. Grand Champion, Bandolier of Anoka 6th.
STRICKLER BROS., EUCLID, MINNESOTA

Maple-Elm Stock Farm
A few well bred bulls 8 to 20 months old. Our foundation has been selected from Congdon & Battles and outstanding Iowa herds.
Chas. F. Graling & Son, Spring Valley, Minnesota

Sunny Side Farm
Quality Marshall 11th a grandson of Earl Marshall heads our herd. Never since 1921 has the demand for our bulls been so large, we have a few heifers that are ready to go, fine condition, well bred, the right kind to use. Be sure to see them.
Oscar Dahlgren, Hector, Minnesota

WILLFORD ANGUS
We have always used good sires, Barbarian of Rosemere 47th, Evention Marshall, Eston Marshall and now Queenmere 176th. The foundation cattle were carefully selected, mostly Prides, and we have a few well bred rugged young bulls ready for service.
M. C. WILLFORD, CANTON, MINN.

Elmdale Farm
We recently purchased a junior sire, a Juana bull from Hartley Stock Farm, our Senior sire, Marshall 5th of Page is the sire of the young bulls and the one yearling that we are offering at this time. These calves are from a good group of cattle, popular and all well bred individuals sure to please the most critical buyer.
August Eikmier & Son, Pipestone, Minn.

Speaking of Steers
Again and for the THIRD TIME in FOUR years a Snyder bred STEER was Grand Champion at the Junior Live Stock Show held at South St. Paul; also three carcass championships. This is a show of 400 top steers selected from over 3000 shown at the County Fairs previously. An unequalled record in the Northwest.
M. L. Snyder, Madelia, Minn.

Burgess Revolution 2d of Ada
15 BULLS
From six months to one year old, sired by the above bull, and every one of them AN EASTER TULLOCH BEAUTY. This herd was founded in 1913, careful selection of bulls has always been followed and we know we can satisfy your demands.
Fred L. Purath, Red Lake Falls, Minn.

Bull Prospects
We are offering now a number of outstanding sons of our famous GENERAL of ADA. We can supply show prospects as well as real herd bull prospects. Write for prices and description.
LOFGREN & McGREGOR STOCK FARM, Inc.
Ada, Minnesota

Introducing our new herd bull

Beau of Bordulac 527431 . . . . . .

and here is his breeding

Sire: Revolution of Page 43d 460681	Revolution of Page 11th 407252	Blackcap Revolution 287269	Earl Marshall 183780
			Blackcap McH. 104th
		Eline E. 4th of Page 260346	Ensign of Glencar...
			Eline E. 2d 155531..
	Paprika Pride 354282	Belmont A. 3d 227803	Bomano 161618
			Blackbird 89th
		Paprika 167361	Blackbird Dan
			Pride of Chero. 13th
Dam: Blackbird E. of Glencarnock 21st 452244	Revolution Blackcap 413704	Revolution 7th 387969	Blackcap Revolution..
			Eva of Glencar. 8th..
		Blackcap Bess Glencarnock 379803	Blackcap Revolution..
			Blkcp Bessie 3d of P.
	Blackbird E. of Glencarnock 17th 426323	Revolution 23d 402700	Blackcap Revolution..
			Exira's Pride 313306
		Blackbird E. of Glencar. 10th 316663..	Edward of Glencar...
			Blkbd. E. of Glen. 2d

Max Goldberg, Moorhead, Minnesota

Colorado Calling

By Fred Hahne

Colorado Breeders Association Sponsoring Denver Auction

Little does the average breeder realize the amount of work and worry connected with the promotion of a public auction sale. For that reason, if no other, are the members of the Colorado Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association to be congratulated upon staying with it until they have finally succeeded in getting together a sufficient number of good cattle to call an auction sale which is to be held in the National Western Live Stock Show pavilion on Tuesday morning, January 31, 1939. President Ed. W. Serrell, located in Denver, and Secretary Dr. W. B. Lutes, located at Merino, have spent many a weary hour getting the cattle together. These two men have tried to induce outside of state breeders to come to their assistance, and they have succeeded very well. It is altogether likely that a few individual animals who are members of the show herds that will visit the National Western may yet be included in the offering.

Whether they do or not, Colorado and adjoining states have contributed a total of twenty-five bulls and fifteen cows, some of the latter with calves at foot. I just happen to know that the men mentioned who have been the active sponsors of this auction have been very particular concerning the cattle that are listed. They have demanded good cattle, cattle whose ages will be in their favor when it comes to selling, ages that will appeal to the prospective buyer. In this matter of being careful the Colorado Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association hopes to build an annual sale that will measure favorably with the good sales held elsewhere in the United States.

At some time or other the writer has visited most of the herds represented in the list of contributors. I remember well the visit made at President Serrell's place and the good, typey, low set, well bred cattle that I saw there, I know too, and quite famliarly many of the good cattle in the Dr. W. B. Lutes herd and have seen on many occasions club calves from that herd win top laurels at the good shows, including the Denver National where contemporary breed competition is always keen and difficult to over come. Then too we remember seeing the little show herd from Air Line Valley, never in high flesh, but never the less demonstrating what can be expected when these black cattle are compelled for several seasons to meet drouth conditons—they still have the makings and feed will bring them through any year. Albert Kniese has had better pastures and will bring his offering forward in a most acceptable condition.

Bob Lucore and his boys have long been breeding Aberdeen-Angus cattle down in the dry area and had it not been for their good blacks would not today been able to be bringing a consignment of good cattle to Denver. A few years ago the writer bought a Lucore heifer, brought her to the middle west and she developed into a splendid breeding cow. We have never had the pleasure of seeing the Lawrence Nelson cattle, but we shall before another sale rolls 'round.

It was but a few years ago that we all saw freqently, and at the head of the class not only in breed competition but in the open classes as well one or more of the Ljungdahl boys with their black calves, and fine champions they made too. Wm. Ljungdahl is consigning cattle to this sale from his long time established breeding herd in Kansas. The University of Nebraska maintains not a large but a very high class breeding herd and the offering from that institution have always been able to stand right at the top in the sale in which they have been offered to the public. Check the annual sales at Columbus, Nebraska, where calves from this herd have been tops and gone into service in some of the good herds of the country.

Those who have been attending the shows in the middle west are familiar with the Sawyer cattle and know full well how they have improved the last few years under the careful management of this young chap, Sawyer Jr., whose ambition is to own one of the greatest herds in all the country, and who is making rapid strides in that direction. The fat bullocks from the Sawyer herd have held their own the past few seasons in hot competition at the middle west shows. Their cattle will be worth looking after too.

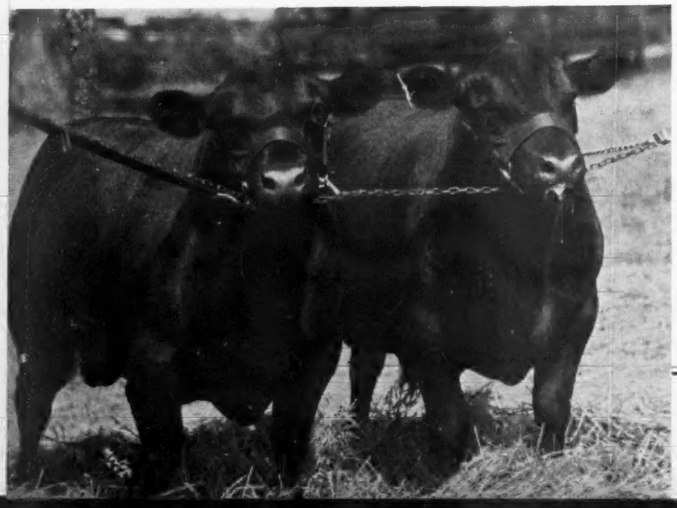
While at Otto Battles place this last fall we saw a pen of splendid young bulls just

Colorado The DENVER AUCTION

To be held During the National Western Live Stock Show in the Fine Heated Stock Show Sale Pavilion

Denver, on Tuesday Morning, January 31, 1939

COL. ARTHUR W. THOMPSON, Auctioneer.
FRED HAHNE, Aberdeen-Angus Journal.
W. H. TOMHAVE, Secy. Am. A-A Breeders Assn.



25 Bulls—15 Cows with Calves

These cattle are all of good breeding and quality, sired by bulls that are practically all well known to the breeding public—While not in show ring form all will be presented in a pleasing, workable condition. Study the catalog and then come see them before the sale. Note the following contributors:

A. B. Lucore	Lawrence A. Nelson	University of Nebraska
Albert Kniese	William Ljungdahl	Ed. W. Serrell
Otto V. Battles	H. W. Sawyer & Son	Dr. W. B. Lutes

and August Bohlander & Sons—there may be still others.

Get the Catalog Today!

For Catalogs Address

Colorado Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale

Ed. Serrell, Pres., Denver — Dr. W. B. Lutes, Manager, Merino, Colo.

about ready for new homes and hard work. At that time the Colorado boys were having a hard time to get enough good cattle together to put on this sale and it took quite a lot of persuasion to induce the famous Rosemere breeder to consign a few of these good bulls to the Denver sale. Just which ones he has decided to put in does not make so very much difference, for the thing that was being revolved in his mind was "which ones would best represent Rosemere type, and quality." Leave it to Otto Battles to do the selecting.

The sale managers—the president and the secretary—are well pleased with the cattle they have assembled for this event and they most cordially invite the public, and especially those interested in producing high class beef cattle, to pay this sale a visit. In this connection let it be said that the demand in the West for Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle far excels the supply. Those who have already established Aberdeen-Angus breeding herds are so well pleased with the performance of these black cattle under any and all conditions, from the best to the most trying, that they are eagerly keeping their females for expansion and constantly looking for better bulls to be used in the production of still better females for their breeding herds. The writer drove some 4000 miles in the Rocky Mountain area last fall and was especially delighted to find so many good breeding herds of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. Most of the larger herds were engaged in the production of feeder calves, and for a most laudable reason—the Aberdeen-Angus calves were outselling all other breeds reared under identical conditions and in identical communities, from a cent to two and a half cents per pound and they were weighing just as many pounds per calf and in many instances more, age for age. When there is money involved, especially money to be made without extra effort, most men are interested, and that's just why Aberdeen-Angus cattle are gaining so rapidly in favor in the Mountain country as well as in the plains country this side the hills. We found splendid herds in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Wyoming and Colorado on that one trip, as many as 1500 head in a single herd, so those who have an idea that Aberdeen-Angus cattle are not filling the requirements of the beef cattle producer better revamp their ideas to fit the present day situation. One of the finest examples of what can be done with Aberdeen-Angus cattle in the hills country is being demonstrated by our good friend Mr. A. H. Schmidt, of Tarkio fame, Kansas City, Missouri, on his fine ranch near Laramie, Wyoming, where he is producing the splendid Bonnie Blacks that go into his Grand Champion carlot exhibits at the leading shows. A visit to this plant will be worth the while of any skeptic.

But back to the Denver sale, all the Journal asks is that those interested in good cattle assemble themselves early on Tuesday morning, January 31st, to participate in the division of the good cattle that will be found on offer on that occasion. If you are desirous of establishing a good sized cow herd see us there—we may have something that will interest you by that time. The thing to do today is to drop a card to Dr. W. B. Lutes, Merino, Colorado, asking the doctor who is the sales manager to send you a copy of the catalog which will be ready for mailing in a few days, or possibly by the time you can reach him. Don't forget that you may have a neighbor or two who would like a catalog or would like to come along to this sale. Bring him, or them, as the case may be.

Club Calves

A few real Aberdeen-Angus calves suitable for 4-H Club work. Write or better still come and see them. Remember the Aberdeen-Angus Record at all the leading shows.

R. O. Donley, Castle Rock, Colo.

Our offering in the

Colorado Breeders Sale

2 Bulls—1 Cow

BULL—BLACK ENERGY S. 523215, calved January 7, 1937. Sire, Enzoro of Sunshine 461999, dam, Eutheria C. 431395. This bull was Junior Champion and was in the First Prize Pair of Bulls at the 1938 Minnesota State Fair. He is very attractive, with a good head and a wide, straight back.

BULL—BARB ELDON S. (Sent for record). Calved September 5, 1937. A smooth, deep, Queen Mother calf sired by Eldon C. This bull was never shown but should be a worth while sire and is ready for hard service.

COW—KALATA S. 541925, calved January 16, 1938. Sired by the Grand Champion bull at the 1937 South Dakota State Fair. A good thick Junior calf.

H. W. SAWYER & SON, Howard, S. Dak.

Later: Just as this page is ready to go to press the copy for the sale catalog comes to hand and we wish to make a few comments concerning the offerings not already mentioned. Lawrence Nelson is consigning three long yearling bulls, all sired by Escort Marshall Jr. 442776, a Harry Barr bred bull by Escort Marshall 3d, who was a son of the prize winning Escort Marshall and he by Earl Marshall, and they are all from splendid families, of good strong ages, ready for real service. The Bohlenders are offering two cows and two bulls, all calved in 1937, from Knollwood dams and sired by Manly Barb 3d bred by Ed. Davis Jr. This bull was a son of the good show and breeding bull Barbarize who was bred by Thomas Henderson, of Alberta, and was a son of the famous show cow Barbara Mc 36th one of the typiest cows ever to trod the tan bark in the International arena, and she was a daughter of old Earl Marshall.

Western admirers and enthusiasts are requested to be present at this sale and inspect these cattle. But above all things else procure a copy of the catalog today. Address Dr. W. B. Lutes, Merino, Colo.

Denver Sale

KNOLLWOOD QUEEN MOTHER 32d, First at Colorado State Fair, 1936, and BARBARA LUCORE, a McHenry Barbara granddaughter of the International Junior Champion, BLACKMERE 16th. We have nothing better to offer.

A. B. Lucore & Sons, Arriba, Colorado

We are offering nothing

For Sale at this time, while we are building a herd of ONE HUNDRED BREEDING COWS, having now gone beyond the half way mark. Mostly BLACKCAPS and EISA ERICAS. All tops, tracing to either EARL MARSHALL or PRIZEMERE 32d. At the head of our herd you will find EVAXUS 2d of ADA 479449, a son of BLACKCAP BESS of GLENCARNOCK by BLACKCAP REVOLUTION, International Grand Champion son of EARL MARSHALL.

Dr. Ross Moorman, Sterling, Colorado

Our offering for the

Colorado Breeders Sale

Consists of THREE good Junior Yearling Bulls sired by a grandson of Prizemere 32d. TWO cows of excellent breeding and type and safe in calf to MUSKOGEE 407th, a grandson of the International Grand Champion PRINCE MARSHALL. SONTELLA of CRESTVIEW 4th is a full sister to the 1929 International Grand Champion Carcass, and is sired by QUESTOR of BRIARCLIFF, one of the First Prize Pair of Bulls 1926 International.

Wm. Ljungdahl, Menlo, Kansas

2 Bulls—4 Heifers

In the Denver Auction

I am selling a NINE and a FIFTEEN months old BULL; and FOUR of my very best heifers—QUEEN MOTHERS, one with calf at foot and rebred. They are all the low, thick kind. T. B. and Bangs tested. Herd bulls in the AIR LINE VALLEY HERD are AIR LINE GAYLAD 12th and ERIC ENDEAVOR 6th. Inspect my offering prior to the sale.

Albert Kniese, Anton, Colo.

Our Offering at Denver

Two Senior and Three Junior Yearling Bulls

All sired by EVAXUS 2d of ADA, who is a brother on the dam's side to REVOLUTION 28th of PAGE, recently exported to Australia by the British Government. Dams of two of these bulls are three-quarter sisters to ELMER LAD the 1930 Grand Champion Steer at Denver. Two bred cows—BLACKCAP MAXINE 4th 474715, has a heifer calf at foot sired by BLACK EMPHASIZE 4th, half brother to the dam of the recent Grand Champion Steer at International—MERCER. ERICA ELLEN 12th 527460 is by EVAXUS 2d of ADA and bred to REVOLUTION'S BELMORE, a good son of REVOLUTION of GLENCARNOCK 6th.

DR. W. B. LUTES, Merino, Colorado

Raised in the Shadow of the Rockies

Herd Sire—Bard 3d of Page 468305

Evaxus 8th of Page 445115
- Evans of Ballindalloch 428984
  - Jorum of Ballindalloch
  - Evilexa of Ballindalloch
- Miss Burgess 3d of Nisbethill 349404
  - Edgar of Harviestoun
  - Miss Burgess of Nisbethill

Ames Plantation Barnetta 414044
- Glencarnock Revolution 17th 388794
  - Blackcap Revolution
  - Evangeline of Glencarnock
- Ames Plantation Barnette 378286
  - Ames Plantation Exception
  - Ames Plantation Barita

ED. W. SERRELL, 1527 Ivanhoe St. DENVER, COLORADO

Season's Greetings

From the Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association Office

By Secretary Tomhave

The Secretary extends Season's Greetings to all breeders of Aberdeen-Angus cattle. He can only say "thank you" one and all for the splendid support received during the past year. It is his wish that the same generous support will be merited during the coming year. Through the cooperative efforts of all individual breeders and organizations it should be possible to carry the breed to greater accomplishments during the coming year. While great things have been accomplished in advancing the breed during the past year there can be no slacking up on any front and the program must be a steady forward march.

A detailed report of the activities of the year will be mailed at an early date. It shows the progress that has been made in recent years and the important place which the breed is taking in the beef producing world. Registrations and transfers showed a substantial increase over 1937. New members were practically the same as in 1937, with a total of 278 new breeders becoming members.

Registrations, transfers and new members in the Association have shown a substantial increase since November 1st over the same period of last year. The following is a list of the new breeders who have joined the Association since our last report:

New Members.

Mrs. Virginia Thorn & Son, Millersburg, Ky.
George Benoit, Fredericksburg, Va.
Mrs. James Carrick, Georgetown, Ky.
R. E. Winslow, Ravenwood, Mo.
F. L. Holton, Poteau, Okla.
C. A. Schilkofski, Cooksville, Ill.
Ivar P. James, Williamsburg, Iowa.
Harlan Boner, Pontiac, Ill.
J. L. Dryden, University, Va.
Tracy H. Lewis, Keene, Va.
F. Gordon McGeoch, Warm Springs, Va.
A. F. Crenshaw, Attica, Kansas.
Shumate & Phlegar, Pearisburg, Va.
Campbell & Melbo, St. Charles, Minn.
J. S. Hagans & Sons, Pleasanton, Iowa.
H. R. Hillis, Lake Village, Ind.
James S. Shropshire, Lexington, Ky.
J. A. Ingram & Son, Wyoming, Ill.
John B. Huffard, Charlottesville, Va.
F. E. Davis, Goshen, Va.
F. R. Parrett & Sons, Mahomet, Ill.
Miss Maud Calfee, Draper, Va.
Edith Shuey, Berkley, Calif.
H. B. Thompson, Forest, Va.
Verne C. Jamieson & Son, Payette, Wis.
Arnold E. Bedsworth, Guthrie, Mo.
Walter Clifford, Buffalo, W. Va.
University of Maryland, College Park, Md.
Don Koenighain, Williamsburg, Iowa.
Clarence Millergaard, Ellensburg, Wash.
R. A. Robinson, Clyde, N. C.
Lynn Orr, Marion, Ky.
Charles M. Grubbs, Covington, Ind.
Oscar T. Swanson, Waterloo, N. Y.
E. R. Robbins, Pawnee, Okla.
Earl W. Nelson, Lahoma, Okla.
Kenneth E. Sherbahn, So. Whitley, Ill.
Long Bros., Mt. Pleasant, Iowa.
John B. Combs, Washington, Iowa.
Lloyd Carpenter, Maryville, Tenn.
Charles E. Sorensen, Farmington, Mich.
Castle Hill Plantation, Yemasse, S. C.
J. C. Wackel, Northwood, Iowa.
H. M. Gander, Luray, Va.
Dan E. Miller, Fayette, Mo.
H. R. McBride, Zearing, Iowa.
Thomas L. Bowman, Harriman, Tenn.
Charles V. B. Cushman, Upperville, Va.
T. C. DeWall, Melvin, Ill.
W. A. Delzell, Springfield, Mo.
L. W. Treptow, Deep River, Iowa.
L. A. Moore, Harrison, Ark.
Glen McKeown, Sylvia, Kansas.
C. W. Long, Rogers, N. D.
Orville Isley, Verona, N. D.
Frank Lowry, Princeton, Mo.
T. H. & Edd Murr, Knoxville, Iowa.
Killbuck Farm Inc., West Salem, Ohio.
Roy Vos, Sheldon, Iowa.
Alfred F. White, Forest, Va.
L. M. Thornton, Garden City, Mo.
Homer H. Hubbard, Inola, Okla.
Glen Echo Farm, Proffitt, Va.
Ernest Price, Osceola, Iowa.
Evertt Wilbur, Veedersburg, Ind.
Wm. W Moeser, Belleville Ill.

Reserve Grand Champion

At the 1938 Ak-Sar-Ben Show at Omaha

Aberdeen-Angus made a fine showing at the 1938 Ak-Sar-Ben Baby Beef Show at Omaha, where Miss Helen Boothe, of Knoxville, Marion county, Iowa, won the Aberdeen-Angus section and the reserve grand championship over all ages and all breeds. The Marion county young people have made an excellent showing the past year and they are all set to make folks know that they are in the running for 1939. Miss Boothe kindly consented to give Journal readers a little inside information relative to her calf and how she fed him. And, this is her story:

"My reserve grand champion calf at the Ak-Sar-Ben Show held this year (1938) was fed a ration of one-half corn, one-fourth oats, one-fourth bran, and an average of two pounds of linseed oil meal per day. Some salt was also included in the ration and Duke had free access to salt at all times. Mineral was also fed, which he ran to at will.

"Duke was first at our county fair, second at the Iowa state fair, second at St. Joseph, and was breed champion and reserve champion over all breeds in the Baby Beef show held at the Ak-Sar-Ben at Omaha.

"Duke had for a dam a club heifer which I showed in the county in 1936. My club heifer's name was Blackbird Basta 16th 500304, she was sired by Ennoble's Blackcap 4th 474089 who was a son of Ennoble Elba 390105 and whose dam was Blackcap Blackie Mc 402151. The heifer's dam was Blackbird Basta 6th 444708 a daughter of Bandolan 387804 and Blackbird Basta 314-606. This heifer was purchased from J. F. McKenny, King City, Missouri, and was included in a group of twenty heifers which our club committee purchased for the 4-H Club boys and girls in this county.

"The sire of Duke was Edzell Revolution 504084, a bull we purchased from Strathmore Farms, at Webster City, Iowa, and who was cooperatively owned by twelve girls and boys in Marion county. The sire of Edzell Revolution was Revolution 50th 417487, who was a many times champion son of the International grand champion Blackcap Revolution, and had for dam Eyelash of Woodmont 380801 bred by Mr. E. L. Hampton, one time prominent Aberdeen-Angus breeder in Nashville, Tennessee. She was a daughter of his great breeding bull Edinboro and the imported cow, Eyelash of Edzell 326848."

MISS HELEN BOOTHE of Knoxville, Iowa, and her Reserve Grand Champion at the 1938 Ak-Sar-Ben Baby Beef Show, held at Omaha, Nebraska.

—o—

Minnesota's Winter Shows.

The 1939 Northwest School Farmer's Week and Red River Valley Winter Shows will be held on the week of February 6th to 10th at Crookston, Minnesota.

The meetings this year mark the 29th anniversary of the founding of the Farmer's Week and Shows. The success of these meetings through the years has been due to the fine cooperation of valley-wide organizations with the officials of the Northwest School of Agriculture, a subcollegiate unit of the University of Minnesota. The 1938 shows attracted over 7000 paid admissions and more than 4000 to the four-day free educational meetings. All departments of the Agricultural College and Experiment Station of Minnesota, headed by Dean W. C. Coffey, will be represented on the program during the week or will assist in judging the more than 500 head of stock or 400 to 600 samples of crops. More than $6000.00 in cash will be paid out in premiums for this four day show.

The program opens with crops and live stock judging contests on Monday, February 6th. Six Schools of Agriculture from Minnesota and the Dakotas will compete in live stock and crops judging. Thirty-eight high school teams, ten to fifteen 4-H Club live stock judging teams will compete in their respective groups for individual and team judging honors. The judging contest will be followed by a banquet for the two hundred contestants and judges.

Tuesday, February 7th, will be Crops day; Wednesday, February 8th, Live Stock Day; Thursday, February 9th, Potato day, and Friday, February 10th, Marketing, Farm Economics and Agricultural Engineering.

The women will have four full days with specialists from the Minnesota Extension Division, State Department of Health and Northwest School and Station.

Evening attractions will be the Northwest Singers' Concert of 125 voices; Governor Harold E. Stassen, Clarence N. Sorenson and other speakers of national prominence.

The management of the Winter Shows is vested in a board of Managers with a representative from each of the cooperating organizations with Superintendent T. M. McCall of the Northwest School and Station as President of the Board.

The three buildings used by the cooperating organizations are owned by more than 2000 farmers and the buildings are valued at more than $50,000.00.

Vol. 43 is Ready

American Aberdeen-Angus Herd Book

Order Your Copy Today

Volume 43 contains pedigrees from 508501 to 526500. The cost of the book is $3.00 postpaid. It is impossible to supply breeders a full set of the herd book as all the early volumes were destroyed in the Stock Yards fire in 1934. The Association can furnish any breeders with volumes 40 to 43 inclusive at $3.00 each. Volume 40 begins with pedigree No. 454501. These books will be valuable to breeders who desire to check immediate ancestors in the herd.

Plan Your Sale Program for the Year

Present indications are that there will be an unprecedented demand for Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle during the coming year. Begin now to properly fit any cattle that you may plan to put in any public sale or those that you may want to sell at private treaty. The buying public demands cattle that are well developed and presented in an attractive manner. The extra care and cost of feed will be money well spent.

Note the rich marbling in this cut from an Aberdeen-Angus steer.

Join Your Association

All new breeders of Aberdeen-Angus cattle should join the National Association. The cost of a life membership is $20.00, is non-assessable and there are no annual dues. The cost of recording cattle by members is less than one-half the rate to non-members. Write for an application for membership blank today.

American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Association

CHICAGO, **1 Dexter Park Avenue, Union Stock Yards** **ILLINOIS**

South Dakota to the Fore

State Fast Resuming Former Position of High Standing

By Fred Hahne

Well do we remember the days when we used to make South Dakota at regular intervals to attend the public auctions held by I. L. Jones at Raymond, who maintained perhaps the most extensive Aberdeen-Angus ranch in the state at his Ash Gulch place, and the day when he purchased the International grand champion Bar Marshall who spent the remainder of his days at the Jones ranch. There were sales held at Sioux City too where the main section of the cattle came out of South Dakota. While Mr. Jones is inactive now there is many another herd that has been going through the process of building, so as a matter of fact, the state is well represented in so far as Aberdeen-Angus cattle are concerned. Very soon now more sales will come forward and the cattle will naturally receive a still wider distribution within the immediate years ahead.

One of the most active breeding establishments today is that maintained by H. W. Sawyer & Son, at Howard. These gentlemen are contributing several head of good cattle to the Denver National show and sale the 31st of January. They have been very active in show circles the past few years and their herd is fast developing into one of the leading institutions in the state. They are aggressive, discriminative and enthusiastic. Wilbur C. Odland, of Hurley, established his good herd through the selection, more than a dozen years ago, of a splendid foundation, at an International sale and has built his herd up to twenty head of breeding cows headed by the good bull Woodland Marshall.

The splendid herd belonging to the late A. C. Johnson, active and enthusiastic and a real booster, was sold several years ago. However his son Carl reserved a few outstanding Juana Erica cows from which he has built a very select herd at his Watertown farm. Earl M. Haigh at Cavour is now counted among the active, enthusiasts building a fine herd of Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle in which he is using the two bulls Elana's Eric S. and Liberty 2d with good results.

Then there are the Gauger Brothers at Clear Lake, not alone enthusiasts but perhaps about the most discriminating pair of men engaged in the business today. De-

(Continued from page 83

Juanas!

I have for sale now TWO JUANA COWS with heifer calves at side. Come see them or write for description and pedigrees. Address

Carl D. Johnson, Watertown, S. Dak.

Shady Lane Farm

Type and Uniformity Describe our Herd..... **Why Not?**

Our herd originated from two very similar cows, over twenty years ago, and we have always kept that type in mind when selecting bulls to head our herd. Our present Senior Sire is KASTOR of VALLEY MOUND 459873. He has bred true to expectations, and added shortness of legs in his sons and daughters. We believe him to be the lowest set bull of the breed. Our Junior sire is ENCHANTER of STRATHMORE 512878, purchased in the Strathmore dispersion sale. He is sired by REVOLUTION 100th and out of a great EILEENMERE dam. Both need no introduction. He is proving a great sire and developing like his great ancestry. SEE OUR YOUNG BULLS for SALE.

Gauger Brothers, Clear Lake, South Dakota

55 Head of Cows and Heifers

In my Breeding Herd

Ericas, Prides, Blackbirds, Blackcaps, Queen Mothers

Herd Headed by

Barb 2d of Page 493681 . . . . . .

Who has been placed in this position because of his excellence of type, quality and breeding. A son of Imported EVAXUS of BALLINDALLOCH, a richly bred Ballindalloch bull. "Barb" has for dam the intensely McHenry bred cow, BARBARA McHENRY 40th 371466, a daughter of the good breeding bull Black Marshall 5th by EARL MARSHALL. His second dam is the famous show cow BARBARA Mc 36th and she is by EARL MARSHALL. A close combination of the best efforts of two of the greatest breeders the world has ever known.

Mature Bulls for sale

Those looking for mature stock bulls with age and substance will find here THREE BULLS two and a half years old; another ONE a year and half old. And I have a few HEIFERS coming TWO this spring. Sired by EILEENMERE BLACKCAP 455920, an excellent breeding son of the International Grand Champion EILEENMERE 15th, out of Blackcap of Quietdale 8th, who was one of the top cows in the Harrison & Ryan herd and served several years in the Strathmore herd where she produced some great cattle. THIS is the QUALITY and the BREEDING we have to offer. You will LIKE THESE CATTLE.

For Particulars address

Earl Walkins, : Garretson, South Dakota

Oak Coulee Ranch

Offering 30 Cows

And HEIFERS that will drop calves in the spring. All bred to outstanding bulls. Herd founded in 1907 and headed by Blackbird J. D. 447804. See these cows or write,

John Dawson & Son, Manda, North Dakota

FOR SALE 10 Young Bulls and a Few Cows and Heifers

Queen Mothers, Blackbirds, Ericas. The bulls are sired by ELANA'S ERICA S. 491593 and ENCHANTRESS' EDDIE 2d 477492, a son of Liberty 2d 399903. The cows and heifers are bred to ELANA'S ERICA S.

EARL M. HAIGH, CAVOUR, SOUTH DAKOTA

WOODLAND

offering

Young bulls and heifers of breeding age from our selected herd of twenty cows. This herd was founded in 1925. Cow herd has Blackcaps, Blackbirds and Prides. Our herd sire is Woodland Marshall.

WILBUR C. ODLAND

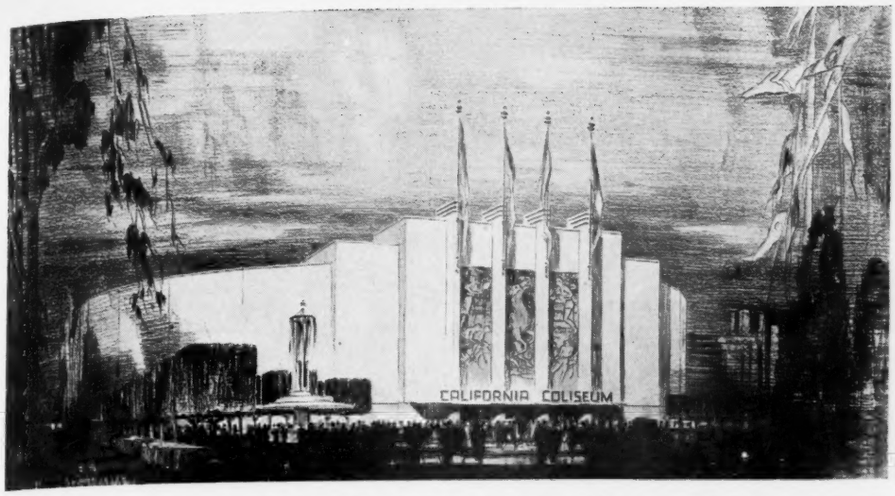
HURLEY, SOUTH DAKOTA

Prides, Ericas, Blackcaps and Queen Mothers

Inspection Invited . .

Evergreen Stock Farm

H. M. Freeburg, Owner Watertown, S. D.



Courtesy California State Commission, Golden Gate International Exposition.

The above represents the first detailed view of the huge building to be erected on Treasure Island by the California State Commission, for the purpose of housing and displaying live stock shows and athletic and sporting events. Covering an average city block in area, the Coliseum will comfortably seat 8500 spectators. To the left, nearby, will be built one of the largest barns in the world, with facilities for 600 box stalls. These buildings will be the home of some of the fair's outstanding attractions.

Cavalcade of Beef Breeds to Move on Golden Gate Exposition

(By Walter Miller, Dept. Publicity)

Early in the new year there will take place a mass formation of superlative herds of beef cattle for the march toward Treasure Island, the occasion being the World's Fair Beef Cattle Show as the pivotal point in a circuit involving five winter expositions.

This mass formation will embrace Herefords, Shorthorns and Aberdeen-Angus from all the beef producing areas of the country. In it will be found virtually every collection of show cattle that can add strength to the display of its breed and participate in distinctive winnings. No comparable movement has ever been undertaken in the history of improved live stock in America.

Through the cooperative effort of the various show managements harmonious dates have been arranged beginning at Denver on January 28th, from which point a number of herds will move to Ogden for the show opening there February 7th, and then all will converge on the Golden Gate for the Treasure Island show from February 18th to 28th after which some will head in the direction of Tucson for the show there on March 3d and still more will make their way to Fort Worth for the Southwestern Exposition and Fat Stock Show opening on March 10th.

Prizes offered the three breeds on this circuit total $100,287, with interest centering on the Treasure Island show with its $70,000 in prize money, a sum made possible through the generous attitude of the Golden Gate International officials and liberal appropriations by the three registry associations. The collective objective in breed promotion is to register a lasting impression upon the countless thousands of farm and ranch visitors to this series of shows in behalf of better cattle. In this sense it is the greatest single educational move yet undertaken by beef cattle improvers.

Beef cattle will enjoy the distinction of participating in the opening ceremonies of the World's Fair at San Francisco. Simultaneously, when the gates of the "Pageant of the Pacific" officially swing open, steers of the three breeds will battle for supremacy in the new coliseum erected expressly for the live stock events and accommodating 8,500 visitors. The adjacent pavilion for the housing of World's Fair live stock will have a capacity of 2,000 head, measured in terms of cattle.

Four of the nation's most able adjudicators of beef form will arrange these enormous entries in the order of their individual excellence and every effort will be made to impart to visitors the reasons underlying the forward placings that the greatest educational good may result. To observe the work of these men will in itself be enlightening, but that is not enough. The Golden Gate management will undertake a new approach to deep ring side interest. Furthermore, the National Live Stock and Meat Board of Chicago will present a display of beef carcasses and cuts of beef in a modern cooler while the beef show is in progress.

John C. Burns will come from Ft. Worth to place the steers. In his selection the Golden Gate has procured the service of a man who enjoys the profound respect of the breeders and exhibitors in all three breeds. Backed by a lifetime of close contact with the beef cattle industry, Judge Burns is at the moment the senior trustee and general manager of the estate of the late Capt. S. B. Burnett, with a third of a million acres of land, twenty thousand head of range cattle and other holdings under his direction.

California has been distinctly honored by supplying the Hereford judge, in the person of Alex McDonald of the University farm at Davis. Judge McDonald represents a rare combination of breeding, fitting and judging abilities, for three International grand champions in the fat bullock division have been the direct product of his art from breeding pasture to show arena.

Professor W. L. Blizzard, Dean of the Department of Agriculture of the Oklahoma A & M College at Stillwater, will place the Shorthorns. Judge Blizzard is recognized as one of America's foremost animal husbandry college heads, with his ability broadly respected and established throughout the realm of meat animals and draft horses. For years his college entries have been strong contenders and profuse winners in many of the country's strongest competitions.

The Aberdeen-Angus breed will be led before the discerning eye of Dean H. H. Kildee, of the Iowa State College at Ames. In Judge Kildee the World's Fair has commanded the service of a man who today stands without a peer in type conferences which shape the destinies of many breeds. He enjoys the distinction of being sought with equal preference in beef, dairy, swine and draft horse rings.

The steer show will be limited to singles and groups, rather than a carlot show. The judging and sale events will be held according to the following schedule:

Saturday, February 18—Judging of Hereford, Shorthorn and Aberdeen - Angus Steers 9 a. m.

Monday, February 20—Judging of Hereford, Shorthorn and Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle 9 a. m.

Tuesday, February 21—Judging of Hereford, Shorthorn and Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle 9 a. m.

Wednesday, February 22—Judging of Hereford breeding cattle, sale of breeding Herefords 9 a. m.

Thursday, February 23—Sale of fat steers 10 a. m. Sale of breeding Shorthorns 2 p. m.

Friday, February 24—Sale of Aberdeen-Angus breeding cattle 2 p. m.

San Francisco will be host to more cattlemen in February than at any time in its history, for the American National Live Stock Association has arranged to hold its annual convention for 1939 in the Palace Hotel on February 16th and 17th, concluding its session in time to participate in the opening of the World's Fair. This convention will draw leaders in the commercial cattle industry from all beef making sections of the United States.

Commercial cattle producers will very definitely enter the picture for the California Cattlemen's Association will cooperate with the show management developing the educational aspects of the Beef Cattle Show, particularly as they relate to the improvement of the range herds of the country.

—o—

Whalen-Donohoe.

Received a clever card from Holbrook, Iowa. It was a combination Christmas card and wedding announcement. Seems that young Charles Donohoe could not stand the strain of batchlerhood and popped the question. The ceremony took place on the twenty-fourth day of September, nineteen hundred and thirty-eight in the Church of Saint Paul the Apostle, Davenport, Iowa. Monsignor Charles Donohoe, brother of the late P. J. Donohoe and uncle of young Charles, performed the ceremony that made Charles Donohoe and Sara Whalen "Mister and Missus". Representing the entire fraternity The Journal takes great pleasure in wishing the newly weds many happy years of wedded bliss.

—o—

Thanks Doctor.

Dr. C. D. Lowe, has forwarded a report showing the winnings at the Tennessee Valley Agricultural and Industrial fair held at Knoxville, the last week in September. In as much as we have not been able to procure the names and numbers of the cattle shown, this brief announcement is made, just to show how difficult it sometimes is to procure accurate detailed show reports and usually that is the reason why your show has not been reported. At this particular show the good herds shown belonged to French Broad Farms at Dandridge; American Limestone Company at Mascott; Ames Plantation at Grand Junction; Hardwick Farms at Cleveland; the University of Tennessee; Floyd A. Armstrong, of Tuscola, Illinois and Prairie Pasture Farm, of Streator, Illinois. Showmen are requested to report their entries in these shows to facilitate the publishing of detailed reports.

Nebrasaka News

By Dick Hahne

State Association Plans Biggest and Best Auction Sale

We are very glad to be able to present these pages dedicated to the promotion of Aberdeen-Angus cattle in Nebraska, and to call your attention to the big Show and Sale to be held in Columbus, Nebraska, on Monday and Tuesday, March 20th and 21st.

All of the Nebraska breeders will be on hand to watch the 4-H and Junior Judging contest the first day. It is a joy to watch the young fellows at work, and don't think they can't pick the winners. After this contest the Nebraska breeders have a show of the sale cattle, this gives everyone an opportunity to look the cattle over very carefully and also determines the top animals in the sale.

Doctor Anderson, the President of the Nebraska Aberdeeen-Angus Breeders' Association, is always on hand the first day of the sale to show the visitors around, Doctor Anderson is the owner of Black Pastures and has as his herd sire a son of the 1931 International grand champion Revolution 100th—this is Bummer Revolution, a Miss Burgess bull tracing on his dam's side to the Imported Maid of Bummers cow. Doctor knows his cattle and also his boys for he is very active in helping the younger fellows get a good start in the business.

Marshall Krotz will also be present both days and his face is as well known as Doc.'s and a word with them will give you any information you desire about the sale cattle or the Nebraska breeders and their herds. Marshall is the secretary and treasurer of the Nebraska Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association and is the junior member of the firm of Krotz Stock Farms, Odell, Nebraska. The pedigree of their good herd sire, Evidence of Strathmore, will be found in their ad on page 77. It will do no harm to call your attention to the Krotz auction sale on Monday, May 1st, 1939.

It would be well to mention a breeder that can supply you with feeder steers, for many of you will be on the lookout for your next shipment. This is none other than Howard E. Barnes, Cody, Nebraska, and he has had lots of steers of his breeding in championship loads. Howard has a herd of five hundred cows and is using twenty-one good, high class, registered Aberdeen-Angus bulls in his herd.

All of you breeders planning a trip to Nebraska to attend this show and sale should also plan to stop and see the breeders and their herds along the way. Another well known herd is that of Wm. Williams & Sons, Clarks, Nebraska. They are offering a good lot of well developed and richly bred bulls ready for service. Williams are located just two or three miles north and west of Clarks and a short distance from the paved road.

W. F. Miller & Son, Loretto, Nebraska, has a baker's dozen of bulls ready for sale, he is also offering to trade his herd sire, Blackcapmere 75th, a son of Prizemere 32d, for another good herd sire. Must be that he is keeping a lot of Blackcapmere's heifers in his breeding herd and needs to change the sire on that account.

It seems funny that in one breath we are offering plenty of bulls for sale and the very next letter we open they are all sold out. This is the case of Albert Kircher, Indianola, breeder who wrote to this office telling that he could not advertise any more heifers for sale and that he had just two bulls of serviceable age left on his farm. He says that never before had there been such a demand for bulls in that territory. Well the boys will find plenty of bulls ready for them at the Nebraska Breeders' sale, and they will be good typy bulls ready for work.

Mr. Ed. Neidig has been playing put and take with his bulls, selling one to Fred Gross, Madison, Nebraska, and one to Charles Fuhrman, Norfolk, Nebraska, then he turns around and buys two more bulls in their place, getting a dandy young bull from the Vanderkolk herd and one from Eddie King, Emerick, Nebraska. These two sires will be used as herd bulls by Ed. and he will have four or five really good young bulls to consign to the Columbus sale.

Another breeder to have a few young bulls for sale is Harry Ressel, Chamber, Nebraska. Harry just has a few cows, but they are of the right kind, he has Queen Mothers, Marshalls and Blackcaps in his

Maple Dell Nebraska's Largest Breeding Herd of Registered Angus...

Bulls...

All Ages Ready for the Trade

Inspect my cow herd...

Rich in ROSEMERE and EARL MARSHALL breeding, carrying the blood of PRIZEMERE 32d, EILEENMERE 61st, the International grand champion REVOLUTION 100th and old EARL MARSHALL. I have in service now COLLEGE IRENMERE grand champion and top selling bull in the 1937 Columbus Show and Sale, as well as PRIZEMERE 345th an outstanding son of the great Congdon & Battles breeding bull ERICMERE 45th generally conceded to have been one of the best breeding bulls in that famous breeding herd. I have sold cattle all over the United States. Can supply any number from SINGLES to CARLOTS. Your personal inspection is invited. Address all communications to

L. E. Laflin, owner

CRAB ORCHARD, : : NEBRASKA

herd and is using Buddy Blackcap to head this herd.

As we near the end of the herds that we know about we want to tell about the Spence herd, Crab Orchard, Nebraska, this is one of two herds located at Crab Orchard and the Spence herd is using Eileenmere Kindness 2d as their sire, his dam, Kindness C. B. 2d is the mother of four Chicago International winners. His dam is a granddaughter of the International Grand Champion Oakville Quiet Lad and his sire's dam is a wonderfully bred Evergreen Erica cow. This sire is the bull calf that was at foot when Robin Spence purchased Kindness C. B. 2d in the recent Congdon & Battles dispersion. A real prospect and we know you will like him.

I saved L. E. Laflin's herd until last, he is the other breeder located at Crab Orchard, and his herd is rich in Marshall and Rosemere breeding. L. E. has the largest herd in the state and can supply any demand from one to a carload. Quality and type abound and we are sure you will like this great array of breeding cows and his herd sires. Mr. Laflin's herd is represented on the first page of this Nebraska section where further information concerning this herd may be found.

These Nebraska breeders welcome you to visit the herds represented on these pages and hope that you will find time to pay them a visit before their big Columbus Show and Sale, March 20-21, 1939.

Send your secretary, Marshall Krotz, Odell, Nebraska, all news that can be used on the Nebraska page. This includes the commercial breeders. Information on your herds will be used and location given so that visitors can stop and see your herds while enroute to the Nebraska Show and Sale, March 20-21, Columbus, Nebraska.

Eileenmere Kindness 2d

Herd Sire.....
Out of KINDNESS C. B. 2d, the mother of FOUR Chicago INTERNATIONAL WINNERS, including Prizemere 138th at head of class and Pride of Rosemere 289th Junior Champion heifer. His sire is by the famous International Grand Champion EILEENMERE 85th, and his sire's dam a beautifully bred Evergreen Erica cow. See our young bulls.

L. D. & R. A. Spence, Crab Orchard, Nebr.

Bummer Revolution

Sired by the 1931 International Grand Champion Revolution 100th, and tracing on his dam's side to the imported cow, Maid of Bummers. He has style, type and quality combined with the world's best blood lines.

Senior Sire in service at

Black Pastures

Where you will find

Twelve yearling heifers of the very best type and quality. I know that you will be pleased with this selection and would like to have you come and see them.

Dr. C. A. Anderson, Beatrice, Nebr.

Buddy Blackcap

Is our herd sire and heads our selected breeding herd. We have four coming yearling bulls of best blood lines and of quality breeding, Queen Mothers, Marshall and Blackcap.

HARRY RESSEL, CHAMBERS, NEBRASKA

Bulls!

If it's the good thick, low set sort that you are looking for—STOP LOOKING—come and see what we have to offer. Richly bred bulls in a wide range of ages to suit most any purchaser. We know you will like these bulls. We shall be pleased to show them.

William Williams & Sons, Clarks, Nebr.

Sell or Trade

Our herd bull BLACKCAPMERE 75th, a son of the famous PRIZEMERE 32d, for another good herd bull. Have for sale 10 bulls 10 months old; one 16 months old; one 20 months old; one 35 months old. See them.

W. F. MILLER & SON, LORETTO, NEBRASKA

500 head in our herd

The Mothers

Of the SEVEN HEAD of steers that were in the Schmidt Brothers 1937 INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPION CARLOT of FAT BULLOCKS are still in my breeding herd, together with many other outstanding producing cows and heifers. You will never go wrong selecting feeder calves from our annual crop. TWENTY-ONE high quality, good type, registered Aberdeen-Angus bulls in service. See our calves before you close your 1939 feeding calf purchases.

Howard E. Barnes, Cody, Nebr.

Featuring

The Get of . . .

Evidence of Strathmore 467200

An All Star Bull with an All Star Pedigree

Calved July 25, 1932. Bred by Strathmore; owned by Jos. Krotz & Son.

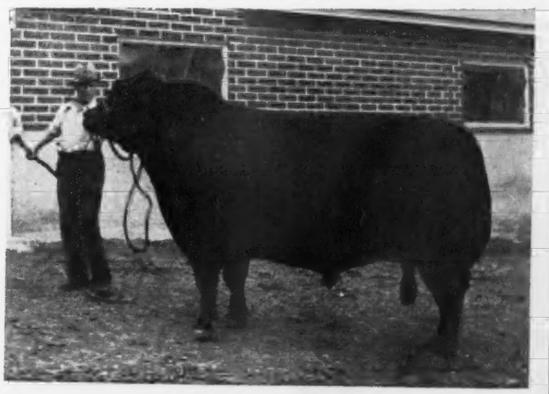
- ★Revolution 81st 419223
  - ★Blackcap Revolution 287269
    - ★Earl Marshal 183780
    - ★Blackcap McHenry 104th 149400
  - ★Pride of Ash Row 297073
    - ★Elmland Burr 231541
    - ★Momount Pride 21st 203479
- ★Evince 254158
  - ★Earl Marshall 183780
    - ★Protine 138372
    - ★Erica McHenry 12th 104123
  - ★Erica McHenry 30th 158953
    - ★Ederic 104114
    - ★Imp. Ellen of The Dell 123984

Evidence of Strathmore is an outstanding son of Revolution 81st. An excellent individual and a most satisfactory sire. His get have consistently been typey and full of quality.

Monday, May 1st, 1939

OUR ANNUAL PRODUCTION SALE

REVOLUTION 81st, Sire of Evidence of Strathmore



FOR CATALOGS

Address:

Krotz Stock Farms

Jos. and M. J. Krotz

Odell, : Nebraska

International Breeding Classes

Continued From Page 9

Anoka 462299, Scripps; 9—Sir Erichoe 526855, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Scripps; 10—Beacon of Bordulac 522451, sire, Revolution 100th 429423, Hanna Stock Farm; 11—Bar Henderson 7th –56141–, sire, Heather Brook Prince 4th –48290–, Henderson; 12—Prince Excellent of Don Head –56216–, sire, Escuderon –50686–, Patterson.

Bull, calved between May 4, 1937, and August 31, 1937; 17 shown: 1—Briarcliff Quinton 5th 529663, sire, Briarcliff Mariner 3d 480255, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 2—Barmore 3d 535958, sire, Revolution 81st 419223, Hollinger; 3—Evesback Evader 534359, sire, Black Bardolier 480883, Scripps; 4—Burgess Woodlawn 528006, sire, Proud Boy 13th 461427, Pierce; 5—Prince Eroica 2d of Sunbeam 543434, sire, Eroica of St. Albans 449552, Fullerton; 6—Eston Bertram 536410, sire, Eston of Quality 483388, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 7—Blackbird Bandolier of Anoka 10th –57609–, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th –52525–, Edwards Bros.; 8—Fountain Glen Revolution 40th 526980, sire, Revolution 84th 423972, Fountain Glen Farm; 9—Esquire 3d of Bordulac 526-427, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d 481190, Hanna Stock Farm; 10—The Emulator 535725, sire, Eileenmere 158th 503151, Caldwell & Sons; 11—Jock of Wheatland 543241, sire, Repeater of Wheatland 466817, Hollinger; 12—Revolution 51st of Page 542455, sire, Revolution of Page 11th 407252, Hartley Stock Farm; 13—Emperor 2d of Woodcote 525774, sire, Alexander M. of Rothmaise 450569, Woodcote Stock Farm; 14—Elbano Marshall 528835, sire, Elbano's Marshall 475281, Stephenson & Sons; 15—Crown Prince of Cold Saturday 523906, sire, Andelot Prince Quality 478952, Cold Saturday Farm; 16—Elba Bradmar 532275, sire Blackcap Bradmar 476548, Jensen & Son.

Bull, calved between September 1, 1937 and December 31, 1937; 21 shown: 1—Bandolier of Anoka 10th –57739–, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page –41794–, Edwards Bros.; 2—Bar Sunbeam 2d 543-730, sire, Black Prince of Sunbeam 504521, Fullerton; 3—Eventuation of Bordulac 527432, sire, Revolution of Page 43d 460681, Hanna Stock Farm; 4—Eileenmere 245th 541081, sire, Hanes Eileenmere 486660, Tolan; 5—The Elite 535739, sire, Eileenmere 158th 503151, Caldwell & Sons; 6—Bethel Banner 541036, sire, Briarcliff Mariner 463320, Bethel Farm, Inc.; 7—Irenmere of Wheatland 13th 543245, sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355, Hollinger; 8—Ames Plantation Sir Ebony 541702, sire, Ames Plantation Pal 404643, Ames Plantation; 9—Erian B. 2d 540884, sire, Envious Blackcap B. 6th 504417, Brown; 10—Blackcap Banker 534365, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Scripps; 11—Fountain Glen Perpetuation 526990, sire, Revolution 84th 423972, Fountain Glen Farm; 12—Burgess Eston Quality 536416, sire, Eston of Quality 483388, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 13—Bethel Blackcap Glenn 541025, sire, Briarcliff Mariner 463320, Bethel Farm, Inc.; 14—Prince Royal of Don Head –57981–, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th –52525–, Patterson; 15—The Enamor 535738, sire, Eileenmere 158th 503151, Caldwell & Sons; 16—Juryman of Don Head –57983–, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th –52525–, Patterson.

Bull, calved between January 1, 1938, and April 30, 1938; 17 shown: 1—Envious Blackcap B. 9th 542490, sire, Envious Blackcap B. 6th 504417, Brown; 2—Elgon Sunbeam 543733, sire, Black Prince of Sunbeam 504521, Fullerton; 3—Bandoliermere 4th 546210, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 7th 510-437, Tolan; 4—Blackcapper 6th of Sunbeam 543443, sire, Revolution of Sunbeam 468380, Fullerton; 5—Ames Plantation Princeton 541706, sire, Ames Plantation Bonny Pal 490812, Ames Plantation; 6—Ames Plantation Proud Beau 541707, sire, Ames Plantation Belman's Beau 494251, Ames Plantation; 7—Enfileen's Bandolier 3d –57742–, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page –41794–, Edwards Bros.; 8—Blackbird Bandolier 11th of Page 547770, sire, Revolution of Page 11th 407252, Hartley Stock Farm; 9—Elba Eva H. 545865, sire, Evergreen Marshall 12th 479-862, Harvey; 10—Pilot 2d of Bordulac 544525, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d 481190, Hanna Stock Farm; 11—Repeater of Wheatland 9th 544652, sire, Repeater of Wheatland 466817, Hollinger; 12—Knoll View Perpetuation 546498, sire, Rebellion of Fountain Glen 500578, Fountain Glen Farm; 13—Blackcap Burgess C. 2d 547749, sire, Burgess Marshall M. 491521, Combs; 14—Entry, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 15—Envious Pat 544510, sire, Pat Burgess 498775, Crump; 16—Elbar Revolt 542036, sire, Elbar Revolution 501226, Brunsvold.

Senior Champion Bull: Black Prince of Sunbeam 504521, sire, Black Peer of St. Albans 456385, Fullerton.

Junior Champion Bull: Eileenmere 191st 523771, sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007, Tolan.

Grand Champion Bull: Black Prince of Sunbeam 504521, sire, Black Peer of St. Albans 456385, Fullerton.

BULL GROUPS:

Five Bulls, 8 Shown: 1—Tolan; 2—Hollinger; 3—Fullerton; 4—Brown; 5—Scripps; 6—Ames Plantation; 7—Hanna Stock Farm; 8—Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.

Three Bulls, 13 Shown: 1—Tolan; 2—Hollinger; 3—Fullerton; 4—Brown; 5—Tolan; 6—Scripps; 7—Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 8—Ames Plantation; 9—Hartley Stock Farm; 10—Hollinger; 11—Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 12—Hanna Stock Farm.

Two Bulls, 17 Shown: 1—Tolan; 2—Tolan; 3—Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 4—Brown; 5—Fullerton; 6—Edwards Bros.; 7—Scripps; 8—Ames Plantation; 9—Hollinger; 10—Hanna Stock Farm; 11—Fullerton; 12—Brown.

COWS:

Cows, calved between May 1, 1934, and April 30, 1935; 8 shown: 1—Eva of Rose Hill 7th 484430, sire, Eric Revolution B. 459698, Brown; 2—Ames Plantation Babbetta 2d 490446, sire, Ames Plantation Pal 404643, Ames Plantation; 3—Paddington of Bordulac 479689, sire, Revolution of Page 43d 460-681, Hanna Stock Farm; 4—Barbara Quality 505-221, sire, Barmar Quality 453212, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 5—Excel of Woodcote 6th 477675, sire, Alexander M. of Rothmaise 450569, Woodcote Stock Farm; 6—Pride 51st of Sunbeam 490337, sire, Elban of Sunbeam 401496, Fullerton; 7—Ida 16th of Greenview 489090, sire, Beaumere 4th 435384, Nobis; 8—

(Concluded on page 83)

Nebraska Aberdeen-Angus Breeders

Show and Sale

March 20-21, 1939

TO BE HELD AT

Columbus, Nebraska

March 20th

On Monday, March 20th, the first day of the sale and show we will have the 4-H and Junior Judging contest, after which will be the show of the sale cattle.

March 21st

On Tuesday the sale will start at 1 o'clock, the forenoon will be open for the visitors to examine the sale cattle and immediately after lunch the sale will begin. All cattle in the sale will have been subject to all tests and ready for shipment to any point, each animal sold will have been examined by the sifting committee for desirability and breed qualification points before being accepted for consignment, assuring you of quality, type and conformation in any purchase.

All Entries accepted subject to inspection and approval of the Sifting Committee.

Nebraska Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Ass'n

DR. C. A. ANDERSON, President
Beatrice, Nebraska

M. J. KROTZ, Odell, Nebraska
Secretary & Sale Manager

Bulls?

Our bull sales have been very good. We will have four or five typy youngsters to consign to the Columbus sale.

Ed. Neidig & Son, Madison, Nebraska

2 Young Bulls

We have just two bulls for sale, they are good young sires ready for service. Our bull sales have been better than ever before, sold one ten months old calf to Shader Brothers, Fort Collins, Colorado. No heifers for sale at this time.

ALBERT KIRCHER

INDIANOLA, NEBRASKA

Brandy Rock Buys

Continued from Page 14

In this case, that is Blackbird Bandolier of Page. In checking the records of bulls, his breeding record stands out as one of the leaders. There are but twenty-two or twenty-three cows in the Edwards Brothers herd, and from them came each year show calves, good enough to win or place well up in line at the major shows of Canada and the United States. Besides, siring the grand champion in 1937 at Chicago, his get have done equally well at many shows. A daughter was junior champion at Chicago, other sons have won first prize ribbons at this show, a granddaughter was junior champion in 1936. In fact Blackbird Bandolier of Page's get breeds on and on.

Nothing more need be stated about Bandolier of Anoka 6th's sire. But look at his grandsire, and grandam and his tabulated pedigree. On the sire side, we find Glencarnock Revolution 6th, a very highly respected sire of good breeding cattle. A bull that sold for $1000.00 when cattle were comparatively cheap. Glencarnock Revolution 6th's sire was Blackcap Revolution the 1923 International grand champion and his get have been responsible for many great herds of breeding cattle and as a sire, his sons have done credit to him in the greatest show rings of the country, including the International, where three sons won the highest honors. To look at the dam side of the tabulation we find first, Barbara of Rosemere 47th, dam of the bull, selling for $705.00 at the International Sale in 1925. She must have been good, as an individual and surely, has proven a great breeding cow for Edwards Brothers. Her sire, was Idolmere 4th, a full brother to the 1919 International grand champion, Idolmere. Barbara Woodson, 1911 grand champion female at the International was the grandam of Barbara of Rosemere 47th, so blood tells a story. There are many other greats in this tabulation, but space permits mention of but a few.

As an individual, Bandolier of Anoka 6th gained all there was to gain when in 1937 he won the grand championship at Chicago. But his other winnings included the Eastern States Exposition, all the major Canadian shows that he was entered in during 1937 and 1938. In fact, he was three times grand champion at Toronto. Twenty-two consecutive grand championships have been credited to this bull. That should suffice for proof as to his outstanding show yard record.

Lastly, he was already a proven sire of good calves. The best bit of evidence for the satisfactory results might be told in the fact that in 1937 Mr. John D. Patterson, owner of Don Head Farms in Canada leased the services of Bandolier of Anoka 6th. The calves were of such pleasing type and quality that this same breeding establishment re-leased the bull this past summer. Edwards Brothers had a number of calves by him. In the 1937 International sale, a little bull calf, Erica Bandolier of Anoka, sired by Bandolier of Anoka 6th, was purchased by Mr. Otto G. Nobis, of Davenport, Iowa, at the third high price of the auction. This year's International sale found three yearling sons averaging well over four hundred dollars.

And now, Bandolier of Anoka 6th is in Virginia. Another top has been selected by Virginia. Another grand champion bull at the greatest of all shows of Aberdeen-Angus will be siring sons and daughters for Brandy Rock Farm. Just how many good prize winners and how many top breeding cattle will descend from the champion's service in Virginia we cannot state. We think that there will be many. Brandy Rock is well on the way. All they have to do is demand that the cow herd be such that Bandolier of Anoka 6th will have a fifty-fifty chance of proving a real purchase and they will have the results they hoped for and anticipated when they purchased this winner.

There are a number of fine females there, now. Five young heifers were selected at the Virginia sale. They will prove to be bargains. Another very nice female Everetta 2d of Sunbeam, was selected from the S. C. Fullerton show string at Chicago. She is by Black Peer of St. Albans, the 1934 International grand champion and safe in calf to Black Prince of Sunbeam the recently crowned king of Aberdeen-Angus bulls, the 1938 International grand champion.

Other equally fine females may be added, and upon the cow herd will depend the success of Brandy Rock Farms. For they have the sire, the ambition, the where-withal to go ahead and the best females that they can add to their herd will but hasten the time when the Virginia herd will be among the leaders in the breeding of Aberdeen-Angus cattle.

I know too, that the welcome sign is out at Brandy Rock Farm. Both Mr. Lewis L. Strauss and "Bill" Spillman will be pleased to show you the new herd sire, the cow herd and to take you over the farm that one day was the scene of the greatest cavalry battle of the Civil War. For Brandy Rock Farm is on the Battlefield of Brandy Station, and quite frequently the plow turns up bullets, buttons, sabres and other grim reminders of that now historic event. Many visitors come to the farm just to see this battlefield.

Brandy Rock Farm is easy to locate. Traveling south, one can best find it by driving on route U. S. 15 to Brandy, Virginia. Then in this little village, any one will be pleased to direct you to the farm.

Heather Brook Stock Farm *Established 1910*

For Sale

20 Bulls, coming two
40 Bull Calves
50 Heifer Calves

Heather Brook Prince 4th
and **BLACK JESTER 4th** head our herd of one hundred and fifty Barbaras, Blackbirds, Blackcaps and Prides of Aberdeen.

These cattle
Offered are in the same class and breeding as the cattle we exhibited at Chicago International and will make just as good ones when grown out.

Thos. Henderson & Sons, LaCombe, Alta., Canada

BLACKBIRD BANDOLIER OF PAGE—A Great Sire

A VERY FEW DAUGHTERS NOW AVAILABLE

ADDRESS:

Edwards Brothers, Watford, Ontario, Canada

Lone Star State

By Merle Saxe.

Prepares for Breeders Auction Sale at Fort Worth

Robert Brown, of Abilene, recently sold a carload of good quality steer calves to go to northern feeders at top market prices. Mr. Brown reports ranges in his section in good shape and his cattle weighed up to expectations. Mr. Brown also runs a small registered herd of cattle and is raising some good bulls for his commercial herd.

——Texas——

Mr. Koss Barry, of Meridian, Texas, recently sold his good herd bull of J. Garrett Tolan breeding to Mr. Adkins Alexander, of Kempner, Texas. Mr. Alexander is starting a new herd of registered Aberdeen-Angus cattle and bought a few of Mr. Barry's good cows at the same time he purchased the bull. Mr. Barry, one of the oldest breeders of top quality registered Aberdeen-Angus cattle in the state of Texas says he has long since sold all of his bulls of saleable age and wishes he had more, as he has many inquiries for them.

——Texas——

Crofts Brothers, of Cisco, Texas, report they have had inquiries for at least twenty Aberdeen-Angus bulls in the past thirty days from several parties and regret that they are not in a position to furnish them. They run a commercial herd of 500 cows as well as a small registered herd, and report the sale of about 100 mixed yearling cattle recently at most satisfactory prices. They purchased a few good quality registered cows at the Kershaw sale last May to put in their registered herd. Two of these cows are out of the well known Strathmore herd of cattle and were bred to Mr. Kershaw's International grand champion herd bull Revolution 100th.

(Note: While I have known Crofts Brothers for a comparatively short time, meeting them at Kershaw's sale two years ago, I feel that they are old friends. Sutton Crofts, one of the brothers, and I spent quite some time together at this year's International. He showed me a picture of the calves they had recently sold and told me they could supply 200 more feeder calves. Sutton may not like this one bit of news, but his most frequently used nickname, at least by me, is "The Cisco Kid". Seriously I would like to see some of you corn belt feeders get these calves, for Crofts have been using some really high quality bulls.—Dick.)

——Texas——

A Sale for Ft. Worth Show.

Had a line from Merle Saxe a few days ago regarding a sale of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus in conjunction with the Fort Worth show. Here is one locality that can take all the bulls consigned and if you are located so that you can consign get in touch with Merle. Here is what Merle wrote to me:

"Dear Dick: I had a letter from Bill Barton several days ago in regard to handling a sale in conjunction with the Ft. Worth Stock Show in March. I immediately jumped on the thing and am getting a nice response from the breeders. I am trying to get the thing organized as fast as possible so we will know just what can be done and start some advertising. It is a difficult task down here to get enough cattle of the type representative of the breed, here in the state. If I can get a few top cattle out of the state and I feel that maybe some of the Oklahoma breeders and northern breeders who show at Ft. Worth may consign enough to put on a small sale and get the ball rolling. I really believe that a sale would create a lot of interest in the breed, but I would hate to have any cattle go through that were not fitted and of the right type and quality. I have really been trying to push the breed down here and this sale business has brought more response than anything so far. Most of the breeders that have written me state that they are looking for more stock rather than to sell any, but would really cooperate. Indications are that we would have more buyers than cattle and that is rather unusual and encouraging. Very truly yours, Merle Saxe".

(Note: During the past season many splendid shipments of Texas-bred Aberdeen-Angus feeder calves have come into the corn belt feeding section where we have attended the auction sales in which they were sold to these experienced feeders. Invariably have these calves outsold the calves of other breeds by a nice margin of one to two cents per pound. The use of better bulls by the Texas producers will assure the continuance of this profitable spread of $4.00 to $8.00 per head, this difference in selling value is the compelling influence which is creating such a strong demand for bulls of quality, substance, type and style, all of which will be found in the Fort Worth consignment. So come to Fort Worth for your bulls this season.—Editor).

The Escher Neck Chain

PROVED PRACTICAL BY THOUSANDS OF USERS FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS!

Mfd. by Schwab & Bacon HARLAN, IOWA WRITE FOR INFORMATION

- PROVIDE QUICK IDENTIFICATION.
- LAST AND SERVE A LIFE-TIME.
- FIT EASILY AND POSITIVELY.
- SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE.
- SET OFF ANY ANIMAL.

Wilmot Plantation

The herd sire in use on our small but carefully selected breeding herd is Ames Plantation Dixie Beau 522678. We have a bull, Muskogee 415th 527043 and some nice young animals ready for sale.

Fred T. Cooke, Merigold, Mississippi

Chicorica Ranch

Proud Revolution by Muskogee Prince 8th heads herd of Erica, Blackbird and Witch of Endor females who carry the blood of Blackcap Marshall 8th, Rabban and Muskogee Marshall. FOR SALE—3 yearling and a short two year old—BULLS.

Millard Walton, Sugarite, New Mexico

Paw Paw Farm

Herd was established in 1930 and is composed of 75 head of breeding cows and heifers, composed of Blackcaps, Blackbirds, Prides and Queen Mothers, headed by Black Baron of Sunbeam 496892 and Alfalfamere Barbarian 495378. Inspection invited, or write or address

T. R. JONES, TUCKERMAN, ARKANSAS

Oak Hurst Farm

We exhibited sixteen head at the Arkansas Live Stock Show winning thirty prizes, 12 of these were firsts. Our herd sires are St. Albans of Sangamon 14th and Shady Brook Earl 2d which we are using on our small herd of forty Trojan Erica, Blackbird and Blackcap cows. We have ten bulls and ten heifers from this herd for sale.

J. L. Crockett & Sons, Rector, Ark.

40 yearling bulls; 30 yearling heifers for Sale

Established in 1919, the herd now has TWO HUNDRED COWS and HEIFERS, is Accredited and one of the GOOD herds in the SOUTH. We believe we have more blood from the International Grand Champion BLACKCAP REVOLUTION than any herd in the SOUTH. Present herd bulls are Briarcliff Eland 5th 455928; Elban 8th of Sunbeam 456345; Quality Sunbeam 3d 450705; Autauga Black Lad 505320; Autauga Buddy 2d 468341; and others equally as good. If its better bulls you want —we have them. Come and have a look.

Passmore & Smith, Prattville, Alabama

FISH-HOOK RANCH

ABERDEEN-ANGUS

"We Breed them and You feed them"

Our Herd Sires . . .
Eileenmeres (5), Congdon & Battles (4), St. Albans (3), Hollinger (1), also 5 grandsons of the International Champion BLACK MARSHALL 11th and 7 others. 200 cow herd of highest grade commercial cattle, having used pure bred sires for generations.

We can supply—200 steer and heifer calves, 10 bulls from 3 to 7 years old.

Write—Wire—or Phone

CROFTS BROS., 1102 W. 9th Street CISCO, TEXAS

Minnesota . . .

(Continued from page 69)

new name for at this place M. C. Willford has for years been breeding registered Aberdeen-Angus cattle, selecting always the tops for retention in his breeding herd and these selections have been mated with the best bulls he could buy. The herd is rich in Rosemere and Earl Marshall breeding and is now headed by the Rosemere bull, Queenmere 176th. That August Eikmier & Son, at Pipestone, are not on the up trend is not to be denied. They have one of the nighly bred sets of females in the state. The senior herd sire is Marshall 5th of Page and now they have procured as a junior herd bull a Juana Erica youngster for use in their Elmdale herd.

No one can well think of Minnesota breeders without bieng reminded of the name of M. L. Snyder, at Madelia, who maintains one of the truly well bred herds of the nation, for that's exactly where a great many Glynmawr and Edenwold Elba females of the finest breeding and individuality found a happy home and were mated with nothing but outstanding bulls, mostly of Earl Marshall extraction. In fact a son of the Old Master presided many seasons at the head of this group of females. Fred L. Purath, of Red Lake Falls, maintains one of the older herds, founded on the one time famous Easter Tulloch Beauty tribe, to which he has applied the services of many high class breeding bulls—Burgess Revolution 2d of Ada being in service there now. One of the great herds established in recent years is none other than the Lofgren-McGregor herd at Ada. "Uncle" Charlie has long maintained a herd there, and a good one too. No man ever studied type, character, quality and breeding more intensely, nor selected more carefully the matrons to serve his needs. "Ken" McGregor is the partner, was born and reared in an Aberdeen-Angus atmosphere at Glencarnock, later to serve with the famous old Harrison herd and still later with the Hartley Farms herd. It is quite needless to say that this firm breeds top cattle, for that is their reputation nationally. To this list recently has been added the new herd at Moorhead, established by Max Goldberg who is engaged in farming and the grain and seed business. His intentions are to breed them right and to breed them good. Recently he placed at the head of his herd the good young bull, Beau of Bordulac 527431, bred at the Hanna Stock Farm at Bordulac, North Dakota. He is by Revolution of Page 43d a grandson of the International grand champion, Blackcap Revolution. His dam carries a splendid concentration of the blood of Blackcap Revolution. Her sire being a double grandson, his own daddy being the International grand champion Revolution 7th, while the second dam is a granddaughter of Blackcap Revolution. The use of this bull on the carefully selected females in the Goldberg herd should produce something good.

There are many other herds doing splendid service for the breed. In this respect we might mention as one the herd of E. A. Schloeman, at Mankato, where some of the breed's best and most profitable steers are bred and fed each year in addition to the bulls and heifers retained for breeding purposes. If one wants to see Aberdeen-Angus at their work, converting home grown feeds into cash, just drop around and have a look at the Schloeman herd. Here is a practical hard headed business man doing wonders with black cattle, handling them just as any good farmer should. Time spent at this farm will be well worth the while, no matter how far away one may live, for there are lessons to be learned here. The Journal would like to mention many other herds, but space forbids. Suffice to say that Minnesota is standing on the scratch ready to go and that those who have been going along quietly these many years have been sowing some great seed which is today bearing much fruit.

—o—

Iowa . . .

(Continued from page 30)

that they will be able to stand among the tops of the cattle to sell this season. Bill Hansen is a real judge of cattle, and the foundation cattle selected for this herd were from the best that it was possible to buy. The cattle will be exactly as represented by the Hansens,—good clean working cattle of top notch quality and individuality. Watch for further announcement of this offering.

—Iowa—

The Iowa Breeders Sales.

It is about time to tell about the Iowa breeders sales planned for this coming year. The Iowa State Breeders sale will be on March 14th, the show to be the 13th. This is the first Iowa sale for 1939 and will be held at Des Moines, and then in May we have three sale dates claimed. Marion County is to sell on Monday, May 29th. With the record they made this year on cattle bred and raised on their farms we have no doubt as to the demand that will be made for their good cattle again at this sale. Iowa County is selling the next day, Tuesday, May 30th. Everyone knows the record made by this county group in previous sales. The foundation cattle of their herds are based on some of the best, if not the best, blood lines to be found anywhere in this country, tracing back to the grand old sires and matrons developed here and shown to win at many of the major shows. This is the birth place of Glenfoil Thick Set 2d, three times International grand champion bull; Oakville Quiet Lad, winner of the same award; Glenfoil Queen 2d, International grand champion female and other individuals that have played such an important part in making Aberdeen-Angus history what it is today.

The third sale of that string, held the day after Iowa County, is Poweshiek County's offering. This sale will contain more cattle bred as were those of their last sale, and you who attended know that it was a quality bunch of cattle. This year they are selling a large offering of bulls. The first two sales will be mostly females and Poweshiek will be in a position to sell herd sires to buyers of females in the first two offerings. The secretary of the Poweshiek association tells me that the cattle have been carefuly selected, and that the sale committee was even more strict than they were for the first sale.

We are always glad to hear that the sale committee is bearing down on the consigners, it makes for a much better sale all the way around and makes the sale a place to buy foundation cattle, and not just a means of getting rid of surplus. The cattle in these three Iowa sales are sure to please and it is the wish of every Iowa breeder that you attend and see these cattle, even though you are not in the market. There are so many good cattle being offered this year that you should not miss a single one of these sales. You may find that individual you have been looking for and could not locate.

—o—

Patronize Aberdeen-Angus Journal advertisers. If they don't have what you want they will find it for you.

WOODCOTE ANGUS—Est. in 1900

Miss Burgess, Blackcaps, Elbas and Trojan Ericas. All accredited and blood tested. International and State Fair Champions and Grand Champions. A limited number of bulls and females for sale.

WOODCOTE STOCK FARM, IONIA, MICH.
Dwight Cutler, Prop. Katherine Minty, Mgr.

Canterbury Quality Lad

Heads my herd of Queen Mother, Blackbird and Kinochtry Favorite cows, carrying plenty of Perinthian and Earl Marshal breeding. Few bred cows and a bull calf for sale.
W. R. HOWARD, STEPHENS, GEORGIA

Rabuncroft Farm

Three heifers, two Queen Mothers, one Pride of Aberdeen. Teach your dollar to have more cents by investing in Aberdeen-Angus. Happy New Year.
RABUNCROFT FARMS, RABUN GAP, GEORGIA

Red Butte Ranch

Fifteen bull calves, 4 coming two year olds, Queen Mothers and Antelopes. Herd Sire, King Soo 532154.
JOHN E. PERKINS, DEER LODGE, MONTANA

Santian Angus Farm

I have two yearling Ballindalloch Blackbird bulls for sale, they have a Pride of Aberdeen top cross. These bulls have been running with their dams all summer and are in good shape.
J. F. BOWES, LYONS, OREGON

6 Yearling Bulls

Ericas, Blackbirds and Prides sired by our two herd bulls, Burgess of Wheatland 452876 and Prince Page of Coalgate 544889.

CURTIS FLOYD, Coalgate, Okla.

Red Top

PRIDE MARSHALL of MUSKOGEE, a grandson of Prince Marshall is the herd sire at Red Top.

We Offer:

Three bull calves, two heifers and two cows for your consideration. See these before you purchase again.

Little & Weeks, Eufaula, Okla.

PILOT FARM

With twenty-five years careful building my Aberdeen-Angus Herd I offer foundation stock especially suited to the South and East. I imported and used in my Herd the good bull, GREAT ERIC of ABERLOUR 341406, from 1921 till his death in 1929.

E. H. Harrison, owner, -:- Salisbury, North Carolina

Tennessee Breeders Active

By Bill Barton

Nashville Gives Doddies Grand and Reserve Champions

The annual Tennessee Fat Cattle show at Nashville, opened Wednesday, December 7th with 450 baby beeves entered. The first day was spent in getting all of the calves located, weighed and entered in the correct classes. The judging was started at 9:30 Thursday morning, with packer buyers from Chicago, Columbus, Ohio; Columbus, Georgia; Albany, Georgia; Nashville, Tennessee; and Memphis, Tennessee, doing the placing.

The first event of the day was the judging of the county groups, eight steers to the group. There were thirty-five entries in this division, eleven of them Aberdeen-Angus. First place went to Hardeman county on a group of very typy, uniform calves, bred by that well known establishment Ames Plantation, Grand Junction, Tennessee. All of the steers in this first group were sired by two of the young bulls now in service at the Ames place. Five were by Bellman's Beau and the other three by Bellman 2d. These steers were part of the first crop of calves sired by these two bulls and were really a high class group. Second place went to another Aberdeen-Angus group shown by Wilson county. These calves were carrying some of the Ames Plantation blood but for the most part were sired by bulls bred by the American Limestone Co., of Mascot, Tennessee. Third place also went to an Aberdeen-Angus group shown by Wilson county, and in fourth place was a group of Herefords from Wilson county.

In the afternoon the individual classes were judged. In every class where there was an Aberdeen-Angus entry there was an Aberdeen-Angus winner. In the Junior Baby Beef class the first ten calves were Aberdeen-Angus. In the Super Baby Beef division the first eight placings were Aberdeen-Angus. In the adult class the first seven were Aberdeen-Angus and in the class bred, fed and shown by exhibitor, first place went to an Aberdeen-Angus. This show down here more or less copied the International, at least it was entirely a BLACK show.

A 20 year old Wilson county 4-H club boy, Curl Hobbs, of Lebanon, Tennessee, was the exhibitor of the grand champion steer of the entire show. His calf was a pure bred Aberdeen-Angus, dropped September 25, 1937. He was bred by the American Limestone Co., of Mascot, sired by their cheif herd bull, Benjamin of Mascot, out of Black Bess of Mascot and she by a grandson of that International grand champion bull, Perinthian. This was one of the good steers shown this year, very correct in type, smooth, uniform in spread from end to end, showing lots of balance and handled as a champion should. Young Hobbs has been in club work nine years, but this is the first year he has ever had a champion. For the past six weeks he has been in bed with typhoid fever and was hardly able to be about. During his illness he directed the feeding of his steer from his bed. Because of his hard work and diligent care young Hobbs is to be congratulated on the fine showing both he and his steer made. A more deserving winner could not have been found. In addition to feeding steers Curl now has a small herd of pure bred Aberdeen-Angus cows that he has acquired during his time in 4-H club work.

Reserve junior champion went to George Bruce, of Grand Junction, on an Ames Plantation bred calf. Reserve champion of the entire show went to George Alphin, of Trimble, on an Aberdeen-Angus calf of his own breeding. This calf shown by Alphin was champion of the adult division.

The grand champion steer was sold at public auction on Friday morning for 50c

at **Chicago**—a consistent record . . .

Ames Plantation won the

JUNIOR CHAMPION FEMALE

On the Summer Yearling Heifer AMES PLANTATION JOCUND ERICA 534129, a daughter of Ames Plantation Babsmere 429208, showing in a class of twenty-six; also FIRST in class on the Senior Yearling Bull AMES PLANTATION PRIDE'S ERIC 522683, in a class of fifteen. In one of the strongest competitions ever experienced at Chicago our cattle won also SECOND Aged Cow; THIRD Two Year Old Heifer; FIFTH Senior Yearling Heifer; NINTH Senior Heifer Calf; SECOND Junior Heifer Calf; FIFTH in Get of Sire class; and THIRD Graded Herd. Select your Foundation Herd or your next HERD BULL from Ames Plantation breeding. We breed our show cattle and show our breeding cattle. Visitors always welcome. Young stock for sale. Write or come and see for yourself.

AMES PLANTATION, -:- Grand Junction, Tennessee

HOBART AMES, Owner — R. H. SCOTT, Manager

French Broad Farms

Imp. Perinthian 1920 International Grand Champion.

Offering for Sale Herd Bull Prospects. Bred and Open Heifers. Bred Cows. Correct in type and breeding.

A grandson of PERINTHIAN was the Grand Champion Steer over all breeds at the Nashville Fat Stock Show, 1938.

Watch for Our Spring Sale Date

J. I. Huggins **Dandridge, Tennessee** **J. D. Huggins**

Blackcap Earl of Strathmore 490692

We have a few good calves from Blackcap Earl of Strathmore ready for sale. Be sure to see these before you buy.

B. L. ROCHELLE, JACKSON, TENNESSEE

Meadowbrook Farm

SPRINGHILL, TENNESSEE

Now offering a select group of young Aberdeen-Angus bulls of serviceable age and popular families—such as, Elbas, Prides, Blackcaps and Ericas. Excellent individuals at reasonable prices.

Address

P. D. Houston, Nashville, Tennessee

per pound. He was purchased by the Noel Hotel, of Nashville, Tennessee, and weighed 1026 pounds. Reserve champion was purchased by the West Tennessee Chevrolet dealers, of Memphis, for 22c per pound. Reserve grand champion went to Ames Plantation for 21c per pound. The remainder of the steers averaged around 12c per pound. Col. Tom McCord, of Montgomery, Alabama, presided in the box and did a very commendable job.

The Nashville show has resulted in many new herds of Aberdeen-Angus cattle in this section of Tennessee. Mr. Richardson, State Live Stock Specialist, and the Union Stock Yards at Nashville are to be commended on the fine work they are doing in stimulating new interest in better beef cattle in Tennessee.

List of winners in each class follows:

Group of 8 Steers; 35 shown: 1—Hardeman County showing, Aberdeen-Angus; 2—Wilson County showing, Aberdeen-Angus; 3—Wilson County showing, Aberdeen-Angus; 4—Wilson County showing, Herefords; 5—Giles County showing, Mixed Herefords and Shorthorns; 6—Wilson County showing, Aberdeen-Angus.

Junior Baby Beef Division; F. F. A. and 4-H Club: 1—Curl Hobbs, Wilson County; 2—William Anderson, Hardeman County; 3—Joseph Bruce, Hardeman County; 4—Willie G. Neal, Wilson County; 5—Glenn Stone, Moore County; 6—Hubert Goddard, Hardeman County; 7—Will S. Daniels, Moore County; 8—Raymond Jones, Wilson County; 9—Joe Hatfield, Wilson County; 10—Billie Ogee, Wilson County; all Aberdeen-Angus.

Super Baby Beef Division: 1—George Bruce, Hardeman County; 2—Eldridge Bruce, Hardeman County; 3—J. K. Nunnally, Hardeman County; all Aberdeen-Angus and the next five places were Aberdeen-Angus.

Champion and Reserve Champion: Adult division went to George Alphin, of Trimble, Dyer County, both Aberdeen-Angus.

Champion Class—Bred, Fed and Shown by Exhibitor: Haggard Page, Clarksville, Tennessee, Aberdeen-Angus.

Champion Junior Steer: Curl Hobbs, Lebanon, Tennessee, Aberdeen-Angus.

Reserve Junior Steer: George Bruce, Grand Junction, Tennessee, Aberdeen-Angus.

Champion Adult Steer: George Alphin, Trimble, Aberdeen-Angus.

Reserve Adult Steer: George Alphin, Trimble, Aberdeen-Angus.

Grand Champion Steer: Curl Hobbs, Lebanon, Tennessee, Aberdeen-Angus.

Reserve Grand Champion Steer: George Alphin, Trimble, Aberdeen-Angus.

—o—

South Dakota

(Continued from page 74)

manding always nothing but outstanding bulls for the perpetuation of their herd. As a result they have type and quality supreme. At the head of their herd they boast the shortest legged bull in service, Kastor of Valley Mound, a product of the Brown herd at Luverne, Minnesota. The junior herd sire is Enchanter of Strathmore an outstanding son of the International grand champion Revolution 100th, and he is getting great results when mated with the daughters of Kastor of Valley Mound. These gentlemen are fast coming to the fore.

Another active herd is found at Watertown. This is the Evergreen Stock Farm herd belonging to H. M. Freeburg, who may well be designated as a member of the enthusiastic supporters of the breed. It is no uncommon thing to witness extensive write-ups and reports in the local newspapers concerning the doings connected with the Evergreen Stock Farm. And, right here let it be said that breeders generally throughout the country are overlooking one of the chief factors in breed promotion when they neglect to cooperate with the local papers, supplying them with important news and pictures for illustration. Mr. Freeburg is very active in the promotion of his herd and incidentally that helps the breed as much or more than it does the Evergreen Stock Farm herd. His herd bull is Elbor 12th of Page, a richly bred Elba Erica son of Earl Eric Glencarnock who is an Elba double grandson of Blackcap Revolution. Elbor's dam is by Earl Ember a straight bred Erica grandson of both Erex and Earl Marshall and his second dam is none other than the great imported cow, Elfrosa.

Still another herd, and this one of long standing, is that of Earl Walkins at Garretson, who was purchasing good cattle before the Aberdeen-Angus Journal came into existence. We have known Earl and of his operations quite intimately all these years. His good herd of better than half a hundred breeding cows is of excellent type and quality and has been mastered by nothing but outstanding breeding bulls. Eileenmere Blackcap 455920 a good son of the International grand champion Eileenmere 15th has left a great string of females in the herd that are today being mated with Barb 2d of Page 493681, an intensely Earl Marshall bred bull on the dam's side and sired by the imported bull Evaxus of Ballindalloch, rich in Ballindalloch's best blood lines.

There are still others. Watch current issues of the Journal for some mention of them. To the breeders in South Dakota let it be suggested that close cooperation with the breed paper will prove of material benefit in the promotion of the cattle and the herds of the state. So, please get in touch with the Aberdeen-Angus Journal immediately.

International Breeding Classes

Concluded From Page 78

Miss Ernestine Mc. 486935, sire, Black Esmere 461-268, Koster's Angus Farms.

Heifer, calved between May 1, 1935, and April 30, 1936; 14 shown: 1—Estamere 505982, sire, Repeater of Wheatland 466817, Tolan; 2—Erianna B. 2d 504-419, sire, Envious Marshall 3d 438496, Brown; 3—Ames Plantation Bonny Bride 505945, sire, Belman 2d 438321, Ames Plantation; 4—Barcelona of Page 502896, sire, Revolution of Page 11th 407252, Hartley Stock Farm; 5—Barbara Rose of Anoka 7th -54092-, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page -41794-, Edwards Bros.; 6—Key of Security 499766, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Scripps; 7—Barbara Lassie 9th 495489, sire, Envious Marshall 3d 438496, Brown; 8—Elba B. 7th 495488, sire, Envious Marshall 3d 438496, Brown; 9—Briarcliff Elba 58th 511205, sire, Barbara's Ensign 403861, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 10—Blackcap Eric 506794, sire, Energetic Eric 465777, Rafferty.

Heifer, calved between May 1, 1936, and December 31, 1936; 22 shown: 1—Blackcap Bessie 23d of Page 510405, sire, Revolution of Page 28th 445119, Hartley Stock Farm; 2—Anoka Barbara 2d 519562, sire, Burgess Marshall B. 471284, Quintal; 3—Blackcap Tolan 61st 523767, sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007, Tolan; 4—Erianna B. 4th 520098, sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 3d 463909, Brown; 5—Ames Plantation Phair Pyrola 522681, sire, Ames Plantation Pal 404643, Ames Plantation; 6—Blackcap Tolan 60th 523766, sire, Eileenmere 32d 428072, Tolan; 7—Broadus Blackbird 71st 525475, sire, Marshalcap 441340, F. A. Armstrong; 8—Barbara of Rosemere 170th 520121, sire, Eileenmere 61st 450556, Cold Saturday Farm; 9—Briarcliff Enzora 4th 511239, sire, Briarcliff Blackman 2d 435905, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 10—Elba 3d of Bordulac 510785, sire, Revolution of Page 43d 460681, Hanna Stock Farm.

Heifer, calved between January 1, 1937, and April 30, 1937; 21 shown: 1—Glenelg Queen Comus -56355-, sire, Glenelg Prince Comus 52004, Edwards Bros.; 2—Erica 19th of Page 527320, sire, General of Page 452594, Hartley Stock Farm; 3—Ames Plantation Pal's Ersula 522687, sire, Ames Plantation Pal 404643, Ames Plantation; 4—Briarcliff Eblina 6th 528907, sire, Briarcliff Prudent 427205, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 5—Ames Plantation Peg's Elaine 522689, sire, Ames Plantation Pal 404643, Ames Plantation; 6—Evergreen Lady T. 9th 538781, sire, Eileenmere 122d 490910, Tolan; 7—Barbara Lassie 13th 523389, sire, Black Ruler of Bordulac 477471, Brown; 8—Everetta 2d of Sunbeam 526093, sire, Black Peer of St. Albans 456385, Fullerton; 9—Briarcliff Elva 2d 528916, sire, Briarcliff Mariner 3d 480255, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 10—Chimera of Wheatland 8th 529078, sire, Revolution 41st 415-473, Hollinger; 11—Broadus Blackbird 72d 523868, sire, Marshalcap 441340, Floyd Armstrong; 12—Barbess Eston 536407, sire, Eston of Quality 483388, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 13—Blackcap Berrymore 526854, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Scripps; 14—Padington 2d of Bordulac 522452, sire, Revolution of Page 43d 460681, Hanna Stock Farm; 15—Elba's Egrenot Maiden 532329, sire, Even Elba B. 2d 504123, Koster's Angus Farm; 16—Fountain Glen Elcap 2d 524205, sire, Revolution 84th 423972, Fountain Glen Farm.

Heifer, calved between May 1, 1937, and August 31, 1937; 26 shown: 1—Ames Plantation Jocund Erica 534129, sire, Ames Plantation Babsmere 429-208, Ames Plantation; 2—Bethel Kathleen 539158, sire, Briarcliff Kaptiff 2d 480271, Bethel Farm, Inc.; 3—Burgess Duchess 2d 528076, sire, Double Burgess 488374, Tolan; 4—Elba B. 13th 524941, sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 3d 463909, Brown; 5—Ogelawn Blackbird 10th 542543, sire, Prizemere 344th 475-638, Pierce; 6—Elba's Equal 534356, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Scripps; 7—No Equal 534352, sire, Black Bandolier 480883, Scripps; 8—Elba 9th of Sunbeam 543436, sire, Eroica of St. Albans 449-552, Fullerton; 9—Briarcliff Blackcap 76th 528944, sire, Briarcliff Mariner 3d 480255, Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 10—Genevette 2d of Page 542456, sire, Revolution of Page 11th 407252, Hartley Stock Farm; 11—Miss Wix 5th of Bordulac 526426, sire, Revolution of Page 43d 460681, Hanna Stock Farm; 12—Barbara Rose of Anoka 11th -57608-, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page -41794-, Edwards Bros.; 13—Ericaline of Woodlawn 540958, sire, Proud Boy 13th 461427, Pierce; 14—Escora of Wheatland 543240, sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355, Hollinger; 15—Blackcap Pudge 3d 528832, sire, Elbanor Marshall 475281, Stephenson & Sons; 16—Fountain Glen Blackcap Beauty 2d 526996, sire, Revolution 84th 423972, Fountain Glen Farm.

Heifer, calved between September 1, 1937, and December 31, 1937; 31 shown: 1—Blackbird Bella 5th 534364, sire, Black Bandolier 480883, Scripps; 2—Blackcap Effie R. 3d 539926, sire, Hanes Eileenmere 486660, Tolan; 3—Erica Energice 540882, sire, Blackcap Revolution B. 3d 463909, Brown; 4—Miss Eline of Bethel 541028, sire, Eileenmere 87th 470-019, Bethel Farm, Inc.; 5—Elba's Miss Ernestine Mc 536423, sire, Even Elba B. 2d 504123, Koster's Angus Farm; 6—Princess 6th of Bordulac 540054, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d 481190, Hanna Stock Farm; 7—Blackbird 80th of Sunbeam 538396, sire, Master Page 484244, Fullerton; 8—Eldarmere 3d 342262, sire, Eileenmere 32d 428072, Tolan; 9—Ames Plantation Elite Lassie 541701, sire, Ames Plantation Belman's Beau 484251, Ames Plantation; 10—Barbara Rose of Anoka 12th -57738-, sire, Enfileen's Bandolier 2d -52892-, Edwards Bros.; 11—Barbara of Wheatland 5th 543243, sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355, Hollinger; 12—Blackbird of Woodlawn 63d 537543, sire, Proud Boy 13th 461427, Pierce; 13—Blackcap of Grand River 3d 540784, sire, Keep's Bandolier 499734, Hendren Bros.; 14—Blue Lady 9th of Page 542457, sire, Revolution of Page 11th 407252, Hartley Stock Farm; 15—Wheatland Kale's Pride 10th 543246, sire, Pride Irenmere of Wheatland 419355, Hollinger; 16—Blackcap Mermaid 534361, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Scripps.

Heifer, calved between January 1, 1938, and April 30, 1938; 13 shown: 1—Blackberry 73d 542266, sire, Eileenmere 85th 470007, Tolan; 2—Ames Plantation Black Elsie 541710, sire, Belman 2d 438321, Ames Plantation; 3—Queen 54th of Sunbeam 543-734, sire, Barbarian of Rosemere 103d 495064, Fullerton; 4—Elba B. 15th 542491, sire, Envious Blackcap B. 6th 504417, Brown; 5—Chimera of Wheatland 9th 508305, sire, Revemere of Wheatland 17th 508305, Hollinger; 6—Blackcap Betty S. 5th 545129, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 462299, Scripps; 7—Princess 7th of Bordulac 540064, sire, Blackbird Bandolier of Page 2d 481190, Hanna Stock Farms; 8—Fountain Glen Blackbird 31st 541762, sire, Revolution 84th 423972, Fountain Glen Farm; 9—Erica of Anoka 13th 57798, sire, Bandolier of Anoka 6th 52525, Edwards Bros.; 10—Entry, Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 11—Blackcap Georgiana 3d 540936, sire, Blackbird's Emulator 489088, Nobis; 12—Blackcap Effie's Bernice 5th 541082, sire, Hanes' Eileenmere 486660, Hanes; 13—Evergreen Juan 544507, sire, Juana Earl 510368, Crump.

Senior Champion Female: Estamere 505982, sire, Repeater of Wheatland 466817, Tolan.

Junior Champion Female: Ames Plantation Jocund Erica 534129, sire, Ames Plantation Babsmere 429-208, Ames Plantation.

Grand Champion Female: Estamere 505982, sire, Repeater of Wheatland 466817, Tolan.

GROUPS:

Get of Sire, 14 shown: 1—Tolan; 2—Brown; 3—Scripps; 4—Fullerton; 5—Ames Plantation; 6—Hanna Stock Farm; 7—Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 8—Hartley Stock Farm; 9—Brown; 10—Hollinger.

Graded Herd, 10 shown: 1—Tolan; 2—Brown; 3—Ames Plantation; 4—Fullerton; 5—Scripps; 6—Hartley Stock Farm; 7—Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 8—Hanna Stock Farm; 9—Kosters Angus Farms; 10—Nobis.

Pair of Yearlings; 12 shown: 1—Tolan; 2—Briarcliff Farms, Inc.; 3—Scripps; 4—Pierce; 5—Hollinger; 6—Brown; 7—Fullerton; 8—Brown; 9—Hanna Stock Farm; 10—Hartley Stock Farm; 11—Wayland Hopley Farms, Inc.; 12—Stephenson & Sons.

Pair of Calves; 16 shown: 1—Fullerton; 2—Brown; 3—Tolan; 4—Edwards Bros.; 5—Bethel Farm, Inc.; 6—Hanna Stock Farm; 7—Fullerton; 8—Scripps; 9—Brown; 10—Hartley Stock Farm; 11—Hollinger; 12—Ames Plantation.

Best Ten Head; 9 shown: 1—Tolan.

Virginia—

(Continued from page 45)

much so. Their interest and desire to go forward caused them to purchase Bandolier of Anoka 6th, the 1937 International grand champion bull. Both Mr. Strauss and his manager, Mr. W. A. "Bill" Spillman have the ambition and are willing to expend the effort and study necessary to make this purchase a good investment. One has to promote the breed to build his own herd to the point where his cattle are recognized and are desired as foundation stock.

There are many other enthusiasts in Virginia. For example, Mr. Thomas Cromwell "Tom" Holliday. He knows beef cattle, selected Aberdeen-Angus and has purchased some very nice females and good bulls. He's not going out in a few years. Why should he? Mr. William Bell Watkins, owner of Annefield at Berryville is a firm believer in Aberdeen-Angus. He has bred light horses, race horses and saddle horses and made a profit doing so. We overheard his reply to the query "Why give up breeding horses, and go into the business of breeding Aberdeen-Angus?" His reply was that he enjoyed breeding cattle, that they were less worrisome and required less effort. His foundation herd has not been carefully builded to be torn down in a year or two.

Then, the many other breeders, new men, men of wealth, men who farm for themselves and earn their living doing so. They aren't quitting the business in a few years. They have no reason to do so, but every reason to continue.

We have an idea that the greatest days for the expansion of Aberdeen-Angus are ahead. This year, next year, and the years to follow. Virginia and the east as a whole are sitting in the right seat. The demand will be from all sections, but we might venture a guess that a very active demand may be found in the southeast, as well as the entire eastern seaboard. Why not, the greatest beef market in the world is there for the producer. The east will never raise enough good beef to supply the demand that will grow as rapidly and more so than the breeders can supply the beef. That's why Virginians are experiencing and will experience a demand for breeding cattle. For, to raise good commercial beef, one must buy good bulls. That necessarily demands that good bulls be made available and that's the field of the pure bred breeder.

No, we would state there's no such thing as over-enthusiasm, over-promotion or such in Virginia or in any of the other states that exhibit a lot of good interest. That is just what the breed needs and must have to advance as fast as is possible.

——Virginia——

Merry Mills Buys Bull

Mr. H. B. Wyett, a Chicago resident, who has purchased Merry Mills farm at Cobham, Virginia, and plans to move there this year, was at the International seeking a bull for his new herd in Virginia.

Both he and his nephew, Mr. Gordon, who manages the farm, were looking at all the bulls for sale. Mr. Wyett doesn't care particularly for an auction sale, and would have preferred to buy a bull at private treaty. And possibly that's the reason that in studying the different sale bulls, he offered prior to the sale a much larger sum for Beacon of Bordulac, the double bred Revolution 100th bull that was consigned by Hanna Stock Farm. I was sorry, but knew without asking Mr. Hanna, that once in the sale, that would be where Beacon of Bordulac would be sold. Mr. Wyett stayed with the bidding for the Hanna Stock Farm bull for quite a while, but noticed that he no more than bid when L. R. Kershaw, of Muskogee, Oklahoma, added another twenty-five dollars. I knew, too that Mr. Kershaw wanted the bull, and I doubt if two or three hundred more dollars would have changed the eventual ownership of the bull.

But, failing to get him, Mr. Wyett selected another choicely bred bull. This one was Blackcap Bando, a bull bred and owned by Wildwood Farms at Lake Orion, Michigan. Blackcap Bando is excellently bred, being sired by Bandolier of Anoka, junior champion at the 1931 International. More, Bandolier of Anoka was sired by Blackbird Bandolier of Page, who sired Bandolier of Anoka 6th, the 1937 International grand champion, who now heads the Brandy Rock Farm herd at Brandy, Virginia.

That about accounts for the sire side of the pedigree, and the dam side is equally attractive. For Blackcap Lady Mary, dam of Blackcap Bando was sired by Quality Marshall, the 1926 International grand champion, son of Earl Marshall.

So, we think that selecting a bull by auction wasn't so difficult as Mr. Wyett considered, and his judgment should prove very favorable, for the bull has, besides top breeding, good type and good individuality, and should breed acceptably.

——Virginia——

Red Gate Purchases

Mr. and Mrs. Edward Jenkins, owners of Red Gate at Millwood were in attendance at the International. We think they enjoyed the showing of cattle. But, it was not only to see the show that Mr. Jenkins came to Chicago. The herd he has founded at Millwood has a lot of possibilities. His biggest need, as is the case with more than ninety per cent of all breeders, has been the need for better bulls. It was his idea to secure for the herd one or more bulls.

And at the International Sale, he purchased two bulls and one female. Berlioz of Woodcote, the January 1936 bull has quite a story. Possibly, Mr. Jenkins doesn't know it, but this particular tribe of Miss Burgess has made some history in the greatest Aberdeen-Angus county in the country. I refer to Mercer county, Illinois. In the summer of 1935, a few of the Mercer county breeders went to Michigan and to the Woodcote herd. The late Alec Minty was the manager of the farm and he showed the cattle to the boys from Illinois. I don't recall just who was in the party, but do know that each of them selected a cow, and that one was Beautiful Maid of Woodcote 3d, the dam of Beautiful Maid of Woodcote 7th, dam of Berlioz of Woodcote. I know too, that the purchaser of the cow paid in the neighborhood of three hundred dollars for the cow. She had a calf at foot, a heifer, later named Beautiful Maid of Woodcote 12th. She was also rebred and produced in December of 1935 another heifer which was named Burgess Maid 2d. She again produced a heifer calf in December 1936, and sold in the Mercer county March 1938 sale with still another heifer calf at foot. The interesting part of the story besides her production record is that in the sale, the cow, Beautiful Maid of Woodcote 3d with her, December 1937, baby heifer calf brought $470.00, her calf at side when purchased by Mr. Hyett of Mercer county, sold for $390.00, her next calf, Burgess Maid 2d brought $360.00 and her December, 1936, calf, Maid's Black Queen 3d brought $200.00. Then the first calf of Beautiful Maid of Woodcote 12th sold for $350.00. In other words the purchase price of the cow in 1935 was three hundred, and she and her produce brought three years later a total of $1870.00, which we think is a nice profit. We hope that Berlioz of Woodcote proves an equally good purchase.

A line bred Blackcap Revolution bull, Alexander M. of Rothmaise, is the sire of Berlioz of Woodcote. For both Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d and Buxom Maid Glencarnock 4th, sire and dam of Alexander M. of Rothmaise are sired by Edward Glencarnock and he is by Blackcap Revolution. The dams of Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d and Buxom Maid Glencarnock 4th are both daughters of Blackcap Revolution. This bull should prove a real sire.

The second bull that Mr. Jenkins bought for his Red Gate herd was Excellent of Don Head sired by Escuderon. We have never seen this bull, and don't know much about him. Yet we recall that at the 1937 International sale, Milt Miller, then manager of Canterbury Farms, with Jack Low, herdsman at that time for the same farm, selected the bull for Canterbury. We have seen Everwise of Don Head since and he looks the part of a real sire. In fact he may be the leading at Canterbury Farms.

Mr. Jenkins also selected one heifer, Queen's Ideal Marshall 2d, and she is a line bred Earl Marshall. Her sire, was we think bred by M. L. Snyder at Madelia, Minnesota. The grandsire, on the sire side was Earl Eric Revolution 2d, and he was by Revolution 81st and out of Erica Marie 9th, a prize winning daughter of Earl Eric Marshall. Queen's Ideal Marshall 2d was a daughter of Blackcap Marshall 10th, and he was by Earl Marshall.

Purchases of this nature cannot but improve, and though Red Gate is comparatively a new herd, they are on the right track, and will go places.

Franklin Rotary Tattoo

Any combination of four figures by a quick turn of your thumb. Steel points. Patented Guaranteed. Catalog Free.

FRANKLIN SERUM CO. Livestock Ex., DENVER

Neck Chains

Bright coil with adjustable fastener and large number. Made to order. *Send for FREE Catalog Stock Breeders Supplies and Show Equipment.*

WESTON Mfg. & Sup. Co.
1927 Speer Blvd., Denver

CATTLE FEEDERS ! ! ! !

DON'T spend valuable time and power grinding when best results can be had with SLICED-CRUSHED ear corn. Handles SNAPPED OR HUSKED ear corn in any condition. 50 to 250 bu. per hour with 1½ to 5 HP engine. Write for FREE catalog and FEEDING FACTS.

Three Sizes

J. S. BLOOM MFG. CO., Box 20, Independence, Iowa

Raise Durocs

The profitable hog to raise—better gains for feed consumed. Write for free sample copy of Durco News.

United Duroc Record Ass'n

Room 3, Duroc Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Men and Cattle of Note

concluded from page 13

bred by Mr. Allan, of Ballintomb, and shown by Lord Forteviot, Dupplin Castle, would also hold her own in any company.

Editor's Note.

A few sidelights on the Highland show might be of interest to many this side the waters. For instance the following comments are compiled from the extended detailed report given in The Scottish Farmer, issue following the show at Dumfries: Second in aged bull class was occupied by the Marquess of Zetland's entry Egloss of Sandyknowe, a big, massive three-year-old by the Harviestoun sire Jack Eric, he was a blocky, short legged bull, with a wealth of flesh. A thick-bodied, blocky bull, Gaffer Despot went quickly to the head of the two year old class for Messrs. J. & A. Beddie, Banks, Strichen. Next him stood Etheric Bleaton bred by Marshall & Mitchell, and shown by Mr. James B. Cran, Morlich. The first three places in the senior yearling class went "South of the Border". Captain A. L. Goodson, Kilham, Mindrum, Northumberland, led this class with Eulogist 2d of Kilham, a son of the R. A. S. E. reserve champion bull, Beltane of Bleaton. MacRobert Trustees are given credit with heading the junior yearling bull section with Rodes of Duneside which had been champion at the Aberdeen spring show and sale. He was reported as being smart, attractive, good substance for age.

Col. Norman Kennedy, D. S. O., Doonholm, headed the aged cow class with Euphorbia of Doonholm, a handsome six year old; it was Betty Black of Ballintomb, who headed the three year old class for Lord Forteviot of Dupplin, and she is the beautiful individual whose likeness graces this item, having succeeded in becoming the champion female of the show. Col. Kennedy also won the two year olds with the level, well balanced Marguax of Doonholm a daughter of Koko of Dunira well known here in the States, having been the property of Mr. George Bailey, of Wickwire, Earleville, Maryland.

The Farmer says: "Senior yearling heifers were a class of twenty-one, and the judges placed ten of them. Two heifers bred by Mr. A. T. Reid, Auchterarder, stood at the top. The leader, Godiva of Auchterarder, by Evergeric of Ballindalloch, shown by Mr. W. Gilchrist Macbeth was second at Perth sale where she was bought by her present owner. She is an attractive, low set, wide ribbed heifer. * * * The class of nine junior yearling heifers was only moderate, although Mr. G. H. Russell had a very attractive heifer in first place—Batoka by Korona of Dunira out of a cow by Gawler.

"The Ballindalloch Cup for best bull was awarded to Mr. R. M. Reid for Edmonton of Bleaton; and the Estanguet Cup for best bull under two and one-half years old to Messrs. J. & A. Beddie for Gaffer Despot. The Harviestoun Challenge Cup for best cow of two years old or over was won by Lord Forteviot with Betty Black of Ballintomb. No reserve awards were made. The President's Medal and the breed Society's medal for best Aberdeen-Angus animal—i. e., the breed championship—were awarded to Lord Forteviot for Betty Black of Ballintomb. In selecting the reserve breed champion the judges took some time to decide between Mr. R. M. Reid's bull and Colonel Kennedy's cow, and eventually the latter, Euphorbia of Doonholm, was awarded the reserve championship. The cup for best group—bull and two females—was won by the Marquess of Zetland with Egloss of Sandyknowe, Aunita of Stonefold and Estrella of Aske."

STOP Abortion Losses

By Using
ANCHOR ABORTION VACCINE

Made Under Government Supervision. All virgin heifers and non-pregnant cows in exposed or infected herds should be vaccinated.

IMPORTANT: Vaccination should be done at least 60 days before heifers or cows are bred.

PRICE 50 CENTS PER DOSE

Send for free booklet:
"Control of Infectious Abortion."

ANCHOR SERUM CO.
W. J. Kennedy, Vice-President & Sales Mgr.
So. St. Joseph, Mo.

Raise

Berkshires
the Aberdeen-Angus of the Porcine World.

For information concerning this Great Breed address

Berkshire News,
508½ E. Monroe St. Springfield, Illinois

2 carloads of Tarkio Molasses Feed

Go into
VIRGINIA
In 30 Days

Cattle feeders in this State should ask Mr. Charles C. Bowman of Mt. Jackson, Virginia, and his son Mr. F. L. Bowman of McGaheysville, Virginia, about this greatest of all cattle fattener. Mr. Loy J. Coffman of Toms Brook, Virginia, will OK it, as will Mr. George B. Holtzman of Mt. Jackson, Virginia. TARKIO FED cattle at the recent International Stock Show won everything worth winning. Carload of TARKIO MOLASSES FEED goes to Farm Service Co., Oil City, Pa. December 19th. Make arrangements for your delivery today. See Mr. Bowman or write to the Mill Representative J. W. Potter, 313-21st Avenue, Altoona, Pennsylvania.

J. W. Potter
ALTOONA, PENNSYLVANIA

A Happy New Year

May all your troubles be "Little Ones" . . .

Is the Sincere Wish of

MORFORD
(The Chain Man)
IOWA CITY, IOWA

LIVE STOCK PICTURES
Pictures that will help you make greater profits from your herd—Write for appointments.
COOK & GORMLEY
Union Stock Yards Chicago, Illinois

Be sure you're right!

Breed Poland Chinas for Profit. Free for the asking. Sample Copy of the leading Poland China magazine. Owned and published, by and for Poland China Breeders. Address

The Swine World
Box 296 Webster City, Iowa

DOUBLE STRENGTH
FRANKLIN CONCENTRATED BLACKLEG BACTERIN

ANY Blackleg vaccine is just as potent for protection as the strength of immunizing elements it contains.

Treated cultures of Blackleg germs are what do the work. Mere bulk means little, for it is the intensity and strength of the antigenic properties that sets up resistance to disease.

The exclusive FRANKLIN method concentrates the essential immunizing elements of more than 10 cc of purest whole culture into 1 cc.

That gives DOUBLE STRENGTH to each dose of the genuine FRANKLIN Concentrated Blackleg Bacterin.

The Safe Way to Control Hemorrhagic Septicemia is to Vaccinate with
FRANKLIN PULMONARY MIXED BACTERIN

WINTER diseases are costly—and mostly unnecessary. Vaccinating for prevention in cattle is now practical with FRANKLIN Bovine Pulmonary Mixed Bacterin. This gives immunity against both Hemorrhagic Septicemia and Pulmonary Edema. Treatment doses save sick animals.

For SHEEP use FRANKLIN Ovine Mixed Bacterin.
For HORSES use FRANKLIN Equine Influenza Mixed Bacterin.

FRANKLIN
VACCINES AND SUPPLIES

Index to Advertisers . . .

ALABAMA
Passmore, G. C., Prattville....80

ARKANSAS
Crockett, J. L. & Sons, Rector....80
Jones, T. R., Paw Paw Farm, Tuckerman....80

CANADA
Edwards Bros., Watford, Ontario....79
Henderson, Thos. & Son, Lacombe, Alberta....79

COLORADO
Colorado Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, Merino....70
Donley, R. O., Castle Rock....71
Kniese, Albert, Anton....71
Lucore, A. B. & Sons, Arriba....71
Lutes, Dr. W. B., Merino....71
Moorman, Dr. Ross, Sterling....71
Serrell, Ed. W., 1527 Ivanhoe Street, Denver....71

GEORGIA
Howard, W. R., Stephens....81
Rabuncroft Farm, Rabun Gap....81

ILLINOIS
Althaus, A. R., LaMoille....34
Anderson, A. E. & Son, R. 2, DeKalb....37
Bond, Geo. & Son, R. 2, Galatia....37
Clikeman, Ray M., R. 6, Rockford....37
Cresap, Robert F., White Heath....37
Crump, F. W., Morrison....36
Downing, C. F., W. Frankfort....37
Ehlers Bros., LaMoille....34
Gilson, John H., Kirkwood....37
Hamilton Bros., Good Hope....37
Helms, Orville W., Belleville....37
Horney, Guy & Sons, Beason....34
Jensen, C. M. & Son, Flanagan....37
Lantz, Simon E., Congerville....35
Legate, W. W., Grafton....34
Mercer County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association, Aledo....33
Pierce, Stanley R., Woodlawn, Creston....34
Prairie Pastures Farm, Streator....37
South Side Stock Farm, Rockbridge....35
Tolan, J. Garrett, Pleasant Plains....3
Whitman & Harper, Morris....36
Winterton, Einard, Lee....34
Worner, Fred J., Green Valley....37

INDIANA
Ben Davis Farm, Rushville....39
Coleman & McBride, Rushville....39
Greenacre Farms, W. A. Rafferty, Morocco....39
Hawley Stock Farm, Liberty....39
Hendrix, Rollie, French Lick....39
Smith, G. G., R. 3, Tipton....39

IOWA
Arney, J. V., Leon....26
Black Rose, Chas. W. Shipton, Allison....25
Cloverly Farms, M. G. O'Connor, Blockton....28
Datisman, C. W., Waupeton....29
Glyn Mawr Farm, Milt Tudor, Olin....30
Greiman, Addis, Garner....30
Hoelscher Bros., Arcadia....30
Hoover, F. W., Ellston....30
Messer, A. G., Grundy Center....87
Wayland Hopley Farm, Inc., Atlantic....29
Iowa County Aberdeen-Angus Association, Williamsburg....30
Iowa State Aberdeen-Angus Association Sale, Iowa City....25
Johnson, Elmer J., Kiron....28
Kemp, I. E., Marion....29
Kessler, Earl O., Creston....29
Koster, Roy M., Gladbrook....30
McLean, W. C. & Sons, Braddyville....28
Maas Brothers, Riverside....25
Mallory & Mallory, Hampton....29
Marion County Aberdeen-Angus Association, Knoxville....24
Meier Bros., Melbourne....27
Miller, H. D., Morley....29
Nicholas, Howard, Williamsburg....30
Rierson, C. T., R. 2, Radcliffe....28
Schmuecker, Henry & Sons, Amana....25
Sheets, John M., Maquoketa....25
Spear, C. D., Indianola....30
Steeve, O. H. & Sons, Clarinda....30
Studer, Ben G., Wesley....30
Sunnycrest Farm, Clyde H. Nelson, Birmingham....30
Wilton Farms, Otto G. Nobis, Wilton Junction....29

KANSAS
Chilen, Fred P., Miltonvale....67
Ericson, Clarence C. & Son, Elsmore....64
Hetzel, Geo. & Grace, Kingsley....64
Hollinger, James B., Wheatland Farms, Chapman....62
Hutchison, P. E., Natoma....66
Johnson, Alvin, Narden Farm, Kanona....66
Ljungdahl, Wm., Menlo....71
Simon, John A. & Son, Maize....66
Swartz, Jim & Sons, Everest....63
Workman, Johnson, Russell....66

KENTUCKY
Allen, J. Harvey, Lexington....60
Bottorff Bros., Prospect....60
Clark, R. M. & Son, R. 4, Lexington....59
Cochrane, Tom, Shepherdsville....60
McClain, S. R. & Son, Taylorsville....60
Minor, M. T. Danville....60
Minor, F. T. & H. B. Breeding, Danville....58
Quisenberry, J. H., Hillcest Farms, Winchester....59
Sublette, S. O., Versailles....60
Sylvan Heights, J. Worden Wells, Owensboro....58
Waller, W. R., Morganfield....58

MARYLAND
Andelot Stock Farm, Worton, Kent County....53
Bennett's Point Farms, Queenstown....50
Blakeford Farms, Queenstown....49
Chartley Farm, Shirley & Son, Reisterstown....49
Cold Saturday Farm, Finksburg....53
Cremona Farm, Mechanicsville....51
Dorsett, T. B., Beallsville....52
Glen Mary Farm, Great Mills....52
Mattapany, George A. Weschler, Pearson....50
Monocacy Farms, Frederick....52
Point Farm, Jefferson Patterson, Wallville....49
Trail, Wm. H., Rockville....52
Wickwire, George K. Bailey, Earleville....52

MASSACHUSETTS
Laurel Hill Farm, J. E. Lathrop, Blandford....56

MICHIGAN
Hendren Bros., Grand River Stock Farm, Williamston....22
Wickwire Farms, R. 1, Jackson....22
Wildwood Farms, Orion....26
Woodcote Stock Farm, Ionia....81

MINNESOTA
Abrahamson, Paul W., Lanesboro....69
Brown, E. A. & E. W., Luverne....69
Dahlgren, Oscar, Hector....69
Elmdale Farm, August Eikmeier & Son, Pipestone....69
Goldberg, Max, Moorhead....69
Graling, Chas. & Son, Spring Valley....69
Kissner, Louis, Lamberton....69
Lofgren-McGregor Stock Farm, Inc., Ada....69
Purath, Fred L., Red Lake Falls....69
Snyder, M. L., Madelia....69
Strickler Bros., Euclid....69
Willford, M. C., Canton....69

MISSISSIPPI
Wilmot Plantation, Merigold....80

MISSOURI
Barkley, J. W., Lucerne....64
Caldwell & Calhoun, Tarkio....64
Cunningham, H. A., Pollock....67
Daggs, J. A., Arbela....67
Dale, Earl M., Blythedale....67
Dickinson, L. V. & Son, Bogard....67
Eastwood, Curtis H., Eastville....64
Evans, Mr. & Mrs. Rol M., Maryville....67
George, L. H. & Son, Calhoun....63
George, R. B., Fayette....66
Graves, W. C. & C. D., Fulton....67
Hausam, R. J., Sedalia....64
Hoffman, Victor & Son, Kirksville....66
Hooker, Hal T., Maryville....66
Kahn Bros., Sedalia....66
Larmer, May, Oakdale Farms, Maryville....67
Laughlin, Geo. M., Kirksville....67
Leach, Sam, Blythedale....64
Loest, L. C. & Son, King City....65
Lonjac Farm, Lee's Summit....63
McKenny, J. F., King City....65
Meriwether, Chas. L., Jr., Louisiana....66
Pappert, Carl and Earl, Clyde....64
Platter Farms, Memphis....66
Rea, J. W. & Sons, Carrollton....66
Smart, T. A. Jr., Greenwood....66
Thompson, Hale, Hatfield....67
Tipton, E. M., Auxvasse....65
VanMeter, P. O. & Son, Queen City....66
Watt, A. G., Green City....67

MONTANA
Perkins, John E., Deer Lodge....81

NEBRASKA
Anderson, Dr. C. A., Beatrice....77
Barnes, Howard E., Cody....77
Kircher, Albert, Indianola....78
Krotz Stock Farms, Odell....77
Laflin, L. E., Crab Orchard....76
Miller, W. F. & Son, Loretto....77
Nebraska Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Ass'n, Odell....78
Neidig, Ed. & Son, Madison....78
Ressel, Harry, Chambers....77
Spence, L. D. & R. A., Crab Orchard....77
Williams, William & Sons, Clarks....77

NEW JERSEY
Dunwalke Farms, Inc., Far Hills....56
Sickler, J. H., Swedesboro....56

NEW MEXICO
Walton, Millard, Sugarite....80

NEW YORK
Bethel Farm, Inc., Pine Plains....54
Braircliff Farms, Inc., Pine Plains....57
Cannon's Ranch, Victor Cannon, Woodstock....56
Colton, L. A. Geneva....56
DeLong, LeGrand, Elmview Farm, R. 1, Rexford....56
Evans, Willard B., Skaneateles....56
Fuerst Stock Farm, Pine Plains....56
Hall, Harry B., Perrysburg....56
Murphy, Edw. P., Geneva....56
Purdy, J. Clifford, Jamescliff, Canandaigua....56
Rally Farms, Millbrook....55
Schoonhoven Farm, Millbrook....55
Taylor, Clayton C., Lawtons....56
Van Sickle, W. R., Cayuga....56
Williams, John S., Old Chatham....56

NORTH CAROLINA
Pilot Farm, E. H. Harrison, Salisburg....81

NORTH DAKOTA
Hanna Stock Farm, Bordulac....
Hartley Stock Farm, Page....6
Oak Coulee Ranch, Dawson, John & Son, Mandon....2
....74

OHIO
Clovernook Farms, J. H. Smeltzer, Marion....68
Culbertson, C. C. & H. W. Cadiz....68
Culbertson, Howard, New Athens....68
Marr, L. W. & Sons, Pleasant Plain....68
Smock, C. R., Dagwood Farm, Dayton....68

OKLAHOMA
Floyd, Curtis, Coalgate....81
Fullerton, S. C., Miami....1-92
Kershaw, L. R., Muskogee....5
Little & Weeks, Eufaula....81

OREGON
Bowes, J. F., R. 1, Lyons....81
Guttridge, J. S., Est., Prairie City....90

RHODE ISLAND
Ashton-Keynes Farm, Little Compton....56

SOUTH DAKOTA
Evergreen Stock Farm, Watertown....74
Haigh, Earl M., Cavour....74
Johnson, Carl D., Watertown....74
Odland, W. C., Hurley....74
Sawyer, H. W., Howard....71
Shady Lane Farm, Chas. F. Gauger & Son, Clear Lake....74
Walkins, Earl, R. 1, Garretson....74

TENNESSEE
Ames Plantation, Grand Junction....82
Franch Broad Farms, Dandridge....82
Rochelle, B. L., Jackson....82
Houston, P. D., Nashville....82

TEXAS
Crofts Bros., Cisco....80

VIRGINIA
Amandale, Thomas Cromwell Holliday, Upperville....45
Brandy Rock Farm, Brandy....46-47
Broadview, Alexander B. Hagner, Warrenton....43
Canterbury Farms, Warrenton....44
Coffman, J. Loy, Tomsbrook....44
Creswell Farm, F. H. T. Walton, Forest....41
Cutting, George W., Warrenton....41
Greenough, Mrs. L. Florence Olney, Proffit....42
Highlands, Mr. & Mrs. Walter S. Fox, Round Hill....42
Hill, Henry L., Orange....42
Meredith Farms, Lawrenceville....44
Metcalf, H. P., Catesby, Middleburg....41
Neale, Charles T., Gordonsville....42
Rice, J. Warren, Winchester....44
Rucker, B. A. Jr., Delaplane....44
Valley Vista Farm, C. B. Feagans, Lynchburg....45
Ward Farms, Amelia....44
William Bell Watkins, Berryville....44
Whitehall Farms, George Sloan, Warrenton....42
Winton Farm, James B. Dillard, Clifford....41

WEST VIRGINIA
Fort Hill Farm, Burlington....38
Hanlin, J. C., Maple Croft, Mt. Storm....38

WISCONSIN
Better Farms, Inc., Charles H. Thornton, Fond du Lac....31
Gant, Ed. M., Mineral Point....31
Gelbach, Earl, Lancaster....31
Hauk, Philip & Son, Cassville....31
Perrin, James C. & Sons, Bloomington....31

AUCTIONEERS
Bradshaw, A. D., Smithshire, Ill....89
Clair, W. T., Converse, Ind....89
Herriff, E. F., Oklahoma City, Okla....89
Lisk, Harold H., Oskaloosa, Iowa....89
Pettit, Guy L., Bloomfield, Iowa....89
Reppert, Fred, Decatur, Indiana....89
Thompson, A. W., Lincoln, Nebraska....89

COMMERCIAL
Anchor Serum Co., So. St. Joseph, Mo....85
Berkshire News, Springfield, Ill....85
J. S. Bloom Manufacturing Co., Independence, Ia....84
O. M. Franklin Serum Co., Denver, Colo....85
O. M. Franklin Serum Co., Denver, Colo....84
Live Stock Photo Co., U. S. Yards, Chicago, Ill....85
Morford, L. R., Iowa City, Iowa....85
Potter, J. W., Altoona, Pennsylvania....85
Schwab & Bacon, Harlan, Iowa....80
Swine World, Webster City, Iowa....85
Tarkio Molasses Feed Company, Kansas City, Mo....4
United Duroc Record Ass'n., Peoria, Illinois....84
Weston Mrg. & Supply Co., Denver, Colo....84

Central Illinois Breeders Organize.

The Central Illinois Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association has been organized with the following officers: President, R. L. Stieger, Delavan; Vice-President, Forrest Lemons, Congerville; Secretary-Manager, Simon E. Lantz, Congerville; Treasurer, Harlan Bruer, Pontiac. Directors: Clyde Wade, Clinton; Oliver Gulso, Mt. Pulaski; George Meeker, Mason City; E. P. Willerton, Danvers; R. O. Dueringer, Gibson City. This new organization will sponsor an auction Tuesday, May 23d at Congerville.

Cold Saturday Purchases

(Concluded from page 52)

care of Pete McIver, Cold Saturday herdsman, will be brought along in nice shape and may be exhibited again to the extreme displeasure of some other show men, for he has the type to win.

Two females were purchased in the International sale along with the bull. Elba of Woodcote 41st, a daughter of Alexander M. of Rothmaise, who is by Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d by Edward Glencarnock. This heifer has for a dam Elba of Woodcote 14th, a daughter of Edgardo of Dalmeny. The other heifer selected was Enid Elva 96th, a daughter of Briarcliff Perpetual, and out of Enid Elva 30th by Eb Eliglow 2d.

Three other females were added, all from the Woodlawn Farms herd of Stanley Pierce and Sons at Creston, Illinois. One of these, Oglelawn Blackbird 10th, has been making quite a show record this year, winning first in class at several shows including Ohio and Indiana State Fairs. At Ohio she was chosen as the Junior champion. Her sire is Prizemere 344th. The other two, Blackbird of Woodlawn 63d and Marchioness of Woodlawn are both daughters of Proud Boy 13th, one of Woodlawn Stock Farm's best herd sires.

—o—

An Ear Corn Slicer

(Continued from page 68)

supplements horses in the performance of the regular farm duties."

Other feeders might be interested to know that in the Hinkhouse operations chopped fodder is used for the starting roughage when cattle are put on feed in the fall, while cattle started in the spring are given ensilage. Hay is included in the ration only during the first half of the feeding period. Chopped corn provides the grain concentrate while tankage, oil meal and other supplements are used at different times during the feeding period.

Wisconsin Doddies

(Continued from page 31)

nine bulls and five heifers. Almost as soon as they arrived in Oklahoma Mr. Kershaw wrote this office stating that these calves were the best headed bunch he had purchased for a long time and was exceptionally well pleased with the old bull.

Someone else must have taken a look at the shipment, for it was not long until Jim received a letter from another Oklahoma breeder asking if he had any more heifers out of the bull, and whether or not they would be available. Now Jim is an old horse trader and I know that he wouldn't let all the calves slip between his fingers, so on writing to him received an answer to the effect that he did have fourteen heifers sired by Revolution 3d of Strathmore and that he had fourteen cows safe in calf to his service. Jim plans to keep these heifers and make up a real foundation herd from them, they are a very evenly balanced group, with wonderful pedigrees to go with them.

Another breeder using a Marshall and Revolution cross in his herd is E. M. Gant, Mineral Point. In the past he used Equal of Woodcote and Briarcliff Envoy. Now he has Eline Marshall of Strathmore to head his herd and has been getting some real calves. He is advertising thirteen head for sale, nine bulls and four heifers ranging from ten to thirteen months of age and with quality to burn. The pedigrees trace back to Quality Lad of Rosemere, Oakville Quiet Lad, Black Woodlawn, Earl Marshall and Blackcap Revolution. The first are the sires that helped to make Congdon & Battles bred cattle so popular and the last two are the key stones in all Marshall and Revolution lines of breeding.

Earl Gelbach is also adding to his foundation herd and doing his bit to help make Wisconsin bred cattle the best. He recently purchased a Miss Burgess heifer sired by Ensign of Page 20th and out of Buxom Maid of Glencarnock 17th, she by Earl Eric Glencarnock 3d and out of Buxom Maid Glencarnock 7th, both carrying a strong portion of Blackcap Revolution and Earl Marshall blood. This heifer is the daughter out of the cow Hugh McWhorter purchased at the last Fargo, North Dakota, sale on October 25th, 1938.

Wish that I had further information to give you about Wisconsin herds, but do know that they are making plans for another Wisconsin breeders sale, and hope that you will give them your support. The latchstring is always outside the door, at least that is where I have always found it, and I know that you would be a very welcome visitor and guest at any of these breeders homes and they will see that you get a good pre-sale visit to the numerous herds to be found in this territory. These are all good, clean, working herds complying with the strict Wisconsin tests and containing the better families of the breed mated to carefully selected sires, all priced within their quality and sold to you strictly as represented. The boys all work for the promotion of the breed and not individual promotion of the breeders, making it a good place to go to buy quality, type and style at a price that can be met. If you can't find the time then take the time to pay a visit to your Wisconsin neighbors, you will find the trip pleasant and profitable.

BREEDERS DIRECTORY

CANADA
DON HEAD FARMS, John D. Patterson, Richmond Hill, Ont.

COLORADO
R. R. LUCORE & SONS, Arriba

FLORIDA
NORTH FLORIDA EXPERIMENT STA., Quincy

IDAHO
CHAS. C. BARRON & SON, Corral

ILLINOIS
CLARQUIN ACRES, Clarence Quintal, Jacksonville
OSCAR HOOVER & SONS, Princeton, R. F. D. 1
ROSS E. MARTIN, Watson
SHOEMAKER FARMS, Aledo, Mercer Co.
SOUTH SIDE STOCK FARM, Rockbridge

INDIANA
BOLLINGER-DURBIN, Booth Farm, Noblesville
CHAS. A. DOVE & SONS, RR1 Box 91, Elnora

LOUISIANA
FRANK A. GODCHAUX & SON, Abbeville

MICHIGAN
JOHN A. BROWN, 7710 LaSalle St., Detroit

MINNESOTA
SCHERMERHORN FARMS, Inc., Mahnomen
TIANNA FARMS, Walker

WYOMING
HOMER C. MANN, Powell
SKYMEADOWS RANCH, Mr. and Mrs. Reed Higby, Encampment

NEBRASKA
E. R. BARNES & JOE ANDREWS, Menzel
ED. J. NEIDIG & SON, Rt. 3, Madison
NYE FARMS, Plainview

NEW HAMPSHIRE
FLYING CLOUD FARM, Alstead Center

NEW JERSEY
NICHOLAS KELLEY, Annandale
SCHLEY, K. B., North Branch

OHIO
IDEAL STOCK FARM, Rte. 1, Louisville

PENNSYLVANIA
ROLLING RIDGE FARMS, Danboro

SOUTH DAKOTA
FRED W. FELSTENHAUSEN, Rte. 3, Clark

TENNESSEE
HARDWICK FARMS, Cleveland

TEXAS
JOE BENTON, P. O. Box 540, Norona
MRS. LEE O. GOWDY, Jacksboro
T. B. MASTERSON, Truscott
G. B. STEPHENS, Olney

WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLES O. DAVIS, Route No. 3, Belington

MISSOURI
AUGUST A. BUSCH, JR., St. Louis
DR. GEO. M. LAUGHLIN, Kirksville
BEN F. McDONALD, 500 Boonville St., Springfield
JAMES E. NUGENT, 1701 Bryant Bldg., Kan. City

PUBLIC AUCTION — Established 1901

Tuesday, Feb. 7, 1939

of Outstanding Pure Bred ABERDEEN-ANGUS Cattle at the East End Sale Barn commencing 1 P. M.

Marshalltown, Iowa

From the herd of A. G. Messer, established in 1901 with additions from the best herds. The herd carries the blood of Earl Marshall, Belford, Prizemere and Eileenmeres. This is a near dispersion of the best from one of the best herds in the state. Our records show that we have bred State Fair Champions, Junior Champions and an INTERNATIONAL GRAND CHAMPION. Our cattle are low set, thick and sold in moderate flesh. T. B. & Bangs tested. Write for the catalog now.

Adam G. Messer

Grundy Center, Iowa

CLAIR MASON, Auctioneer

Blueblood 2d of Quietdale

1939 Auction Sales

Twenty-two Now Listed and Many More Pending

By Fred Hahne

The splendid array of twenty-two auction sales claimed for the first half of 1939 gives ample evidence of the popularity of that system of disposing of surplus breeding cattle. Properly publicised public auctions afford the best possible market, and when properly conducted and managed afford the best known means of evaluation. Through these well organized, well advertised, well managed sales, confidence of the utmost value is established for any breed of live stock. Aberdeen-Angus breeders are to be congratulated upon their insistance on fair and honorable dealings through the auction ring. Were they to allow sharp practices of any nature to creep into the auctions the breed would all too soon lose its popularity and the breeders suffer as a result. One sharper could do more to disturb the well being of all other breeders than one can easily realize. So it behooves us all to loyally support the system and to insist that every possible act be done to make the business stable, and to elevate the public auction system to a still higher level.

There is one thing we can and should do with more punctuality and that is in the matter of transfer, for both public and private treaty sales. Don't delay. Make the transfers out and send them in to the American Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association office at 1 Dexter Park avenue, Chicago, Illinois, the same day the sale is made. Such punctuality will create a new confidence and help materially build the business to the proportions we are all hoping to see developed.

Why should the public auction become so popular you may ask? There are many reasons. Chief amongst them perhaps is the fact that by public auction sale prices are established from a general concensus of opinion rather than as between a direct buyer and seller where only two people are concerned. These valuations then can be used as a basis for private treaty transactions. Another good reason is the opportunity thus afforded buyers to gather, compare notes, observe trends as to breeding, type, quality and any other essential factor or factors of value in the carrying on and promotion of their respective businesses. No man or woman can well sit upon the seats through a series of auction sales without being able to say that he or she has "been to school," for the lessons taught there are well worth while and have much bearing upon what and how you breed your cattle and how to handle them. It will very soon be discovered that the general public wants to see the cattle they purchase presented in good condition, the better the condition, the more the cattle will be appreciated, for it is a long established fact that one likes to know just what can be expected of the animals when they are in condition ready for market. Cattle showing defects when fitted are not the most desirable and they will be valued accordingly.

Yes, there is another important factor, a very important matter—Quality. It is a foregone conclusion that any breed advances in popularity only in accordance with the quality of the cattle offered. Naturally then we are all looking toward the improvement of our herds and that is the very reason why we attend these public auctions where we may have an opportunity to see and inspect the individual lots on offer.

This brings forward another question. What is a bull worth? Numerous elements enter into an answer to this question. First what sort of a herd of breeding females have you? What are their flagrant faults, if any, or even what are the minor defects you desire to correct—these are the elements that make one bull worth more than another to the constructive breeder. A bull well grounded in reliable reproductive qualities is worth all you can stretch your purse to cover. The matter of a few extra dollars means nothing at all—of course there are times when one cannot meet the competition—but on the other hand when a bull meets your needs and he comes from a dependable line of breeding there can be no set value placed upon him either at private or public treaty. The man who buys and uses the bull that can be purchased at or near market values will remain in that class as long as he uses that sort of a bull. The serious part of securing a poor bull is the fact that his daughters will invariably be retained and it will require just that many more years of careful building to overcome what can be torn down in one season through the use of an inferior bull.

The sales listed so far this season will bring to the buying public many of the top bulls of the breed as well as a vast number of top females. The Journal would suggest that every person interested in procuring or attending any of these auctions make application for the catalogs, study the tabulations, then attend as many of the sales as possible and see for yourself just what the public demands. There is going to be plenty of cattle offered of foundation herd calibre. Those anticipating starting new herds can do no better than to familiarize themselves with the breed as displayed in these auction sales. Many valuable years can be saved by starting right and the way to start right is to first ascertain what the public demands and learn the reason why.

Some member of the Journal's field force will be in attendance at these sales, and any one of us will be happy to confer with prospective buyers. Just make yourself known and start asking questions. If we can't answer them we'll find some one who can. Please remember there are no commissions connected with this service—rendering assistance is a part of our legitimate business and it's free for the asking.

North Dak. 4-H Club Champion

Max Goldberg, president of the Moorhead Farmers Elevator Company, Moorhead, Minnesota, was indeed happy when a calf which he had supplied from his herd was made grand champion over all breeds in the 4-H division of the North Dakota state fair. When asked something about the breeding of the calf Mr. Goldberg wrote: "This steer was calved on June 20, 1937, and his dam was Favorite Marshall 20th 522675 a cow that had been bred by Thomas Henderson. She was a daughter of the famous bull Heather Brook Prince 4th 512139 and he was by Middlebrook Prince 33d. The second dam was Favorite Marshall 13th 522651 and she was a daughter of Entrail Marshall 2d 418810 who was a son of Earl Marshall." Alan H. Cory, Harwood, North Dakota, who is shown holding this straight lined bullock is the son of one of the good farmers in the great cattle state of North Dakota. Concerning this calf Alan has written: "To begin with this was a very fine type of Aberdeen-Angus calf. I bought him the 15th of January, 1938. I fed him a mixed ration of one-third corn and two-thirds oats, this was ground not too fine. I gave him all he would eat three times a day, one-fourth pound of linseed oil meal each morning and each night, mixed in the feed. For roughage he got alfalfa hay, a little millet hay and corn fodder to give a variety. He would eat some grass when out for exercise. This calf weighed 910 pounds gross when I sold him. His net weight was 891 pounds and he sold at thirty cents per pound, netting $267.30. I think regular feeding, good care and keeping the animal quiet and contented has a lot to do with getting him to put on weight—as well as proper feed. The only commercial feed I used was the oil meal, the rest of the feed was what we raise right here on the farm." Alan has been good enough to tell Journal readers that a champion Aberdeen-Angus can be produced on the average American farm, if the person in charge will wisely and regularly feed the ordinary feeds grown on that farm. Very little supplement is absolutely necessary. The main thing is to see to it that the calf is kept comfortable, given plenty exercise, and given all the wholesome farm grown grains he will eat at regular hours. Good clean water is as essential as any one other factor. Naturally a champion must come from a well established line of good producing ancestors and that is why the boys and girls are constantly looking for the better quality and better type calves and only too frequently insist on taking the tops out of a season's crop. Thanks Alan, your good letter may be the means of helping some other boy or girl do a better job of feeding and fitting.

Alan H. Cory, Harwood, North Dakota, and his 4-H Club Grand Champion at North Dakota State Fair, 1938.

AUCTIONEERS

E. F. Herriff, Auctioneer
With ability to get the High Dollars
610 Continental Bldg.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

FRED REPPERT
Auctioneer and President
Fred Reppert School of Auctioneering
Send for free catalogue. Also how to receive Home Study Course.
DECATUR, BOX A. J. INDIANA

Bradshaw's
Super Auction Service
Something new, something real, something better. Write for dater and my new complete plan.
A. D. Bradshaw, Smithshire, Illinois

WILBUR T. CLAIR
REGISTERED LIVE STOCK
AUCTIONEER
CONVERSE, -:- INDIANA

RUN NO RISK—
BE SURE IT'S LISK
Harold H. Lisk
Auctioneer
Phone or Write
OSKALOOSA, - - - - - IOWA

The Coming Sales

January 31—National Western Live Stock Show Sale; W. B. Lutes, Manager, Merino, Colorado.

March 6—Bendavis Farms Dispersion, Rushville, Indiana.

March 13-14—Iowa Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale and Show, Des Moines, Iowa; E. T. Davis, Manager, Iowa City, Iowa. Aledo, Illinois.

March 15—Texas Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale, at Fort Worth. Merle Saxe, Manager, College Station, Texas.

March 16—Mercer County Spring Sale, Aledo, Illinois; Hugh McWhorter, Manager,

March 20—The Oklahoma Aberdeen-Angus Breeders' Association Second Annual Sale, Stock Yards, Oklahoma City. W. L. Blizzard, Sale Manager.

March 20-21—Nebraska Aberdeen - Angus Breeders Spring Sale and Show, Columbus, Nebraska; Marshall J. Krotz, Manager, Odell, Nebraska.

March 23—Illinois Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale, Springfield, Illinois; E. E. Irwin, Manager, Springfield, Illinois.

April 18—Howard County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale; L. W. Brockman, Secretary, Fayette, Missouri.

April 24—Northern Illinois Breeders Sale, at Sterling, Illinois. Fay Crump, Manager, Morrison, Illinois.

May 1—Krotz Stock Farm, Odell, Nebraska.

May 8—Eastern States Aberdeen - Angus Breeders Sale, Ithaca, New York.

May 15—L. R. Kershaw, Muskogee, Oklahoma.

May 16—S. C. Fullerton & Sons, Miami, Oklahoma.

May 17—James B. Hollinger, Chapman, Kansas.

May 18—R. M. Evans, Maryville, Missouri.

May 23—Central Illinois Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale.

May 29—Marion County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale, Knoxville, Iowa; Herbert Cline, Manager, Knoxville, Iowa.

May 30—Iowa County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale, Marengo, Iowa; J. C. McCabe, Manager, Williamsburg, Iowa.

May 31—Poweshiek County Aberdeen-Angus Breeders Sale, Grinnell, Iowa; Forest Brenniman, Manager, Brooklyn, Iowa.

June 5—Platter Farms, Memphis, Missouri.

June 19—J. Garrett Tolan, Pleasant Plains, Illinois.

Claim
Your Sale Date
↓
With This Office!
There is a reason for this request. Because of the rapidly increasing popularity of the breed and a like popularity of disposing of our surplus cattle by public auction there is a big increase in public auction sales. It is part of the business of your breed paper to assist in the successful management of these sales—no matter where they may be located nor the number of cattle to be sold—it is our business to help the seller get the high dollar for his cattle. When all sales dates are cleared through this office there will be no conflict as to dates. Confer with this office immediately when you decide to sell. Our services are FREE.
The Aberdeen-Angus Journal
WEBSTER CITY, IOWA

AN ABERDEEN-ANGUS AUCTIONEER WITH ACTION

Your sale **moves.** Every animal brings **full value** when Pettit is in charge. Wire or write for spring dates. I have pleased hundreds and will please you.
GUY L. PETTIT, Auctioneer
BLOOMFIELD, ... IOWA

There is an "ART" in crying Your Auction
Featuring Aberdeen-Angus Salesmanship
★
Arthur W. Thompson
"THE BUSY AUCTIONEER"
3200 Sheridan Avenue LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

"Where Type is Paramount"

A Rosemere Enchantress Trojan Erica Bull — Calved June 27, 1937

Eileenmere 192d 524726

Eileenmere 61st 450566	Eileenmere 32d 428072	Eileenmere 15th 398457	Eileenmere 4th
			Enchantress C.
		Blackbird Girl 7th 363545	Eileenmere 4th
			Blackbird Girl 3d
	Ectessa 370351	Shady Brook Elwood 246334	Black Edward B.
			Shady Brook Erona
		Erica Ever 281032	Capper Boy
			Equipoise of Cherokee
Eileen of Rosemere 19th 452181	Prizemere 32d 369132	Prizemere 9th 292566	Meraman of Tierra Alta
			Pride of Rosemere 14th
		Pride of Rosemere 37th 310372	Knight of Rosemere
			Pride McHenry 66th
	Eileen of Rosemere 7th 364357	Prizemere 9th 292566	Meraman of Tierra Alta
			Pride of Rosemere 14th
		Eileen of Rosemere 3d 278334	Oakville Quiet Lad
			Black Eileen

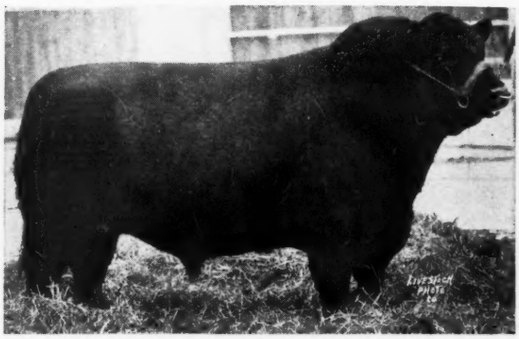
EILEENMERE 61st 450566, (pictured at left), and the sire of Eileenmere 192d 524726, is a three-quarter brother to the 1935 International Grand Champion Bull, and the sire of the 1936 International Grand Champion Bull. Eileenmere 192d was selected for a future sire on our Rosemere breeding.

To begin with . . .

Idolmere 6th 407382, First Prize Junior Bull Calf at the Chicago International in 1926, was the first Rosemere bull used in our herd. He was followed by Prizemere 159th 428217, and later by Roseman 13th of Rosemere 508824, all sired by Prizemere 32d, (pictured at right). Below is Blackmere 16th the 1922 International Junior Champion Bull and the sire of Blackmere 139th 452207. Blackmere 139th has sired a number of Champion Club Steers on the Pacific Coast.

It Is Through the Concentration of Rosemere Breeding

That we have built a herd of uniform type, not only in our purebred herd, but also in our commercial herd.



This is what I saw . . .

For more than a quarter of a century the writer has been driving up and down the highways of this continent visiting breeders and their herds and to say that I was most agreeably surprised to learn the magnitude of the Aberdeen-Angus operations being carried on at the Guttridge Estate ranch at Prairie City, Oregon, is putting it rather mildly. Not alone are there great numbers of commercial cattle used in the production of high class feeders, many of which have made enviable reputations when fitted and shown in the Western Club Shows and State Fairs, but the pure bred registered herd is much larger than expected. The breeding herd is made up of carefully selected matrons of the right type, quality, character and conformation—great wide, deep bodied, low slung, nice headed, full quartered matrons being mated with top bulls that have been carefully selected too. The young things seen on this occasion were far superior to the average run found amongst the better herds of the country. The Western trade can well count itself fortunate to have such a high class breeding establishment from which to draw seed stock, show calves or feeder calves of the highest order.—Editor.

BLACKMERE 16th
1922 International Junior Champion Bull.

J. S. Guttridge Estate

WHERE TYPE IS PARAMOUNT

PRAIRIE CITY : OREGON

Every Progressive Breeder Needs

The ABERDEEN-ANGUS JOURNAL

Life Subscription

To keep inspired, interested, informed and working with other breeders for LIFE . . . . . . to save subscription costs and continuously support the breed.

How It Operates

You receive regularly every month The Aberdeen-Angus Journal, all special issues, services of its staff and any special privileges it may offer EVERY YEAR FOR LIFE AT ONLY ONE COST OF - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - **$10**

You pay not one penny more. In addition you receive your choice of one of four fine FREE GIFTS described below. They are shown on inserted folder.

Already these 29 "Doddie" Boosters have taken out Life Subscriptions!

Alfred H. Affelt - - - Beaver Dam, Wisconsin
Elof E. Blixt - - - - - - Callaway, Nebraska
Victor Cannon - - - - Woodstock, New York
Marvin Cranston - - - - - Deep River, Iowa
De Boy & O'Farrell - - - - LaFayette, Indiana
Dyer & Upchurch - - - - - Albany, Kentucky
Lt.-Col. Howard C. Davidson - Washington, D. C.
Ralph F. Emge - - - - - - Belleville, Illinois
Joseph Engels, Rte. 4 - - - - Mendota, Illinois
L. W. Fuman - - - - - Rushville, Nebraska
N. J. Gross - - - - - - - - Russell, Kansas
W. H. Hansen - - - - Kingfisher, Oklahoma
Mrs. Virginia M. Hindman - Lexington, Kentucky
C. E. Hinson - - - - - - - Alamo, Georgia
G. Blake Hanlin - - - - - Mt. Storm, W. Va.
Lafayette Hardin - - - - - Taylor, Kentucky
F. P. Ivy - - - - - - West Point, Mississippi
Ralph Jones - - - - - - Moweaqua, Illinois
B. L. Masterson - - - - Cle Elum, Washington
Howard Masters - - - - - Skidmore, Missouri
Harold Overfelt, Box 155 - Hollister, California
F. A. O'Keefe - - - - - - - New York City
W. W. Pettus - - - - - - - - Goliad, Texas
J. Ivan Sample - - - Spring Valley, Minnesota
Lucille Rheude - - - - - - Sheldon, Illinois
Ward and Marcelyn Thomas - - Columbus, Ohio
G. L. Thompson & Sons - - - - Lamont, Iowa
Ira Wagner & Son - - - - - Greenville, Ohio
Hank Williams, Wycoff's Farm - Bedminster, N. J.

FREE GIFT! FREE GIFT! FREE GIFT!

Life subscribers can have their choice of one FREE GIFT described below. All are valuable to breeders

HERD RECORD BOOK, lifetime sturdiness, with 50 pedigree forms and your name in gold on cover FREE.

PARKETTE PEN AND PENCIL SET, nationally advertised and guaranteed. A set you'll be proud to own.

PERSONAL STATIONERY—100 large-sized sheets and envelopes. Printed with 4 lines of type. Very useful.

REMINGTON 4-BLADE STOCKMAN'S KNIFE, the kind every stockman should have. Useful every day.

Start the New Year off Right!

JOIN THIS LIST OF PERMANENT ABERDEEN-ANGUS BOOSTERS NOW!

Get a *Life* Subscription Today!

← Mail your remittance and subscription card in enclosed postage-prepaid envelope ←

The ABERDEEN-ANGUS JOURNAL

808-810-812 Des Moines St. WEBSTER CITY, IOWA, U. S. A.

Black Prince of Sunbeam

BRED, FITTED and SHOWN by SUNBEAM FARMS

1938 International Grand Champion Bull

His Phenomenal Record

BLACK PRINCE of SUNBEAM 504521, calved October 16, 1935, is a son of the International Grand Champion Black Peer of St. Albans, also shown by us. He is the only two year old bull in America ever to have two second prize sons in the same show where he himself was made grand champion. They are BAR SUNBEAM 2d 543730, Senior Bull Calf; and ELGON SUNBEAM 543733, Junior Bull Calf. It is with great pride that we present the photograph of BLACK PRINCE of SUNBEAM for your approval, and with it a most hearty invitation to inspect our breeding herd at any time convenient. May we also invite your attention to our forthcoming SPRING SALE where we will present a very select array of both BULLS and FEMALES. Catalogs for the asking.

S. C. FULLERTON & SONS, SUNBEAM FARMS, MIAMI, OKLAHOMA

Spring Auction
will be held
May 16, 1939